HAWORTH®

Reside® Desking

North America Price List / Specification Guide – April 2018

Includes Belong™ Accessories

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.

Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

Price Book Overview

The following list gives a general overview of the content included within this price book (price list and specification guide) and explains how the book is organized and where information can be found.

❶ Front Cover

- Includes the title and pricing effectivity date.

❷ Electronic Update Page / Canadian Conversion

- Electronic versions of the Price Book (.pdf files) will include an Electronic Update Page listing the most recent updates and addendum added since the original version was created. If this section is blank no updates or addendums have been added.
- Each update will include a description, page number, date and a link to the updated or new page.
- The footer contains Canadian conversion information for converting US pricing into the Canadian equivalent.

❸ Table of Contents

- Price List content with page numbers.

❹ Price List

Each price list page contains the following:

- Product Illustration
- Catalog Number
- To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
- List Prices
- Product Specification Dimensions
- Features
- Specification Tips
- Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

❺ Specification Guide

- Table of Contents – specification guide content with page numbers
- Statement of Line – provides a pictorial outline of the product offering
- Product Overview – brief introduction of the product and application intent
- Easy Planning Steps – basic steps of planning with the product line
- Product Details – product attributes, dimensions, surface materials and functionality
- Product Application – vertical and horizontal planning guidelines including support and load, power, and storage
- Technical Specifications – provides performance ratings, material composition and manufacturing process information

❻ Finishes, Fabrics and COM

- Lists information for material finishes and availability.
- Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

❼ North American Terms of Sale

- Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.

❽ Index

- Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

❾ Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy

- Provides Haworth policy for non-obsolescence and warranty.

Additional Information and Resources

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

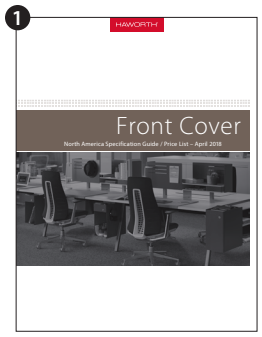
Online Resources

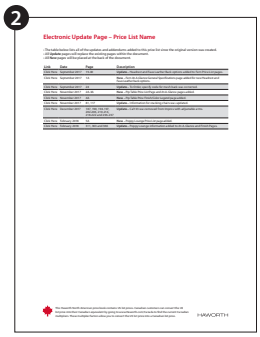
haworth.com

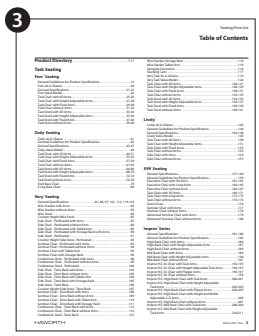
- Haworth's corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

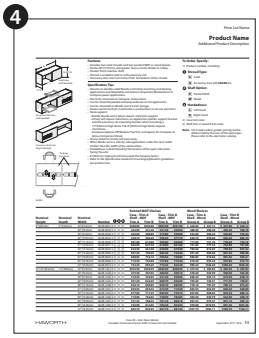
surfaces.haworth.com

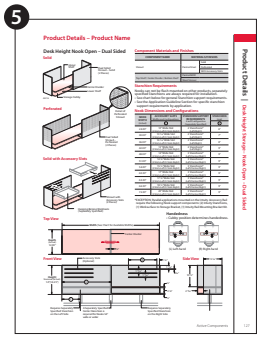
- Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth's various product lines.

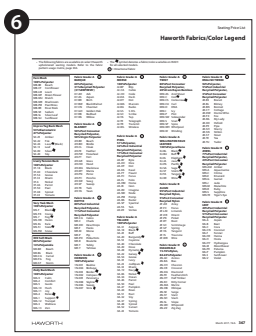


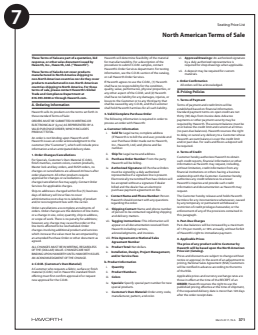












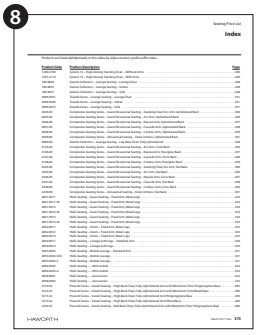


Table of Contents

Reside Desking

Catalog Logic 5-7

Desking Worksurfaces

Rectangular 8
Rectangular Return 10
Bent 12
Bent Return 14
Articulating Transition 16
Articulating Transition Return 18
Wedge 20
Wedge Return 22
Corner 24
120° 25
Link Connector 26
Bench End 27

Desking Worksurface Legs

Straight and Angled Leg 28
Adjustable Hoop Leg 28
Intermediate Straight Leg 29
Intermediate In-Fills 29
Intermediate End Leg 30
Columns 30

Brackets

Shared Block Connector 31
Block Cap — Single 31
Block Cap — Double 31
Center Block Tie Plate 31
Wall Mount Bracket — 36″ Deep Reside Desking Worksurface Only 31
Wall Mount Bracket 32
Bench End Cap 32
Side/Corner Bracket 32
Side Bracket for use with Knife Edge 32
Desk-to-Storage Bracket 33
Storage Attachment Bracket 33
Flush Mount Plate 33

Tables

Square 34
Round and Pebble 35
Hex 36
Rectangular 37

Electrical Components

Utility Tray Single – Reside Only 38
Utility Tray Double – Reside Only 40
Utility Tray End Covers 42
Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit 43
Infeed Harness 44
Base Feed Module — Architectural Concealed Hardwire Connection 44
Base Feed Module 45
Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed 46
Top Feed – Reside Only 47
Jumpers 48
Center Block Tie Plate 49
Triplex Receptacles — 15 AMP 50
Triplex Receptacles — 20 AMP 51
Top Feed — Hardwire Reside Only 52
Hardwire Kit Reside only 52
Cover Plates 52

Electrical Accessories

Base Feed Cover — Vertical 53
Hatch 53
Receptacle Cover Plate 53

Belong Screens

Screen — Back 54
Screen — Center 56
Bracket — Screen — For use with 120° Reside Worksurface 57
Screen — End 58
Territory Screen — Multi-material 59
Screen — Full Modesty 60
Structural "L" — Straight Screen 61
Structural "L" — Return Screen 62

Finishes and Fabrics

Finishes 195
Fabrics/Color Legend 196-197

Customer's Own Material

COM Yardage Requirements 197-199

Terms of Sale

North American 200-203

Index 204-206

Lifetime Product Warranty . . . . . Inside Back Cover

Catalog Logic

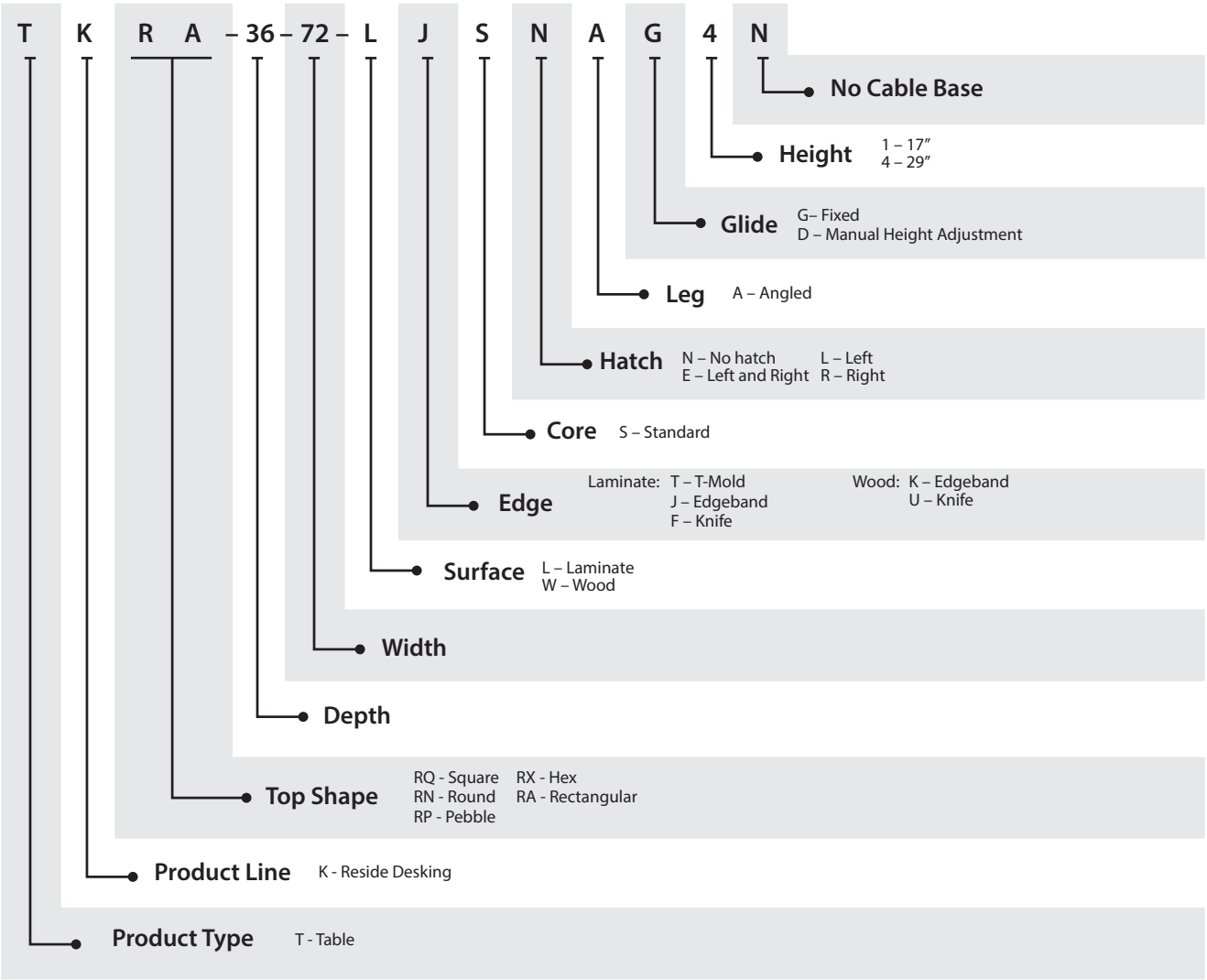
Reside desking wedge worksurface, 30″ deep x 72″ wide, laminate with edgeband, standard core, no hatch cutout, non-handed, 24″ left depth, 30″ right depth.

W K R E – 30 – 72 – L J S C N 4 5

- **5** — **Edge Depth** 4 – 24″, 5 – 30″
- **4** — **Edge Depth** 4 – 24″, 5 – 30″
- **N** — **Hand Orientation**
- **C** — **Hatch**
  - C – No hatch
  - L – Left
  - R – Right
  - E – Left and Right
  - F – Center
- **S** — **Core** S – Standard
- **J** — **Edge**
  - Laminate: J – Edgeband, F – Knife
  - Wood: K – Edgeband, U – Knife
- **L** — **Surface** L – Laminate, W – Wood
- **72** — **Width**
- **30** — **Depth**
- **RE** — **Worksurface Shape / Type**
  - RA - Rectangle
  - RB - Rectangle Return
  - CB - Bent
  - CC - Bent Return
  - CM - Articulated Transition
  - CS - Articulated Transition Return
  - RE - Wedge
  - RF - Wedge Return Left
  - RJ - Wedge Return Right
  - CR - Corners
  - CZ - 120 Degree
  - DZ - Link Connector
  - DA - Bench End
- **K** — **Product Line** K - Reside Desking
- **W** — **Product Type** W - Worksurface

Catalog Logic

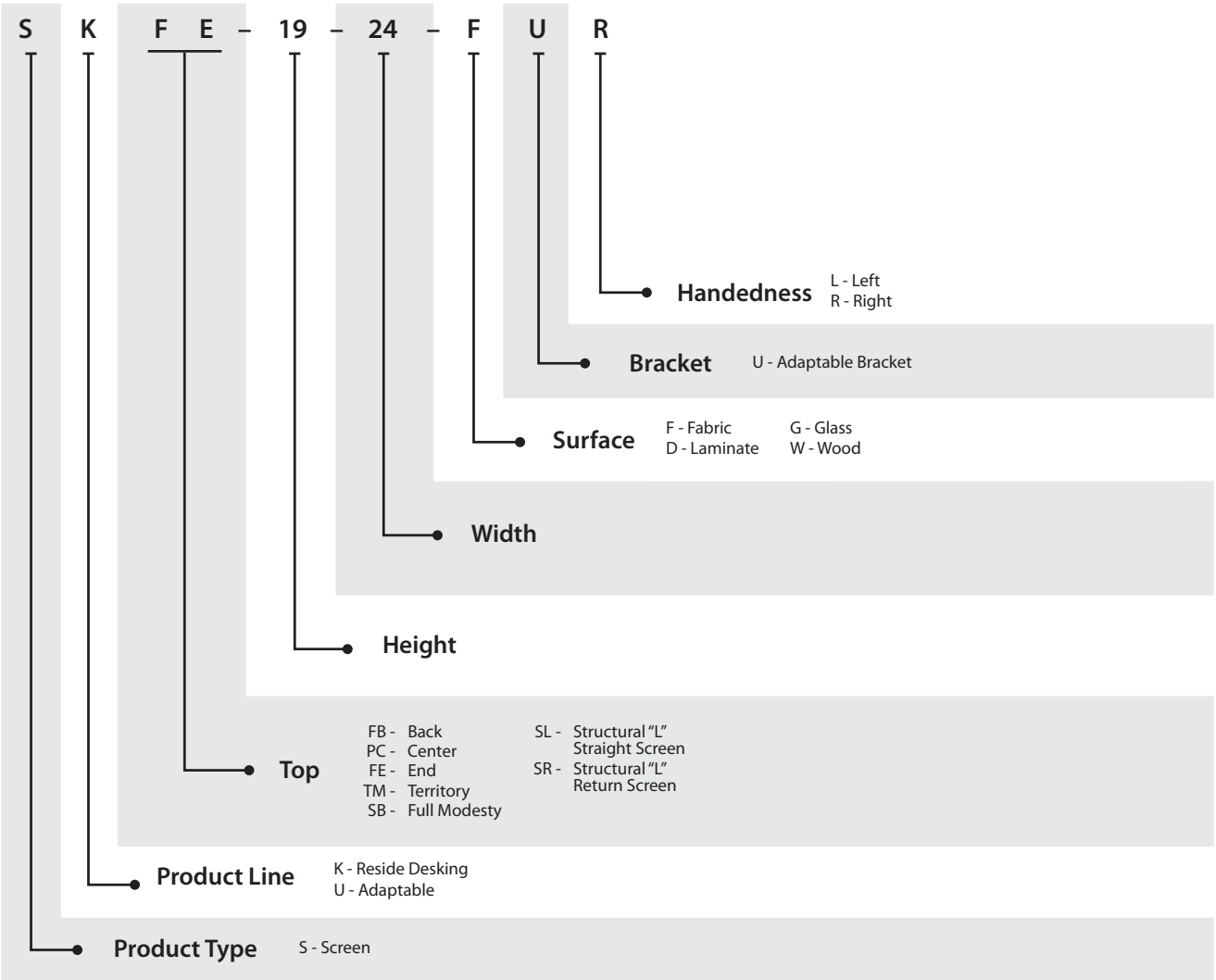
Reside table, rectangular, 36″ deep x 72″ wide, laminate with edgeband, standard core, no hatch cutout, angled legs, fixed glide, 28″ high, no cable base.



HAWORTH

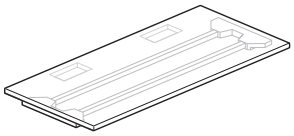
Belong Screen — Catalog Logic

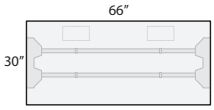
Belong screen, desking, end, 19″ high, 24″ deep, fabric surface with adaptable bracket, right-handed.



Desking Worksurfaces

Rectangular





WKRA

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking worksurface, central block support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  –Two cutouts (E); left and right; available on 60″ width or greater
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Designed to be used on single, end-to-end or back-to-back applications.**
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- Desking worksurfaces are not predrilled for panel mount options.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or columns
  –Hatch Cover
  –Shared Block Connectors
  –Bench Ends
  –Beside Storage
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right
  (60″ width & greater)

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

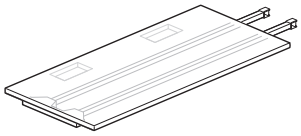
Rectangular

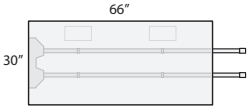
Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRA-2448- S	$460.72	$593.28	$563.68	$696.24	$ 664.56	$ 798.16	$ 693.68	$ 827.28
	54″(1372mm)	WKRA-2454- S	486.72	621.36	590.76	725.40	704.08	844.96	735.79	876.67
	60″(1524mm)	WKRA-2460- S	512.72	649.44	617.84	754.56	743.60	891.76	777.90	926.06
	66″(1676mm)	WKRA-2466- S	538.72	677.52	644.92	783.72	783.12	938.56	820.01	975.45
	72″(1829mm)	WKRA-2472- S	564.72	705.60	672.00	812.88	822.64	985.36	862.12	1024.84
	78″(1981mm)	WKRA-2478- S	590.72	733.68	699.08	842.04	862.16	1032.16	904.23	1074.23
	84″(2134mm)	WKRA-2484- S	616.72	792.96	726.16	902.40	901.68	1078.96	946.34	1123.62
	90″(2286mm)	WKRA-2490- S	642.72	821.04	753.24	931.56	941.20	1125.76	988.45	1173.01
	96″(2438mm)	WKRA-2496- S	668.72	849.12	780.32	960.72	980.72	1172.56	1030.56	1222.40
30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRA-3048- S	$490.88	$623.44	$595.25	$727.81	$ 713.44	$ 847.04	$ 751.26	$ 884.86
	54″(1372mm)	WKRA-3054- S	516.88	651.52	622.33	756.97	752.96	893.84	793.37	934.25
	60″(1524mm)	WKRA-3060- S	542.88	679.60	649.41	786.13	792.48	940.64	835.48	983.64
	66″(1676mm)	WKRA-3066- S	568.88	707.68	676.49	815.29	832.00	987.44	877.59	1033.03
	72″(1829mm)	WKRA-3072- S	594.88	735.76	703.57	844.45	871.52	1034.24	919.70	1082.42
	78″(1981mm)	WKRA-3078- S	620.88	763.84	730.65	873.61	911.04	1081.04	961.81	1131.81
	84″(2134mm)	WKRA-3084- S	646.88	823.12	757.73	933.97	950.56	1127.84	1003.92	1181.20
	90″(2286mm)	WKRA-3090- S	672.88	851.20	784.81	963.13	990.08	1174.64	1046.03	1230.59
	96″(2438mm)	WKRA-3096- S	698.88	879.28	811.89	992.29	1029.60	1221.44	1088.14	1279.98
36″(914mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRA-3648- S	$544.96	$677.52	$650.74	$783.30	$ 786.24	$ 919.84	$ 832.76	$ 966.36
	54″(1372mm)	WKRA-3654- S	570.96	705.60	677.82	812.46	825.76	966.64	874.87	1015.75
	60″(1524mm)	WKRA-3660- S	596.96	744.08	704.90	852.02	865.28	1013.44	916.98	1065.14
	66″(1676mm)	WKRA-3666- S	622.96	772.16	731.98	881.18	904.80	1060.24	959.09	1114.53
	72″(1829mm)	WKRA-3672- S	648.96	800.24	759.06	910.34	944.32	1107.04	1001.20	1163.92

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRA-2448- S	$473.20	$605.76	$576.16	$ 708.72	$ 677.04	$ 810.64	$ 706.16	$ 839.76
	54″(1372mm)	WKRA-2454- S	499.20	633.84	603.24	737.88	716.56	857.44	748.27	889.15
	60″(1524mm)	WKRA-2460- S	525.20	661.92	630.32	767.04	756.08	904.24	790.38	938.54
	66″(1676mm)	WKRA-2466- S	551.20	690.00	657.40	796.20	795.60	951.04	832.49	987.93
	72″(1829mm)	WKRA-2472- S	577.20	718.08	684.48	825.36	835.12	997.84	874.60	1037.32
	78″(1981mm)	WKRA-2478- S	603.20	746.16	711.56	854.52	874.64	1044.64	916.71	1086.71
	84″(2134mm)	WKRA-2484- S	629.20	805.44	738.64	914.88	914.16	1091.44	958.82	1136.10
	90″(2286mm)	WKRA-2490- S	655.20	833.52	765.72	944.04	953.68	1138.24	1000.93	1185.49
	96″(2438mm)	WKRA-2496- S	681.20	861.60	792.80	973.20	993.20	1185.04	1043.04	1234.88
30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRA-3048- S	$503.36	$635.92	$607.73	$ 740.29	$ 725.92	$ 859.52	$ 763.74	$ 897.34
	54″(1372mm)	WKRA-3054- S	529.36	664.00	634.81	769.45	765.44	906.32	805.85	946.73
	60″(1524mm)	WKRA-3060- S	555.36	692.08	661.89	798.61	804.96	953.12	847.96	996.12
	66″(1676mm)	WKRA-3066- S	581.36	720.16	688.97	827.77	844.48	999.92	890.07	1045.51
	72″(1829mm)	WKRA-3072- S	607.36	748.24	716.05	856.93	884.00	1046.72	932.18	1094.90
	78″(1981mm)	WKRA-3078- S	633.36	776.32	743.13	886.09	923.52	1093.52	974.29	1144.29
	84″(2134mm)	WKRA-3084- S	659.36	835.60	770.21	946.45	963.04	1140.32	1016.40	1193.68
	90″(2286mm)	WKRA-3090- S	685.36	863.68	797.29	975.61	1002.56	1187.12	1058.51	1243.07
	96″(2438mm)	WKRA-3096- S	711.36	891.76	824.37	1004.77	1042.08	1233.92	1100.62	1292.46
36″(914mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRA-3648- S	$557.44	$690.00	$663.22	$ 795.78	$ 798.72	$ 932.32	$ 845.24	$ 978.84
	54″(1372mm)	WKRA-3654- S	583.44	718.08	690.30	824.94	838.24	979.12	887.35	1028.23
	60″(1524mm)	WKRA-3660- S	609.44	756.56	717.38	864.50	877.76	1025.92	929.46	1077.62
	66″(1676mm)	WKRA-3666- S	635.44	784.64	744.46	893.66	917.28	1072.72	971.57	1127.01
	72″(1829mm)	WKRA-3672- S	661.44	812.72	771.54	922.82	956.80	1119.52	1013.68	1176.40

Desking Worksurfaces

Rectangular Return





WKRB

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking worksurface return, central block, support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurface returns are predrilled to accept Desking bracket, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  –Two cutouts (E); left and right; available on 60″ width or greater
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Rectangular Return must be attached to support beams of a single Desking Worksurface.**
- Desking worksurface return support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or columns
  –Hatch Cover
  –Shared Block Connectors
  –Bench Ends
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right
  (60″ width & greater)

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

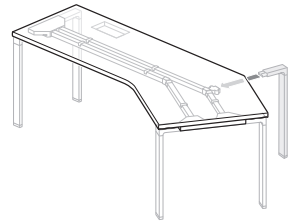
Rectangular Return

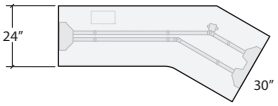
Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRB-2448- S	$367.12	$499.68	$470.08	$602.64	$518.96	$652.56	$548.08	$681.68
	54″(1372mm)	WKRB-2454- S	393.12	527.76	497.16	631.80	546.00	686.88	577.71	718.59
	60″(1524mm)	WKRB-2460- S	419.12	555.84	524.24	660.96	573.04	721.20	607.34	755.50
	66″(1676mm)	WKRB-2466- S	445.12	583.92	551.32	690.12	600.08	755.52	636.97	792.41
	72″(1829mm)	WKRB-2472- S	471.12	612.00	578.40	719.28	627.12	789.84	666.60	829.32
30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRB-3048- S	$384.80	$517.36	$489.17	$621.73	$567.84	$701.44	$605.66	$739.26
	54″(1372mm)	WKRB-3054- S	410.80	545.44	516.25	650.89	594.88	735.76	635.29	776.17
	60″(1524mm)	WKRB-3060- S	436.80	573.52	543.33	680.05	621.92	770.08	664.92	813.08
	66″(1676mm)	WKRB-3066- S	462.80	601.60	570.41	709.21	648.96	804.40	694.55	849.99
	72″(1829mm)	WKRB-3072- S	488.80	629.68	597.49	738.37	676.00	838.72	724.18	886.90
36″(914mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRB-3648- S	$426.40	$558.96	$532.18	$664.74	$640.64	$774.24	$687.16	$820.76
	54″(1372mm)	WKRB-3654- S	452.40	587.04	559.26	693.90	667.68	808.56	716.79	857.67
	60″(1524mm)	WKRB-3660- S	478.40	625.52	586.34	733.46	694.72	842.88	746.42	894.58
	66″(1676mm)	WKRB-3666- S	504.40	653.60	613.42	762.62	721.76	877.20	776.05	931.49
	72″(1829mm)	WKRB-3672- S	530.40	681.68	640.50	791.78	748.80	911.52	805.68	968.40

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRB-2448- S	$379.60	$512.16	$482.56	$615.12	$531.44	$665.04	$560.56	$694.16
	54″(1372mm)	WKRB-2454- S	405.60	540.24	509.64	644.28	558.48	699.36	590.19	731.07
	60″(1524mm)	WKRB-2460- S	431.60	568.32	536.72	673.44	585.52	733.68	619.82	767.98
	66″(1676mm)	WKRB-2466- S	457.60	596.40	563.80	702.60	612.56	768.00	649.45	804.89
	72″(1829mm)	WKRB-2472- S	483.60	624.48	590.88	731.76	639.60	802.32	679.08	841.80
30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRB-3048- S	$397.28	$529.84	$501.65	$634.21	$580.32	$713.92	$618.14	$751.74
	54″(1372mm)	WKRB-3054- S	423.28	557.92	528.73	663.37	607.36	748.24	647.77	788.65
	60″(1524mm)	WKRB-3060- S	449.28	586.00	555.81	692.53	634.40	782.56	677.40	825.56
	66″(1676mm)	WKRB-3066- S	475.28	614.08	582.89	721.69	661.44	816.88	707.03	862.47
	72″(1829mm)	WKRB-3072- S	501.28	642.16	609.97	750.85	688.48	851.20	736.66	899.38
36″(914mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRB-3648- S	$438.88	$571.44	$544.66	$677.22	$653.12	$786.72	$699.64	$833.24
	54″(1372mm)	WKRB-3654- S	464.88	599.52	571.74	706.38	680.16	821.04	729.27	870.15
	60″(1524mm)	WKRB-3660- S	490.88	638.00	598.82	745.94	707.20	855.36	758.90	907.06
	66″(1676mm)	WKRB-3666- S	516.88	666.08	625.90	775.10	734.24	889.68	788.53	943.97
	72″(1829mm)	WKRB-3672- S	542.88	694.16	652.98	804.26	761.28	924.00	818.16	980.88

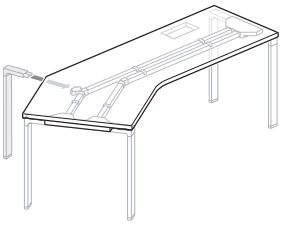
Desking Worksurfaces

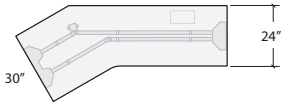
Bent





WKCB-R45





WKCB-L54

Note: One straight or angled leg is required for back corner support.

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking worksurface, central block support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  - –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  - –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  - –No cutout (C)
  - –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  - –**(L) Cutout option not available with left-hand Bent Return.**
  - **–(R) Cutout option not available with right-hand Bent Return.**
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Designed to be used in single, end-to-end or back-to-back applications.**
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  - –Legs or columns
  - –Hatch Cover
  - –Shared Block Connectors
  - –Bench End Filler
  - –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Desking Worksurfaces

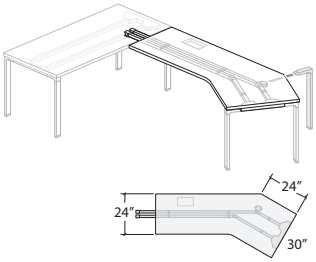
Bent

Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-2436- S R45	$ 706.92	$ 824.56	$ 730.03	$ 847.67	$ 996.83	$1129.18	$1040.95	$1173.30
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-2442- S R45	786.75	918.05	816.16	947.46	1098.72	1244.73	1147.04	1293.05
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-2448- S R45	866.58	1011.54	902.29	1047.25	1200.61	1360.28	1253.13	1412.80
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-2454- S R45	946.41	1105.03	988.42	1147.04	1302.50	1475.83	1359.22	1532.55
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-2460- S R45	1026.24	1198.52	1074.55	1246.83	1404.39	1591.38	1465.31	1652.30
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-3036- S R45	$ 893.89	$1043.04	$ 917.00	$1066.15	$1230.02	$1393.88	$1284.64	$1448.50
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-3042- S R45	966.36	1129.17	994.73	1157.54	1346.61	1524.13	1406.48	1584.00
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-3048- S R45	1038.83	1215.30	1072.46	1248.93	1463.20	1654.38	1528.32	1719.50
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-3054- S R45	1111.30	1301.43	1150.19	1340.32	1579.79	1784.63	1650.16	1855.00
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-3060- S R45	1183.77	1387.56	1227.92	1431.71	1696.38	1914.88	1772.00	1990.50
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-2436- S L54	$ 706.92	$ 824.56	$ 730.03	$ 847.67	$ 996.83	$1129.18	$1040.95	$1173.30
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-2442- S L54	786.75	918.05	816.16	947.46	1098.72	1244.73	1147.04	1293.05
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-2448- S L54	866.58	1011.54	902.29	1047.25	1200.61	1360.28	1253.13	1412.80
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-2454- S L54	946.41	1105.03	988.42	1147.04	1302.50	1475.83	1359.22	1532.55
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-2460- S L54	1026.24	1198.52	1074.55	1246.83	1404.39	1591.38	1465.31	1652.30
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-3036- S L54	$ 893.89	$1043.04	$ 917.00	$1066.15	$1230.02	$1393.88	$1284.64	$1448.50
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-3042- S L54	966.36	1129.17	994.73	1157.54	1346.61	1524.13	1406.48	1584.00
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-3048- S L54	1038.83	1215.30	1072.46	1248.93	1463.20	1654.38	1528.32	1719.50
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-3054- S L54	1111.30	1301.43	1150.19	1340.32	1579.79	1784.63	1650.16	1855.00
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-3060- S L54	1183.77	1387.56	1227.92	1431.71	1696.38	1914.88	1772.00	1990.50

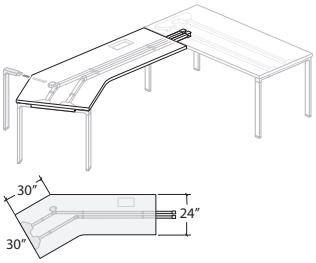
Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-2436- S R45	$ 719.52	$ 837.16	$ 742.63	$ 860.27	$1009.43	$1141.78	$1053.55	$1185.90
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-2442- S R45	799.35	930.65	828.76	960.06	1111.32	1257.33	1159.64	1305.65
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-2448- S R45	879.18	1024.14	914.89	1059.85	1213.21	1372.88	1265.73	1425.40
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-2454- S R45	959.01	1117.63	1001.02	1159.64	1315.10	1488.43	1371.82	1545.15
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-2460- S R45	1038.84	1211.12	1087.15	1259.43	1416.99	1603.98	1477.91	1664.90
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-3036- S R45	$ 906.49	$1055.64	$ 929.60	$1078.75	$1242.62	$1406.48	$1297.24	$1461.10
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-3042- S R45	978.96	1141.77	1007.33	1170.14	1359.21	1536.73	1419.08	1596.60
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-3048- S R45	1051.43	1227.90	1085.06	1261.53	1475.80	1666.98	1540.92	1732.10
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-3054- S R45	1123.90	1314.03	1162.79	1352.92	1592.39	1797.23	1662.76	1867.60
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-3060- S R45	1196.37	1400.16	1240.52	1444.31	1708.98	1927.48	1784.60	2003.10
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-2436- S L54	$ 719.52	$ 837.16	$ 742.63	$ 860.27	$1009.43	$1141.78	$1053.55	$1185.90
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-2442- S L54	799.35	930.65	828.76	960.06	1111.32	1257.33	1159.64	1305.65
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-2448- S L54	879.18	1024.14	914.89	1059.85	1213.21	1372.88	1265.73	1425.40
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-2454- S L54	959.01	1117.63	1001.02	1159.64	1315.10	1488.43	1371.82	1545.15
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-2460- S L54	1038.84	1211.12	1087.15	1259.43	1416.99	1603.98	1477.91	1664.90
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCB-3036- S L54	$ 906.49	$1055.64	$ 929.60	$1078.75	$1242.62	$1406.48	$1297.24	$1461.10
		42″(1067mm)	WKCB-3042- S L54	978.96	1141.77	1007.33	1170.14	1359.21	1536.73	1419.08	1596.60
		48″(1219mm)	WKCB-3048- S L54	1051.43	1227.90	1085.06	1261.53	1475.80	1666.98	1540.92	1732.10
		54″(1372mm)	WKCB-3054- S L54	1123.90	1314.03	1162.79	1352.92	1592.39	1797.23	1662.76	1867.60
		60″(1524mm)	WKCB-3060- S L54	1196.37	1400.16	1240.52	1444.31	1708.98	1927.48	1784.60	2003.10

Desking Worksurfaces

Bent Return



WKCC-R45



WKCC-L54

Note: One straight or angled leg is required for back corner support.

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking worksurface bent return, central block, support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurface returns are predrilled to accept Desking bracket, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R).
  –(L) Cutout option not available with left-hand Bent Return.
  –(R) Cutout option not available with right-hand Bent Return.
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Bent Return must be attached to support beams of a single Desking Worksurface.**
- Desking worksurface return support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or column
  –Shared Block Connector
  –Hatch Cover
  –Bench Ends
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

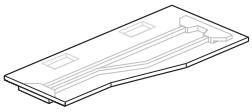
Bent Return

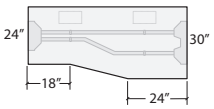
Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-2436- S R45	$589.28	$ 706.92	$ 612.39	$ 730.03	$ 879.19	$1011.54	$ 923.31	$1055.66
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-2442- S R45	655.45	786.75	683.81	815.11	968.47	1114.48	1017.84	1163.85
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-2448- S R45	721.62	866.58	755.23	900.19	1057.75	1217.42	1112.37	1272.04
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-2454- S R45	787.79	946.41	826.65	985.27	1147.03	1320.36	1206.90	1380.23
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-2460- S R45	853.96	1026.24	898.07	1070.35	1236.31	1423.30	1301.43	1488.42
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-3036- S R45	$744.74	$ 893.89	$ 767.85	$ 917.00	$1080.87	$1244.73	$1135.49	$1299.35
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-3042- S R45	805.66	968.47	834.02	996.83	1185.91	1363.43	1245.78	1423.30
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-3048- S R45	866.58	1043.05	900.19	1076.66	1290.95	1482.13	1356.07	1547.25
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-3054- S R45	927.50	1117.63	966.36	1156.49	1395.99	1600.83	1466.36	1671.20
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-3060- S R45	988.42	1192.21	1032.53	1236.32	1501.03	1719.53	1576.65	1795.15
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-2436- S L54	$589.28	$ 706.92	$ 612.39	$ 730.03	$ 879.19	$1011.54	$ 923.31	$1055.66
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-2442- S L54	655.45	786.75	683.81	815.11	968.47	1114.48	1017.84	1163.85
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-2448- S L54	721.62	866.58	755.23	900.19	1057.75	1217.42	1112.37	1272.04
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-2454- S L54	787.79	946.41	826.65	985.27	1147.03	1320.36	1206.90	1380.23
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-2460- S L54	853.96	1026.24	898.07	1070.35	1236.31	1423.30	1301.43	1488.42
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-3036- S L54	$744.74	$ 893.89	$ 767.85	$ 917.00	$1080.87	$1244.73	$1135.49	$1299.35
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-3042- S L54	805.66	968.47	834.02	996.83	1185.91	1363.43	1245.78	1423.30
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-3048- S L54	866.58	1043.05	900.19	1076.66	1290.95	1482.13	1356.07	1547.25
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-3054- S L54	927.50	1117.63	966.36	1156.49	1395.99	1600.83	1466.36	1671.20
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-3060- S L54	988.42	1192.21	1032.53	1236.32	1501.03	1719.53	1576.65	1795.15

Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-2436- S R45	$ 601.88	$ 719.52	$ 624.99	$ 742.63	$ 891.79	$1024.14	$ 935.91	$1068.26
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-2442- S R45	668.05	799.35	696.41	827.71	981.07	1127.08	1030.44	1176.45
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-2448- S R45	734.22	879.18	767.83	912.79	1070.35	1230.02	1124.97	1284.64
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-2454- S R45	800.39	959.01	839.25	997.87	1159.63	1332.96	1219.50	1392.83
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-2460- S R45	866.56	1038.84	910.67	1082.95	1248.91	1435.90	1314.03	1501.02
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-3036- S R45	$ 757.34	$ 906.49	$ 780.45	$ 929.60	$1093.47	$1257.33	$1148.09	$1311.95
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-3042- S R45	818.26	981.07	846.62	1009.43	1198.51	1376.03	1258.38	1435.90
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-3048- S R45	879.18	1055.65	912.79	1089.26	1303.55	1494.73	1368.67	1559.85
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-3054- S R45	940.10	1130.23	978.96	1169.09	1408.59	1613.43	1478.96	1683.80
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-3060- S R45	1001.02	1204.81	1045.13	1248.92	1513.63	1732.13	1589.25	1807.75
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-2436- S L54	$ 601.88	$ 719.52	$ 624.99	$ 742.63	$ 891.79	$1024.14	$ 935.91	$1068.26
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-2442- S L54	668.05	799.35	696.41	827.71	981.07	1127.08	1030.44	1176.45
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-2448- S L54	734.22	879.18	767.83	912.79	1070.35	1230.02	1124.97	1284.64
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-2454- S L54	800.39	959.01	839.25	997.87	1159.63	1332.96	1219.50	1392.83
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-2460- S L54	866.56	1038.84	910.67	1082.95	1248.91	1435.90	1314.03	1501.02
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCC-3036- S L54	$ 757.34	$ 906.49	$ 780.45	$ 929.60	$1093.47	$1257.33	$1148.09	$1311.95
		42″(1067mm)	WKCC-3042- S L54	818.26	981.07	846.62	1009.43	1198.51	1376.03	1258.38	1435.90
		48″(1219mm)	WKCC-3048- S L54	879.18	1055.65	912.79	1089.26	1303.55	1494.73	1368.67	1559.85
		54″(1372mm)	WKCC-3054- S L54	940.10	1130.23	978.96	1169.09	1408.59	1613.43	1478.96	1683.80
		60″(1524mm)	WKCC-3060- S L54	1001.02	1204.81	1045.13	1248.92	1513.63	1732.13	1589.25	1807.75

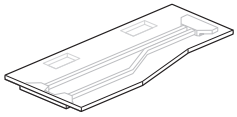
Desking Worksurfaces

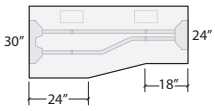
Articulating Transition





WKCM-N45





WKCM-N54

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking Articulating Transition worksurface, central block support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  –Two cutouts (E); left and right
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Designed to be used in single, end-to-end or back-to-back applications.**
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or column
  –Shared Block Connector
  –Hatch Cover
  –Bench Ends
  –Beside Storage
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

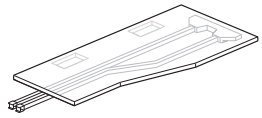
Articulating Transition

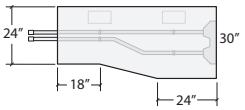
Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Trim A Laminate B J	Trim A Laminate B F	Trim A Wood Group A K	Trim A Wood Group A U	Trim A Wood Group B K	Trim A Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCM-3060- S N45	$672.25	$ 795.15	$713.22	$ 836.12	$ 948.51	$1144.93	$ 997.87	$1194.29
		66″(1676mm)	WKCM-3066- S N45	709.32	841.67	752.61	884.96	1007.64	1212.46	1066.04	1270.86
		72″(1829mm)	WKCM-3072- S N45	746.39	888.19	792.00	933.80	1066.77	1279.99	1134.21	1347.43
		78″(1981mm)	WKCM-3078- S N45	777.17	928.42	825.10	976.35	1119.61	1341.23	1196.09	1417.71
		84″(2134mm)	WKCM-3084- S N45	814.24	974.94	864.49	1025.19	1178.74	1408.76	1264.26	1494.28
		90″(2286mm)	WKCM-3090- S N45	851.31	1021.46	903.88	1074.03	1237.87	1476.29	1332.43	1570.85
		96″(2438mm)	WKCM-3096- S N45	888.38	1067.98	943.27	1122.87	1297.00	1543.82	1400.60	1647.42
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCM-3060- S N54	$672.25	$ 795.15	$713.22	$ 836.12	$ 948.51	$1144.93	$ 997.87	$1194.29
		66″(1676mm)	WKCM-3066- S N54	709.32	841.67	752.61	884.96	1007.64	1212.46	1066.04	1270.86
		72″(1829mm)	WKCM-3072- S N54	746.39	888.19	792.00	933.80	1066.77	1279.99	1134.21	1347.43
		78″(1981mm)	WKCM-3078- S N54	777.17	928.42	825.10	976.35	1119.61	1341.23	1196.09	1417.71
		84″(2134mm)	WKCM-3084- S N54	814.24	974.94	864.49	1025.19	1178.74	1408.76	1264.26	1494.28
		90″(2286mm)	WKCM-3090- S N54	851.31	1021.46	903.88	1074.03	1237.87	1476.29	1332.43	1570.85
		96″(2438mm)	WKCM-3096- S N54	888.38	1067.98	943.27	1122.87	1297.00	1543.82	1400.60	1647.42

Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Trim B Laminate B J	Trim B Laminate B F	Trim B Wood Group A K	Trim B Wood Group A U	Trim B Wood Group B K	Trim B Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCM-3060- S N45	$684.85	$ 807.75	$725.82	$ 848.72	$ 961.11	$1157.53	$1010.47	$1206.89
		66″(1676mm)	WKCM-3066- S N45	721.92	854.27	765.21	897.56	1020.24	1225.06	1078.64	1283.46
		72″(1829mm)	WKCM-3072- S N45	758.99	900.79	804.60	946.40	1079.37	1292.59	1146.81	1360.03
		78″(1981mm)	WKCM-3078- S N45	789.77	941.02	837.70	988.95	1132.21	1353.83	1208.69	1430.31
		84″(2134mm)	WKCM-3084- S N45	826.84	987.54	877.09	1037.79	1191.34	1421.36	1276.86	1506.88
		90″(2286mm)	WKCM-3090- S N45	863.91	1034.06	916.48	1086.63	1250.47	1488.89	1345.03	1583.45
		96″(2438mm)	WKCM-3096- S N45	900.98	1080.58	955.87	1135.47	1309.60	1556.42	1413.20	1660.02
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCM-3060- S N54	$684.85	$ 807.75	$725.82	$ 848.72	$ 961.11	$1157.53	$1010.47	$1206.89
		66″(1676mm)	WKCM-3066- S N54	721.92	854.27	765.21	897.56	1020.24	1225.06	1078.64	1283.46
		72″(1829mm)	WKCM-3072- S N54	758.99	900.79	804.60	946.40	1079.37	1292.59	1146.81	1360.03
		78″(1981mm)	WKCM-3078- S N54	789.77	941.02	837.70	988.95	1132.21	1353.83	1208.69	1430.31
		84″(2134mm)	WKCM-3084- S N54	826.84	987.54	877.09	1037.79	1191.34	1421.36	1276.86	1506.88
		90″(2286mm)	WKCM-3090- S N54	863.91	1034.06	916.48	1086.63	1250.47	1488.89	1345.03	1583.45
		96″(2438mm)	WKCM-3096- S N54	900.98	1080.58	955.87	1135.47	1309.60	1556.42	1413.20	1660.02

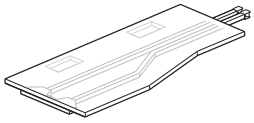
Desking Worksurfaces

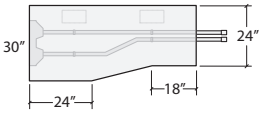
Articulating Transition Return





WKCS-N45





WKCS-N54

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking worksurface articulating transition return central blocks, support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware, support beams and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurface returns are predrilled to accept Desking bracket, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  –Two cutouts (E); left and right
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Articulating Transition Return must be attached to support beams of a single Desking Worksurface.**
- Desking worksurface return support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or columns
  –Hatch Cover
  –Shared Block Connectors
  –Bench Ends
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two Cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right
  (60″ width & greater)

2) Laminate or Wood finish color
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Desking Worksurfaces

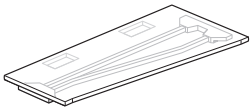
Articulating Transition Return

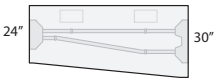
Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCS-3060- S N45	**$510.49**	**$633.39**	**$551.46**	**$674.36**	**$786.75**	**$ 983.17**	**$836.11**	**$1032.53**
		66″(1676mm)	WKCS-3066- S N45	**539.16**	**671.51**	**582.45**	**714.80**	**837.48**	**1042.30**	**895.88**	**1100.70**
		72″(1829mm)	WKCS-3072- S N45	**567.83**	**709.63**	**613.44**	**755.24**	**888.21**	**1101.43**	**955.65**	**1168.87**
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCS-3060- S N54	**$510.49**	**$633.39**	**$551.46**	**$674.36**	**$786.75**	**$ 983.17**	**$836.11**	**$1032.53**
		66″(1676mm)	WKCS-3066- S N54	**539.16**	**671.51**	**582.45**	**714.80**	**837.48**	**1042.30**	**895.88**	**1100.70**
		72″(1829mm)	WKCS-3072- S N54	**567.83**	**709.63**	**613.44**	**755.24**	**888.21**	**1101.43**	**955.65**	**1168.87**

Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Length	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCS-3060- S N45	**$523.09**	**$645.99**	**$564.06**	**$686.96**	**$799.35**	**$ 995.77**	**$848.71**	**$1045.13**
		66″(1676mm)	WKCS-3066- S N45	**551.76**	**684.11**	**595.05**	**727.40**	**850.08**	**1054.90**	**908.48**	**1113.30**
		72″(1829mm)	WKCS-3072- S N45	**580.43**	**722.23**	**626.04**	**767.84**	**900.81**	**1114.03**	**968.25**	**1181.47**
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	30″(762mm)	60″(1524mm)	WKCS-3060- S N54	**$523.09**	**$645.99**	**$564.06**	**$686.96**	**$799.35**	**$ 995.77**	**$848.71**	**$1045.13**
		66″(1676mm)	WKCS-3066- S N54	**551.76**	**684.11**	**595.05**	**727.40**	**850.08**	**1054.90**	**908.48**	**1113.30**
		72″(1829mm)	WKCS-3072- S N54	**580.43**	**722.23**	**626.04**	**767.84**	**900.81**	**1114.03**	**968.25**	**1181.47**

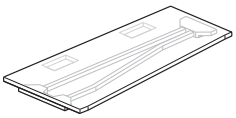
Desking Worksurfaces

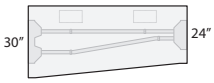
Wedge





WKRE-N45





WKRE-N54

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking wedge worksurface, central block, support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  –Two cutouts (E); left and right; available on 60″(1524mm) width or greater
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Designed to be used in single, end-to-end or back-to-back applications.**
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or column
  –Hatch Cover
  –Shared Block Connectors
  –Bench Ends
  –Beside Storage
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right
  (60″ width & greater)

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

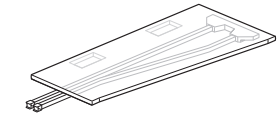
Wedge

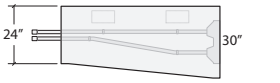
Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRE-3048- S N45	$595.58	$ 713.22	$610.29	$ 727.93	$ 862.38	$ 992.62	$ 909.65	$1039.89
	54″(1372mm)	WKRE-3054- S N45	632.36	757.74	647.97	773.35	916.38	1054.36	968.75	1106.73
	60″(1524mm)	WKRE-3060- S N45	669.14	802.26	685.65	818.77	970.38	1116.10	1027.85	1173.57
	66″(1676mm)	WKRE-3066- S N45	705.92	846.78	723.33	864.19	1024.38	1177.84	1086.95	1240.41
	72″(1829mm)	WKRE-3072- S N45	742.70	891.30	761.01	909.61	1078.38	1239.58	1146.05	1307.25
	78″(1981mm)	WKRE-3078- S N45	779.48	935.82	798.69	955.03	1132.38	1301.32	1205.15	1374.09
	84″(2134mm)	WKRE-3084- S N45	816.26	980.34	836.37	1000.45	1186.38	1363.06	1264.25	1440.93
	90″(2286mm)	WKRE-3090- S N45	853.04	1024.86	874.05	1045.87	1240.38	1424.80	1323.35	1507.77
	96″(2438mm)	WKRE-3096- S N45	889.82	1069.38	911.73	1091.29	1294.38	1486.54	1382.45	1574.61
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRE-3048- S N54	$595.58	$ 713.22	$610.29	$ 727.93	$ 862.38	$ 992.62	$ 909.65	$1039.89
	54″(1372mm)	WKRE-3054- S N54	632.36	757.74	647.97	773.35	916.38	1054.36	968.75	1106.73
	60″(1524mm)	WKRE-3060- S N54	669.14	802.26	685.65	818.77	970.38	1116.10	1027.85	1173.57
	66″(1676mm)	WKRE-3066- S N54	705.92	846.78	723.33	864.19	1024.38	1177.84	1086.95	1240.41
	72″(1829mm)	WKRE-3072- S N54	742.70	891.30	761.01	909.61	1078.38	1239.58	1146.05	1307.25
	78″(1981mm)	WKRE-3078- S N54	779.48	935.82	798.69	955.03	1132.38	1301.32	1205.15	1374.09
	84″(2134mm)	WKRE-3084- S N54	816.26	980.34	836.37	1000.45	1186.38	1363.06	1264.25	1440.93
	90″(2286mm)	WKRE-3090- S N54	853.04	1024.86	874.05	1045.87	1240.38	1424.80	1323.35	1507.77
	96″(2438mm)	WKRE-3096- S N54	889.82	1069.38	911.73	1091.29	1294.38	1486.54	1382.45	1574.61

Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRE-3048- S N45	$608.18	$ 725.82	$622.89	$ 740.53	$ 874.98	$1005.22	$ 922.25	$1052.49
	54″(1372mm)	WKRE-3054- S N45	644.96	770.34	660.57	785.95	928.98	1066.96	981.35	1119.33
	60″(1524mm)	WKRE-3060- S N45	681.74	814.86	698.25	831.37	982.98	1128.70	1040.45	1186.17
	66″(1676mm)	WKRE-3066- S N45	718.52	859.38	735.93	876.79	1036.98	1190.44	1099.55	1253.01
	72″(1829mm)	WKRE-3072- S N45	755.30	903.90	773.61	922.21	1090.98	1252.18	1158.65	1319.85
	78″(1981mm)	WKRE-3078- S N45	792.08	948.42	811.29	967.63	1144.98	1313.92	1217.75	1386.69
	84″(2134mm)	WKRE-3084- S N45	828.86	992.94	848.97	1013.05	1198.98	1375.66	1276.85	1453.53
	90″(2286mm)	WKRE-3090- S N45	865.64	1037.46	886.65	1058.47	1252.98	1437.40	1335.95	1520.37
	96″(2438mm)	WKRE-3096- S N45	902.42	1081.98	924.33	1103.89	1306.98	1499.14	1395.05	1587.21
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRE-3048- S N54	$608.18	$ 725.82	$622.89	$ 740.53	$ 874.98	$1005.22	$ 922.25	$1052.49
	54″(1372mm)	WKRE-3054- S N54	644.96	770.34	660.57	785.95	928.98	1066.96	981.35	1119.33
	60″(1524mm)	WKRE-3060- S N54	681.74	814.86	698.25	831.37	982.98	1128.70	1040.45	1186.17
	66″(1676mm)	WKRE-3066- S N54	718.52	859.38	735.93	876.79	1036.98	1190.44	1099.55	1253.01
	72″(1829mm)	WKRE-3072- S N54	755.30	903.90	773.61	922.21	1090.98	1252.18	1158.65	1319.85
	78″(1981mm)	WKRE-3078- S N54	792.08	948.42	811.29	967.63	1144.98	1313.92	1217.75	1386.69
	84″(2134mm)	WKRE-3084- S N54	828.86	992.94	848.97	1013.05	1198.98	1375.66	1276.85	1453.53
	90″(2286mm)	WKRE-3090- S N54	865.64	1037.46	886.65	1058.47	1252.98	1437.40	1335.95	1520.37
	96″(2438mm)	WKRE-3096- S N54	902.42	1081.98	924.33	1103.89	1306.98	1499.14	1395.05	1587.21

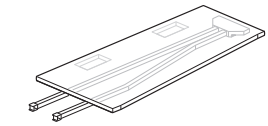
Desking Worksurfaces

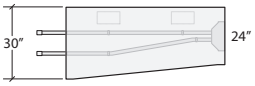
Wedge Return



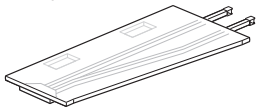


WKRF-N45

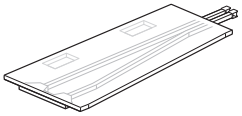


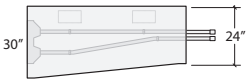


WKRF-N54



WKRJ-N45





WKRJ-N54

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking worksurface wedge return, central block, support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurface returns are predrilled to accept Desking bracket, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  –Two cutouts (E); left and right; available on 60″(1524mm) width or greater
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Wedge Return must be attached to support beams of a single Desking Worksurface.**
- Desking worksurface return support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs and columns
  –Hatch Cover
  –Shared Block Connectors
  –Bench Ends
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right
  (60″ width & greater)

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

Wedge Return

Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRF-3048- S N45	$485.28	$580.87	$524.14	$619.73	$702.71	$807.75	$741.58	$ 846.62
	54″(1372mm)	WKRF-3054- S N45	513.06	614.47	554.08	655.49	743.21	854.07	789.22	900.08
	60″(1524mm)	WKRF-3060- S N45	540.84	648.07	584.02	691.25	783.71	900.39	836.86	953.54
	66″(1676mm)	WKRF-3066- S N45	568.62	681.67	613.96	727.01	824.21	946.71	884.50	1007.00
	72″(1829mm)	WKRF-3072- S N45	596.40	715.27	643.90	762.77	864.71	993.03	932.14	1060.46
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRF-3048- S N54	$485.28	$580.87	$524.14	$619.73	$702.71	$807.75	$741.58	$ 846.62
	54″(1372mm)	WKRF-3054- S N54	513.06	614.47	554.08	655.49	743.21	854.07	789.22	900.08
	60″(1524mm)	WKRF-3060- S N54	540.84	648.07	584.02	691.25	783.71	900.39	836.86	953.54
	66″(1676mm)	WKRF-3066- S N54	568.62	681.67	613.96	727.01	824.21	946.71	884.50	1007.00
	72″(1829mm)	WKRF-3072- S N54	596.40	715.27	643.90	762.77	864.71	993.03	932.14	1060.46
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRJ-3048- S N45	$485.28	$580.87	$524.14	$619.73	$702.71	$807.75	$741.58	$ 846.62
	54″(1372mm)	WKRJ-3054- S N45	513.06	614.47	554.08	655.49	743.21	854.07	789.22	900.08
	60″(1524mm)	WKRJ-3060- S N45	540.84	648.07	584.02	691.25	783.71	900.39	836.86	953.54
	66″(1676mm)	WKRJ-3066- S N45	568.62	681.67	613.96	727.01	824.21	946.71	884.50	1007.00
	72″(1829mm)	WKRJ-3072- S N45	596.40	715.27	643.90	762.77	864.71	993.03	932.14	1060.46
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRJ-3048- S N54	$485.28	$580.87	$524.14	$619.73	$702.71	$807.75	$741.58	$ 846.62
	54″(1372mm)	WKRJ-3054- S N54	513.06	614.47	554.08	655.49	743.21	854.07	789.22	900.08
	60″(1524mm)	WKRJ-3060- S N54	540.84	648.07	584.02	691.25	783.71	900.39	836.86	953.54
	66″(1676mm)	WKRJ-3066- S N54	568.62	681.67	613.96	727.01	824.21	946.71	884.50	1007.00
	72″(1829mm)	WKRJ-3072- S N54	596.40	715.27	643.90	762.77	864.71	993.03	932.14	1060.46

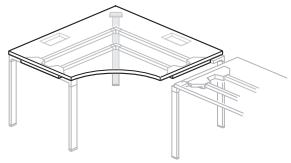
Transitional Left/Right Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRF-3048- S N45	$497.88	$593.47	$536.74	$632.33	$715.31	$ 820.35	$754.18	$ 859.22
	54″(1372mm)	WKRF-3054- S N45	525.66	627.07	566.68	668.09	755.81	866.67	801.82	912.68
	60″(1524mm)	WKRF-3060- S N45	553.44	660.67	596.62	703.85	796.31	912.99	849.46	966.14
	66″(1676mm)	WKRF-3066- S N45	581.22	694.27	626.56	739.61	836.81	959.31	897.10	1019.60
	72″(1829mm)	WKRF-3072- S N45	609.00	727.87	656.50	775.37	877.31	1005.63	944.74	1073.06
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRF-3048- S N54	$497.88	$593.47	$536.74	$632.33	$715.31	$ 820.35	$754.18	$ 859.22
	54″(1372mm)	WKRF-3054- S N54	525.66	627.07	566.68	668.09	755.81	866.67	801.82	912.68
	60″(1524mm)	WKRF-3060- S N54	553.44	660.67	596.62	703.85	796.31	912.99	849.46	966.14
	66″(1676mm)	WKRF-3066- S N54	581.22	694.27	626.56	739.61	836.81	959.31	897.10	1019.60
	72″(1829mm)	WKRF-3072- S N54	609.00	727.87	656.50	775.37	877.31	1005.63	944.74	1073.06
24″(610mm)/ 30″(762mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRJ-3048- S N45	$497.88	$593.47	$536.74	$632.33	$715.31	$ 820.35	$754.18	$ 859.22
	54″(1372mm)	WKRJ-3054- S N45	525.66	627.07	566.68	668.09	755.81	866.67	801.82	912.68
	60″(1524mm)	WKRJ-3060- S N45	553.44	660.67	596.62	703.85	796.31	912.99	849.46	966.14
	66″(1676mm)	WKRJ-3066- S N45	581.22	694.27	626.56	739.61	836.81	959.31	897.10	1019.60
	72″(1829mm)	WKRJ-3072- S N45	609.00	727.87	656.50	775.37	877.31	1005.63	944.74	1073.06
30″(762mm)/ 24″(610mm)	48″(1219mm)	WKRJ-3048- S N54	$497.88	$593.47	$536.74	$632.33	$715.31	$ 820.35	$754.18	$ 859.22
	54″(1372mm)	WKRJ-3054- S N54	525.66	627.07	566.68	668.09	755.81	866.67	801.82	912.68
	60″(1524mm)	WKRJ-3060- S N54	553.44	660.67	596.62	703.85	796.31	912.99	849.46	966.14
	66″(1676mm)	WKRJ-3066- S N54	581.22	694.27	626.56	739.61	836.81	959.31	897.10	1019.60
	72″(1829mm)	WKRJ-3072- S N54	609.00	727.87	656.50	775.37	877.31	1005.63	944.74	1073.06

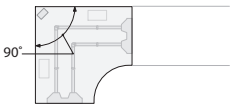
Desking Worksurfaces

Corner

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm) Left/24″(610mm) Right										
24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCR-3636- S N44	**$572.47**	**$ 686.96**	**$597.68**	**$ 712.17**	**$ 829.82**	**$ 954.82**	**$ 875.62**	**$1000.62**
	42″(1067mm)	WKCR-4242- S N44	**640.74**	**772.04**	**671.20**	**802.50**	**934.85**	**1065.63**	**987.20**	**1117.98**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCR-4848- S N44	**761.53**	**909.64**	**797.24**	**945.35**	**1092.40**	**1228.96**	**1151.30**	**1287.86**
30″(762mm) Left/30″(762mm) Right										
30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCR-3636- S N55	**$667.01**	**$ 781.50**	**$699.78**	**$ 814.27**	**$ 924.36**	**$1049.36**	**$ 970.16**	**$1095.16**
	42″(1067mm)	WKCR-4242- S N55	**735.28**	**866.58**	**773.30**	**904.60**	**1029.39**	**1160.17**	**1081.74**	**1212.52**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCR-4848- S N55	**856.07**	**1004.18**	**899.34**	**1047.45**	**1186.94**	**1323.50**	**1245.84**	**1382.40**

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm) Left/24″(610mm) Right										
24″(610mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCR-3636- S N44	**$585.07**	**$ 699.56**	**$610.28**	**$ 724.77**	**$ 842.42**	**$ 967.42**	**$ 888.22**	**$1013.22**
	42″(1067mm)	WKCR-4242- S N44	**653.34**	**784.64**	**683.80**	**815.10**	**947.45**	**1078.23**	**999.80**	**1130.58**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCR-4848- S N44	**774.13**	**922.24**	**809.84**	**957.95**	**1105.00**	**1241.56**	**1163.90**	**1300.46**
30″(762mm) Left/30″(762mm) Right										
30″(762mm)	36″(914mm)	WKCR-3636- S N55	**$679.61**	**$ 794.10**	**$712.38**	**$ 826.87**	**$ 936.96**	**$1061.96**	**$ 982.76**	**$1107.76**
	42″(1067mm)	WKCR-4242- S N55	**747.88**	**879.18**	**785.90**	**917.20**	**1041.99**	**1172.77**	**1094.34**	**1225.12**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCR-4848- S N55	**868.67**	**1016.78**	**911.94**	**1060.05**	**1199.54**	**1336.10**	**1258.44**	**1395.00**





WKCR

Note: One intermediate end leg required for back corner support.

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking corner worksurface, desking brackets, support beams and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –One cutout; right or left
  –Two cutouts; right and left
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Designed to be used in single, end-to-end or back-to-back applications.**
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Use 36″(914mm) wide corner between two adjacent Reside desking worksurfaces with intermediate leg to provide adequate knee space clearance.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or columns
  –Hatch Cover
  –Shared Block Connectors
  –Bench End Filler
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- 90° Corner not designed for use with adjustable keyboard pad.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two Cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

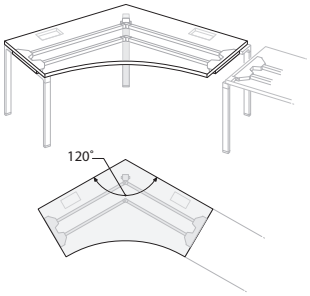
Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

120°

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm) Left/24″(610mm) Right										
24″(610mm)	42″(1067mm)	WKCZ-4242- S N44	**$ 772.04**	**$ 944.31**	**$ 805.65**	**$ 977.92**	**$1192.20**	**$1381.80**	**$1266.98**	**$1456.58**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCZ-4848- S N44	**919.10**	**1105.03**	**961.11**	**1147.04**	**1370.77**	**1566.15**	**1451.16**	**1646.54**
	54″(1372mm)	WKCZ-5454- S N44	**1024.14**	**1223.73**	**1074.55**	**1274.14**	**1507.32**	**1708.48**	**1593.32**	**1794.48**
30″(762mm) Left/30″(762mm) Right										
30″(762mm)	42″(1067mm)	WKCZ-4242- S N55	**$ 898.09**	**$1070.36**	**$ 941.78**	**$1114.05**	**$1318.25**	**$1507.85**	**$1393.03**	**$1582.63**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCZ-4848- S N55	**1045.15**	**1231.08**	**1097.24**	**1283.17**	**1496.82**	**1692.20**	**1577.21**	**1772.59**
	54″(1372mm)	WKCZ-5454- S N55	**1150.19**	**1349.78**	**1210.68**	**1410.27**	**1633.37**	**1834.53**	**1719.37**	**1920.53**

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm) Left/24″(610mm) Right										
24″(610mm)	42″(1067mm)	WKCZ-4242- S N44	**$ 784.64**	**$ 956.91**	**$ 818.25**	**$ 990.52**	**$1204.80**	**$1394.40**	**$1279.58**	**$1469.18**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCZ-4848- S N44	**931.70**	**1117.63**	**973.71**	**1159.64**	**1383.37**	**1578.75**	**1463.76**	**1659.14**
	54″(1372mm)	WKCZ-5454- S N44	**1036.74**	**1236.33**	**1087.15**	**1286.74**	**1519.92**	**1721.08**	**1605.92**	**1807.08**
30″(762mm) Left/30″(762mm) Right										
30″(762mm)	42″(1067mm)	WKCZ-4242- S N55	**$ 910.69**	**$1082.96**	**$ 954.38**	**$1126.65**	**$1330.85**	**$1520.45**	**$1405.63**	**$1595.23**
	48″(1219mm)	WKCZ-4848- S N55	**1057.75**	**1243.68**	**1109.84**	**1295.77**	**1509.42**	**1704.80**	**1589.81**	**1785.19**
	54″(1372mm)	WKCZ-5454- S N55	**1162.79**	**1362.38**	**1223.28**	**1422.87**	**1645.97**	**1847.13**	**1731.97**	**1933.13**



WKCZ

Note: One straight or angled leg required for back corner support.

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking 120° worksurface, central block, support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –One cutout; left (L) or right (R)
  –Two cutouts (E); left and right
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Designed to be used in single, end-to-end or back-to-back applications.**
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Legs or columns
  –Hatch Cover
  –Shared Block Connectors
  –Bench End Filler
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **C** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two cutouts, add **$74.88** list One left/one right

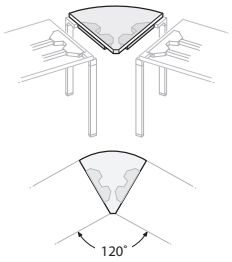
2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

Desking Worksurfaces

Link Connector

Depth	Width	Number ❶ ❷	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)	27″(686mm)	WKDZ-2427- S C	$315.12	$378.14	$373.94	$436.96	$456.92	$493.68	$480.03	$516.79
30″(762mm)	33″(838mm)	WKDZ-3033- S C	514.70	617.64	573.52	676.46	746.83	859.22	784.64	897.03

Depth	Width	Number ❶ ❷	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
24″(610mm)	27″(686mm)	WKDZ-2427- S C	$327.72	$390.74	$386.54	$449.56	$469.52	$506.28	$492.63	$529.39
30″(762mm)	33″(838mm)	WKDZ-3033- S C	527.30	630.24	586.12	689.06	759.43	871.82	797.24	909.63



WKDZ

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking link worksurface, central block, support beams, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  - –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
  - –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Support beams are standard in graphite.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Power and communication cabling separately specified.
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Designed to be used to connect end of desking worksurface at 120°; shares straight or angle legs of connected desking worksurface.**
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- Knife edge user side must be specified with angled leg; back edge may be angled or straight leg.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

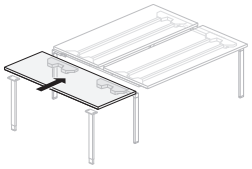
Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Desking Worksurfaces

Bench End

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim A Laminate A J	Trim A Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
51″(1295mm)	24″(610mm)	WKDA-5124- S	$495.79	$594.53	$515.75	$614.49	$ 768.90	$ 874.99	$ 774.15	$ 880.24
63″(1600mm)	30″(762mm)	WKDA-6330- S	578.60	694.31	601.09	716.80	905.44	1026.24	911.74	1032.54
75″(1905mm)	36″(914mm)	WKDA-7536- S	666.66	799.34	691.68	824.36	1047.23	1182.74	1054.58	1190.09

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Trim B Laminate A J	Trim B Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
51″(1295mm)	24″(610mm)	WKDA-5124- S	$508.39	$607.13	$528.35	$627.09	$ 781.50	$ 887.59	$ 786.75	$ 892.84
63″(1600mm)	30″(762mm)	WKDA-6330- S	591.20	706.91	613.69	729.40	918.04	1038.84	924.34	1045.14
75″(1905mm)	36″(914mm)	WKDA-7536- S	679.26	811.94	704.28	836.96	1059.83	1195.34	1067.18	1202.69



WKDA

Note: Two intermediate legs required for user side.

Features

- Includes 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking bench end worksurface, central block, tie plate and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on back.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on back.
- Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept central block, support beams and separately specified Utility Tray.
- Depths and widths shown in nominal dimensions.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (C)
  –Center cutout (F)
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- **Bench End must be attached to support beams of Desking Worksurface. Back legs are shared.**
- Designed for use at end of Benching Application.
- Desking worksurface support/legs are specific to product line and worksurface edge guidelines; must be separately specified.
- Dimensioned the same as Adaptable Worksurfaces.
- **Separately specified, if applicable:**
  –Hatch with wire tray
  –Belong Screens, Work Tools and Power components
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

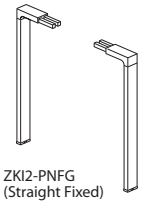
- **C** No Cutout
- **F** Center, add **$36.77** list

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Trim color (central block).

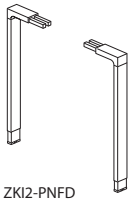
Desking Worksurface Legs

Straight and Angled Leg

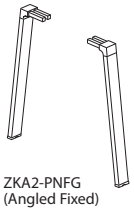
ZKI1-PNFG
(Straight Fixed)


ZKI2-PNFG
(Straight Fixed)

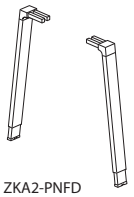
ZKI1-PNFD
(Straight Adjustable)


ZKI2-PNFD
(Straight Adjustable)

ZKA1-PNFG
(Angled Fixed)


ZKA2-PNFG
(Angled Fixed)

ZKA1-PNFD
(Angled Adjustable)


ZKA2-PNFD
(Angled Adjustable)

Height	Description	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Straight Legs — Fixed				
28″(711mm)	Single	ZKI1-0000-PNFG	**$110.00**	**$124.02**
	Pair	ZKI2-0000-PNFG	**220.00**	**234.02**
Straight Legs — Adjustable				
25″-31″(635mm-787mm)	Single	ZKI1-0000-PNFD	**$191.25**	**$205.27**
	Pair	ZKI2-0000-PNFD	**382.10**	**396.12**
Angled Legs — Fixed				
28″(711mm)	Single	ZKA1-0000-PNFG	**$104.00**	**$118.02**
	Pair	ZKA2-0000-PNFG	**208.00**	**222.02**
Angled Legs — Adjustable				
25″-31″(635mm-787mm)	Single	ZKA1-0000-PNFD	**$185.25**	**$199.27**
	Pair	ZKA2-0000-PNFD	**370.10**	**384.12**

Features

- Includes one leg or pair of legs and attachment hardware.
- Legs are available as:
  –Straight; fixed height or height adjustable
  –Angled; fixed height or height adjustable
- Adjustable legs; manual height adjustment up to 6″(152mm) in 1″(25mm) increments.
- Legs are 2.56″(65mm) wide; 1.08″(27mm) deep.
- Angled leg attaches at 7° angle.
- Glides provide 1″(25mm) leveling adjustment.
- Standard with graphite foot and glide.
- Field assembled.

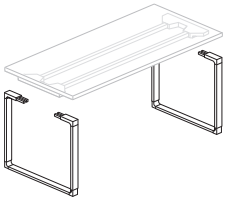
Specification Tips

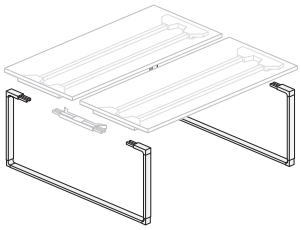
- Both straight and angled legs are for use with Bent, Bent Return, and 120° desking worksurfaces at back edge.
- **Straight leg may not be used with knife edge desking worksurface.**
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Adjustable Hoop Leg




ZKH2

Height	Depth	Application	Number	Trim A	Trim B
25″-31″(635mm-787mm)	24″(610mm)	Single Desk	ZKH2-2400-PNFD	**$388.00**	**$400.48**
	30″(762mm)		ZKH2-3000-PNFD	**388.00**	**400.48**
	36″(914mm)		ZKH2-3600-PNFD	**388.00**	**400.48**
	51″(1295mm)	Double Benching	ZKH2-5100-PNFD	**$440.00**	**$452.48**
	63″(1600mm)		ZKH2-6300-PNFD	**440.00**	**452.48**
	75″(1905mm)		ZKH2-7500-PNFD	**440.00**	**452.48**

Features

- Includes two legs, hoop base and attachment hardware.
- Manual height adjustment up to 6″(152mm) in 1/2″(13mm) increments.
- Glides provide 1/2″(13mm) leveling adjustment.
- 51″(1295mm), 63″(1600mm), and 75″(1905mm) widths include middle glide.
- Standard with graphite glide.
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

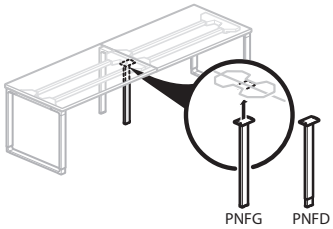
- **Hoop leg may not be used with knife edge desking worksurface.**
- Double hoop leg application provides 3.64″(92mm) gap between desking worksurface tops.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Desking Worksurface Legs

Intermediate Straight Leg



ZKT1

Height	Description	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Fixed				
28″(711mm)	Single	ZKT1-0000-PNFG	**$101.60**	**$114.00**
	Pair	ZKT2-0000-PNFG	**195.20**	**207.60**
Adjustable				
25″-31″(635mm-787mm)	Single	ZKT1-0000-PNFD	**$151.58**	**$163.98**
	Pair	ZKT2-0000-PNFD	**277.42**	**289.82**

Features

- Includes one leg or pair of legs for intermediate applications and attachment hardware.
- Legs are fixed height or height adjustable.
- Legs are 2.56″(65mm) wide; 1.08″(27mm) deep.
- Adjustable legs; manual height adjustment up to 6″(152mm) in 1″(25mm) increments.
- Glides provide 1.5″(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Standard with graphite foot and glide.
- Field assembled.

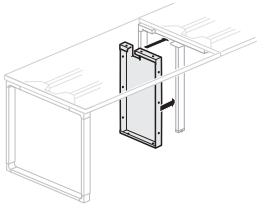
Specification Tips

- Attaches to central block at center position.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

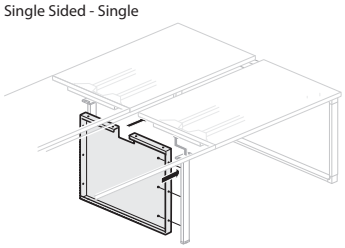
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

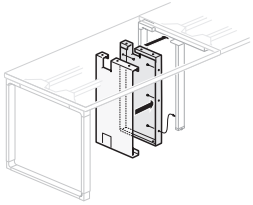
Intermediate In-Fills



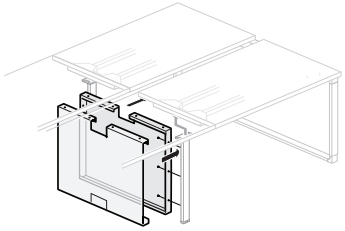
ZKF1
Single Sided - Single



Single Sided - Shared



ZKF2
Double Sided - High Performance - Single



Double Sided - High Performance - Shared

Depth	Height	Description	Number	Price
Single Sided — Single				
24″(610mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 24″(610mm), 1 side, no power	ZKF1-2429-PNFGN	**$201.62**
30″(762mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 30″(762mm), 1 side, no power	ZKF1-3029-PNFGN	**203.90**
Single Sided — Shared				
51″(1295mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 51″(1295mm), 1 side, no power	ZKF1-5129-PNFGN	**$211.88**
63″(1600mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 63″(1600mm), 1 side, no power	ZKF1-6329-PNFGN	**216.44**
75″(1905mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 75″(1905mm), 1 side, no power	ZKF1-7529-PNFGN	**221.00**
Double Sided — High Performance — Single				
24″(610mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 24″(610mm), 2 side, power routing	ZKF2-2429-PNFGP	**$377.22**
30″(762mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 30″(762mm), 2 side, power routing	ZKF2-3029-PNFGP	**379.50**
Double Sided — High Performance — Shared				
51″(1295mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 51″(1295mm), 2 side, power routing	ZKF2-5129-PNFGP	**$387.48**
63″(1600mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 63″(1600mm), 2 side, power routing	ZKF2-6329-PNFGP	**392.04**
75″(1905mm)	28″(711mm)	Reside, In-fill, 75″(1905mm), 2 side, power routing	ZKF2-7529-PNFGP	**396.60**

Features

- Includes one in-fill or a pair of in-fills and attachment hardware.
- Single Sided In-fill:
  –Single: 2.88″(73mm) wide x 3″(114mm) high
  –Shared: 6″(153mm) wide x 3″(114mm) high
- Double Side - High Performance:
  –Includes notch at top
  –Single - 2.88″(73 mm) wide x 3″(114 mm) high
  –Shared - 6″(153 mm) wide x 3″(114 mm) high
  –Knock-out in base is 4″(102 mm) wide x 2.2″(56 mm) high
  –Bottom opening: 5″(127 mm) wide x 1-3/16″(30 mm) deep
- Intermediate In-fill connects to Intermediate Leg with 0.315″ gap at the floor.
- Field installed.

Specification Tips

- In-fills are recommended:
  –Between Intermediate Legs to help support and stabilize Reside benching worksurface applications.
  –For use in single sided Reside desking or benching when an Intermediate and a Back shared leg are specified.
  –For use in shared Reside desking or benching when pairs of Intermediate Legs are specified.
- Single Sided In-Fill:
  –Notch at top only for routing power and communication cabling.
- Double Sided - High Performance Intermediate In-fill:
  –Is required for power and communication cabling and routing from the base.
  –Notches on both sides of the top and knockouts in both sides of base to allow power and communication routing.

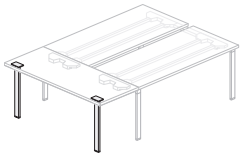
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Notes: **$12.48** upcharge list for single sided, **$24.96** upcharge list for double sided Metallic and accent trim colors.

Desking Worksurface Legs

Intermediate End Leg



ZKE1

Height	Description	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Fixed				
28″(711mm)	Single	ZKE1-0000-PNFG	**$112.00**	**$124.48**
	Pair	ZKE2-0000-PNFG	**216.00**	**228.48**
Adjustable				
25″-31″(635mm-787mm)	Single	ZKE1-0000-PNFD	**$165.10**	**$177.58**
	Pair	ZKE2-0000-PNFD	**305.50**	**317.98**

Features

- Includes one leg or pair of legs for intermediate ends leg applications and attachment hardware.
- Legs are fixed height or height adjustable.
- Legs are 2.56″(65mm) wide; 1.08″(27mm) deep.
- Adjustable legs; manual height adjustment up to 6″(152mm) in 1″(25mm) increments.
- Glides provide 1.5″(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Standard with graphite foot and glide.
- Field assembled.

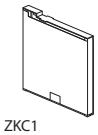
Specification Tips

- For use with Bench End and Corner desking worksurfaces at back edge.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

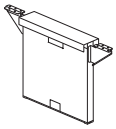
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Columns



ZKC1



ZKC2

Depth	Height	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Single				
24″(610mm)	28″(711mm)	ZKC1-2429-PNFGP	**$630.24**	**$642.84**
30″(762mm)	28″(711mm)	ZKC1-3029-PNFGP	**630.24**	**642.84**
Shared				
51″(1295mm)	28″(711mm)	ZKC2-5129-PNFGP	**$735.28**	**$747.88**
63″(1600mm)	28″(711mm)	ZKC2-6329-PNFGP	**735.28**	**747.88**
75″(1905mm)	28″(711mm)	ZKC2-7529-PNFGP	**735.28**	**747.88**

Features

- Includes one 2 3/4″(70mm) wide column and attachment hardware.
- Column:
  - –Sides are removable.
  - –Includes notch at top
    - Single: 2.88″(73mm) wide x 4.5″(114mm) high
    - Shared: 6″(152mm) wide x 4.5″(114mm) high
  - –Knock-out in base is 4″(102mm) wide x 2.2″(56mm) high.
  - –Bottom opening: 5″(127mm) long x 1 3/16″(30mm) deep.
- Glides provide 1.5″(38mm) leveling adjustment
- Standard with graphite glide.
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- Column may be used in place of legs to support the center of desking or benching worksurface applications.
- Notches in both sides of column top and knockout in both sides of base allow power and communication routing.
- Power and communication cabling are separately specified.

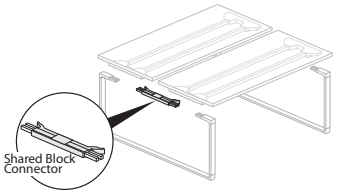
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Brackets

Shared Block Connector



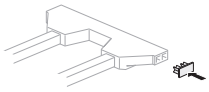
ZKBS

Description	Number	Trim A	Trim B
	ZKBS-1500-PN	$78.78	$84.03

Features
- Includes one non-handed shared block connector with attachment hardware.
- For use in double desking and benching applications.
- May reduce leg requirements on end condition.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Block Cap — Single



ZKBC-PN1

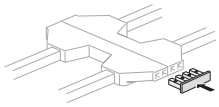
		Price
Single	ZKBC-0000-PN1	$3.15

Features
- Includes one block single cap and attachment hardware.
- Standard in black finish.

Specification Tips
- For use when central block end is exposed.
- Specify when end of desking top is supported by panel mount or wall mount or Beside storage.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Block Cap — Double



ZKBC-PN2

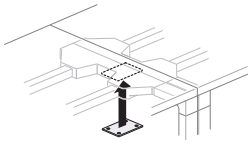
		Trim A	Trim B
Double	ZKBC-0000-PN2	$31.51	$36.76

Feature
- Includes one double block cap and attachment hardware.

Specification Tips
- For aesthetic purposes only.
- Specify when intermediate leg is used in shared application and when no straight or angled leg is specified.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Center Block Tie Plate



ZKBP-PN

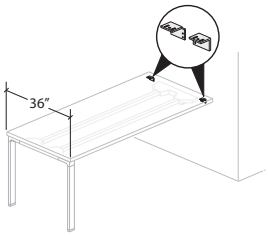
		Price
Single	ZKBP-0000-PN	$18.98

Feature
- Includes center block tie plate and attachment hardware.

Specification Tip
- **Required when routing power between inline freestanding desking worksurfaces.**

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Wall Mount Bracket — 36″ Deep Reside Desking Worksurface Only



ZKBW-PP

Pair	ZKBW-0000-PP	$30.46

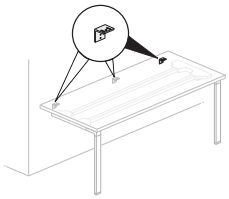
Features
- Includes one pair of wall mount brackets and attachment hardware.
- **Screws/anchors for attachment to wall are field supplied.**
- Standard in black finish only.

Specification Tips
- **Designed for end support of 36″(914mm) deep desking worksurface in wall mount application when a vertical wall track is not desired.**
- **Must be properly anchored to a structural wall.**
- Desking worksurface front corner(s) support requirements:
  –External desking worksurface corners must be supported by Reside straight leg, angled leg or Beside storage.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Brackets

Wall Mount Bracket



ZUBW-PN

Class CA – SIN 711-1;
Discount Group I

Description	Number	Price
Single	ZUBW-0000-PN	**$23.63**

Features

- Includes one wall mount bracket and attachment hardware.
- **Screws/anchors for attachment to wall are field supplied.**
- Standard in black finish only.

Specification Tips

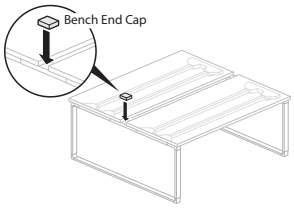
- **Designed for back support of a 24″(610mm), 30″(762mm) or 36″(914mm) desking worksurface and ends of 24″(610mm) or 30″(762mm) deep desking worksurface in a wall mount application when a vertical wall track is not desired.**
- **Must be properly anchored to a structural wall.**
- Desking worksurface front corner(s) support requirements:
  –External desking worksurface corners must be supported by Reside straight leg, angled leg or Beside storage.
  –Adjacent desking worksurface can be supported by Reside intermediate straight leg.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Bracket Requirements.	
Length of a particular worksurface adjacent to the wall (inches)	Min # of Brackets Required (qty)
24″-42″	2
48″-78″	3
84″-120″	4

Bench End Cap



WKRG

Class PT – SIN 711-2;
Discount Group IX

Number	Laminate A	Laminate B	Wood Group A	Wood Group B
WKRG-0405-LJS	**$358.15**	**$367.51**	**N/A**	**N/A**
WKRG-0405-WKS	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$492.49**	**$553.85**

Features

- Includes one pair of 1 3/16″(30mm) thick desking bench end caps and attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J)
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K)
- Field assembled.

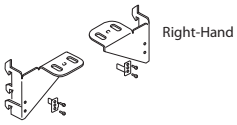
Specification Tips

- **Designed for use in a shared benching application only.**
- Aesthetic 3.6″(91mm) x 5″(127mm) gap filler for end-of-run in shared benching application.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).

Side/Corner Bracket



ZZBA-PR
ZZBA-PL

Class CA – SIN 711-1;
Discount Group I

Description	Number	Price
Right-hand	ZZBA-0000-PR	**$19.61**
Left-hand	ZZBA-0000-PL	**19.61**

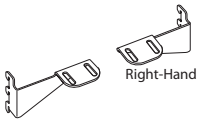
Features

- Includes one left- or right-hand bracket and mounting screws and dislodgement clip.
- Standard in charcoal finish only.
- Installs into panel frame slots and attaches to worksurface.
- **Not for use with front corner of worksurface with knife edge.**

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Side Bracket for use with Knife Edge



ZZBA-PRF
ZZBA-PLF

Class CA – SIN 711-1;
Discount Group I

Description	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Right-hand	ZZBA-0000-PRF	**$57.93**	**$73.53**
Left-hand	ZZBA-0000-PLF	**57.93**	**73.53**

Features

- Includes one left- or right-hand bracket, mounting screws and dislodgement clips.
- Attaches to front corner of worksurface with knife edge.
- Installs into panel frame slots and attaches to worksurface.

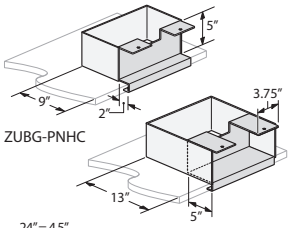
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

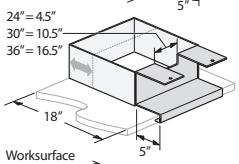
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

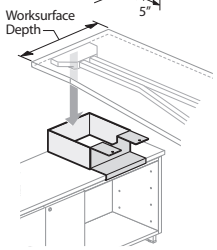
Brackets

Desk-to-Storage Bracket



ZUBG-PNHC





ZUBG-PNFC

Class PT – SIN 711-2;
Discount Group IX

For Use With	Bracket Width	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Half Cover — 9″(229mm)				
24″(610mm) Deep Desking Worksurface	12″(305mm)	ZUBG-2924-PNHC	**$ 94.53**	**$ 99.78**
30″(762mm) Deep Desking Worksurface	18″(457mm)	ZUBG-2930-PNHC	**94.53**	**99.78**
36″(914mm) Deep Desking Worksurface	24″(610mm)	ZUBG-2936-PNHC	**94.53**	**99.78**
Full Cover — 13″(330mm)/18″(457mm)				
24″(610mm) Deep Desking Worksurface	12″(305mm)	ZUBG-2924-PNFC	**$115.54**	**$120.79**
30″(762mm) Deep Desking Worksurface	18″(457mm)	ZUBG-2930-PNFC	**115.54**	**120.79**
36″(914mm) Deep Desking Worksurface	24″(610mm)	ZUBG-2936-PNFC	**115.54**	**120.79**

Features

- Includes one desk-to-storage bracket with cover and attachment hardware.
- Bracket height: 5″(127mm).
- Depths are shown in nominal dimensions.
- Cover Options:
  –Half Cover depth is 9″(229mm) deep with 2″(51mm) recess.
  –Full Cover depth is 13″-18″(330mm-457mm) deep with 5″(127mm) recess.

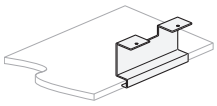
Specification Tips

- For supporting Reside desking with finished height of 29″(737mm) on Beside one and one-half high storage only.
  –Half cover is used to layer Reside above the Beside storage at half depth of 9″(229mm).
  –Full cover used to layer Reside above the Beside storage inside the Beside hutch 13″(330mm) or at full depth 18″(457mm).
- Provides support for one end of Reside desking with central block.
- Desk-to-Storage bracket connects to front or back of Beside storage.
- Desk-to-Storage bracket with half cover supports floating top overhang of 9″(229mm).
- Desk-to-Storage bracket with full cover supports floating top overhang of 13″-18″(330mm-457mm).
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Storage Attachment Bracket



ZUBG-PNNN

Class PT – SIN 711-2;
Discount Group IX

	12″(305mm)	ZUBG-2900-PNNN	**$63.02**	**$68.27**

Features

- Includes one storage attachment bracket and attachment hardware.
- Bracket height: 5″(127mm) with 2″(51mm) recess.

Specification Tips

- Used to attach a freestanding one and one-half high Beside storage unit with a storage top.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning information

To Order, Specify:

1) Produce number
2) Trim Color

Flush Mount Plate

ZUBF-PN

Class CA – SIN 711-1;
Discount Group I

Width	Depth	Number	Price
4″(102mm)	3″(76mm)	ZUBF-0000-PN	**$22.73**

Features

- Includes one bracket and mounting screws
- Standard in charcoal finish color only.

Specification Tips

- Provides attachment for perpendicular desking worksurfaces.
- Used to attach Reside desking worksurface along depth side to front or back edge or a Storage Top at a nominal finished height of 29″(737mm).

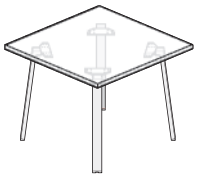
To Order, Specify:

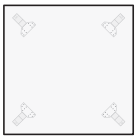
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Tables

Square

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Laminate A J	Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
17″(432mm) Height										
36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	TKRQ-3636- SNAG1N	**$472.68**	**$577.72**	**$539.90**	**$ 644.94**	**$ 745.78**	**$ 918.05**	**$ 769.19**	**$ 946.91**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	TKRQ-4242- SNAG1N	**577.72**	**703.77**	**676.46**	**781.50**	**905.44**	**1101.87**	**917.35**	**1163.44**
48″(1219mm)	48″(1219mm)	TKRQ-4848- SNAG1N	**735.28**	**892.84**	**827.71**	**985.27**	**1144.94**	**1377.07**	**1199.48**	**1487.64**
29″(737mm) Height										
36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	TKRQ-3636- SNAG4N	**$525.20**	**$630.24**	**$592.42**	**$ 697.46**	**$ 798.30**	**$ 970.57**	**$ 821.71**	**$ 999.43**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	TKRQ-4242- SNAG4N	**630.24**	**756.29**	**728.98**	**834.02**	**957.96**	**1154.39**	**969.87**	**1215.96**
48″(1219mm)	48″(1219mm)	TKRQ-4848- SNAG4N	**787.80**	**945.36**	**880.23**	**1037.79**	**1197.46**	**1429.59**	**1252.00**	**1540.16**





TKRQ

Features

- Includes top, support bracket and four angled legs with attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) edge.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) edge.
- Fixed table height options are 17″ and 29″.
- Glides provide 1 1/2″(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Angled legs standard with graphite foot and glide.
- Field assembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Leg trim color.

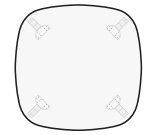
Notes: **$12.60** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.

Tables

Round and Pebble

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷	Laminate A T	Laminate B T	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
Round — 17″(432mm) Height								
36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	TKRN-3636- ☐ ☐ SNAG1N	**$520.81**	**$522.89**	**$ 777.69**	**$ 930.01**	**$ 792.22**	**$ 964.53**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	TKRN-4242- ☐ ☐ SNAG1N	**619.61**	**627.93**	**927.45**	**1102.65**	**968.63**	**1167.90**
48″(1219mm)	48″(1219mm)	TKRN-4848- ☐ ☐ SNAG1N	**768.33**	**788.09**	**1154.17**	**1363.69**	**1246.11**	**1475.41**
Round — 29″(737mm) Height								
36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	TKRN-3636- ☐ ☐ SNAG4N	**$572.81**	**$574.89**	**$ 829.69**	**$ 982.01**	**$ 844.22**	**$1016.53**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	TKRN-4242- ☐ ☐ SNAG4N	**671.61**	**679.93**	**979.45**	**1154.65**	**1020.63**	**1219.90**
48″(1219mm)	48″(1219mm)	TKRN-4848- ☐ ☐ SNAG4N	**820.33**	**840.09**	**1206.17**	**1415.69**	**1298.11**	**1527.41**
Pebble — 17″(432mm) Height								
36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	TKRP-3636- ☐ ☐ SNAG1N	**$546.81**	**$548.89**	**$ 817.21**	**$ 975.77**	**$ 838.77**	**$1018.43**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	TKRP-4242- ☐ ☐ SNAG1N	**650.81**	**661.21**	**975.29**	**1157.77**	**1024.99**	**1232.83**
48″(1219mm)	48″(1219mm)	TKRP-4848- ☐ ☐ SNAG1N	**806.81**	**829.69**	**1212.41**	**1430.25**	**1304.31**	**1553.81**
Pebble — 29″(737mm) Height								
36″(914mm)	36″(914mm)	TKRP-3636- ☐ ☐ SNAG4N	**$598.81**	**$600.89**	**$ 869.21**	**$1027.77**	**$ 890.77**	**$1070.43**
42″(1067mm)	42″(1067mm)	TKRP-4242- ☐ ☐ SNAG4N	**702.81**	**713.21**	**1027.29**	**1209.77**	**1076.99**	**1284.83**
48″(1219mm)	48″(1219mm)	TKRP-4848- ☐ ☐ SNAG4N	**858.81**	**881.69**	**1264.41**	**1482.25**	**1356.31**	**1605.81**

TKRN



TKRP

Features

- Includes top, support bracket and four angled legs with attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with T-mold edge.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) edge.
- Fixed table height options are 17″(432mm) and 29″(737mm).
- Glides provide 1 1/2″(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Angled legs standard with graphite foot and glide.
- 36″(914mm) Round and Pebble tables do not meet knee space clearance requirements.
- Field assembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

L Laminate

W Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

T T-mold

Wood:

K Edgeband

U Knife

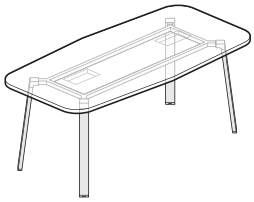
2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Leg trim color.

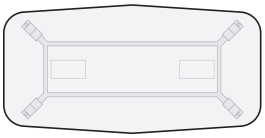
Notes: **$12.48** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.

Tables

Hex

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Laminate A T	Laminate B T	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
36″(914mm)	60″(1524mm)	TKRX-3660- S AG4N	**$ 782.81**	**$ 843.40**	**$1192.85**	**$1372.45**	**$1265.35**	**$1487.13**
42″(1067mm)	60″(1524mm)	TKRX-4260- S AG4N	**902.90**	**973.23**	**1375.69**	**1582.34**	**1480.65**	**1733.80**
48″(1219mm)	60″(1524mm)	TKRX-4860- S AG4N	**1022.99**	**1103.06**	**1558.53**	**1792.23**	**1695.95**	**1980.47**
36″(914mm)	72″(1829mm)	TKRX-3672- S AG4N	**$ 861.79**	**$ 928.70**	**$1312.94**	**$1510.93**	**$1406.82**	**$1650.26**
42″(1067mm)	72″(1829mm)	TKRX-4272- S AG4N	**993.78**	**1071.38**	**1514.17**	**1741.38**	**1643.78**	**1921.16**
48″(1219mm)	72″(1829mm)	TKRX-4872- S AG4N	**1125.77**	**1214.07**	**1714.32**	**1970.75**	**1879.48**	**2190.76**
36″(914mm)	96″(2438mm)	TKRX-3696- S AG4N	**$1118.20**	**$1197.75**	**$1702.43**	**$1958.83**	**$1839.07**	**$2147.46**
42″(1067mm)	96″(2438mm)	TKRX-4296- S AG4N	**1290.23**	**1382.37**	**1963.15**	**2258.53**	**2142.06**	**2494.95**
48″(1219mm)	96″(2438mm)	TKRX-4896- S AG4N	**1461.16**	**1565.92**	**2223.89**	**2558.24**	**2444.53**	**2841.79**





TKRX

Features

- Includes top, support beams and four angled legs with attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with T-mold edge.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) edge.
- Fixed table height is 29″(737mm).
- Glides provide 1 1/2″(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Angled legs standard with graphite foot and glide.
- Legs and support beam trim colors match.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (N)
  –One cutout; right (R) or left L)
  –Two cutouts (E); right and left
- Field assembled.

Specification Tip

- Hatch wire tray and power and communication cabling are separately specified.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **T** T-mold

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

- **N** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two Cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Base trim color.

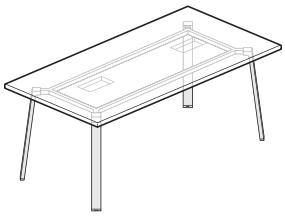
Notes: **$12.60** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.

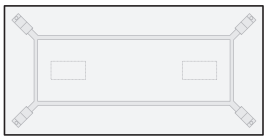
Class PT – SIN 711-11; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Tables

Rectangular

Depth	Width	Number ❶❷ ❸	Laminate A J	Laminate A F	Laminate B J	Laminate B F	Wood Group A K	Wood Group A U	Wood Group B K	Wood Group B U
36″(914mm)	60″(1524mm)	TKRA-3660- S AG4N	**$1168.20**	**$1373.20**	**$1202.68**	**$1407.68**	**$1603.20**	**$1603.20**	**$1757.24**	**$1757.24**
42″(1067mm)	60″(1524mm)	TKRA-4260- S AG4N	**1226.40**	**1431.40**	**1264.48**	**1469.48**	**1697.40**	**1697.40**	**1865.84**	**1865.84**
48″(1219mm)	60″(1524mm)	TKRA-4860- S AG4N	**1284.60**	**1489.60**	**1326.28**	**1531.28**	**1791.60**	**1791.60**	**1974.44**	**1974.44**
36″(914mm)	72″(1829mm)	TKRA-3672- S AG4N	**$1239.60**	**$1444.60**	**$1278.40**	**$1483.40**	**$1717.80**	**$1717.80**	**$1889.12**	**$1889.12**
42″(1067mm)	72″(1829mm)	TKRA-4272- S AG4N	**1308.60**	**1513.60**	**1351.72**	**1556.72**	**1830.00**	**1830.00**	**2018.60**	**2018.60**
48″(1219mm)	72″(1829mm)	TKRA-4872- S AG4N	**1377.60**	**1582.60**	**1425.04**	**1630.04**	**1942.20**	**1942.20**	**2148.08**	**2148.08**
36″(914mm)	96″(2438mm)	TKRA-3696- S AG4N	**$1382.40**	**$1587.40**	**$1429.84**	**$1634.84**	**$1947.00**	**$1947.00**	**$2152.88**	**$2152.88**
42″(1067mm)	96″(2438mm)	TKRA-4296- S AG4N	**1473.00**	**1678.00**	**1526.20**	**1731.20**	**2095.20**	**2095.20**	**2324.12**	**2324.12**
48″(1219mm)	96″(2438mm)	TKRA-4896- S AG4N	**1563.60**	**1768.60**	**1622.56**	**1827.56**	**2243.40**	**2243.40**	**2495.36**	**2495.36**





TKRA

Features

- Includes top, beams and four angled legs with attachment hardware.
- Available in:
  –Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) edge.
  –Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) edge.
- Fixed table height is 29″(737mm).
- Glides provide 1 1/2″(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Angled legs standard with graphite foot and glide.
- Legs and support beam trim colors match.
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  –No cutout (N)
  –One cutout; right (R) or left L)
  –Two cutouts (E); right and left
- Field assembled.

Specification Tip

- Hatch wire tray and power and communication cabling are separately specified.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Top Option:

- **L** Laminate
- **W** Wood

❷ Edge Option:

Laminate:

- **J** Edgeband
- **F** Knife

Wood:

- **K** Edgeband
- **U** Knife

❸ Hatch Cutout Option:

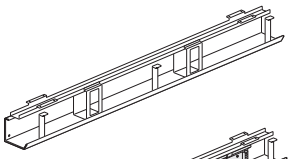
- **N** No Cutout
- **L** Cutout – Left, add **$37.44** list
- **R** Cutout – Right, add **$37.44** list
- **E** Two Cutouts, add **$74.88** list
  One left/one right

2) Laminate or Wood finish color.
3) Edge trim color (laminate only).
4) Base trim color.

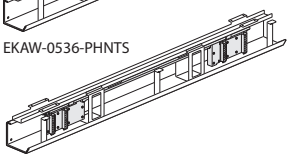
Notes: **$15.00** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.

Electrical Components

Utility Tray Single – Reside Only



EKAW-0536-PHNTS



EKAW-0536-PH3TS
EKAW-0536-PH2TS
EKAW-0536-PH4TS

Features

- Includes metal tray, PDA bracket to mount modular furniture telecommunication outlet (1.38″ x 2.71″(35mm x 69mm)) and attachment hardware.
- Powered Utility Tray includes Power Distribution Assembly (PDA); (90″(2286mm) and 96″(2438mm) utility tray includes two PDA's and one jumper).
- Utility trays 36″(914mm)-60″(1524mm) include one modular telecommunication bracket; 66″(1676mm)-96″(2438mm) utility trays include two brackets.
- Provides power and communication routing and access.
- Field installed.

Specification Tips

- Single utility tray mounts under one desking worksurface and desking returns.
- Single utility tray allows receptacle access from one side only.
- For hardwire application, specify non-powered utility tray and desking hardwire kit:
  –Two kits can be specified for 36″(914mm)-84″(2134mm) deep desking worksurfaces.
  –Four kits can be specified for 90″(2286mm)-96″(2438mm) deep desking worksurfaces.
- Match utility tray width to desking worksurface width.
- Refer to Specification Guide for potential interference issues when combining storage with desking.
- One utility tray cannot span multiple desking worksurfaces.
- Desking worksurface hatch locations are designed for full width utility tray.
- Mesh cord manager can be used to manage power and communication between multiple desking worksurfaces; separately specified.
- Utility tray not designed for use with Reside Tables.
- **Separately Specify:**
  –Receptacles
  –Receptacle Cover Plate (optional)
  –Jumpers
  –Mesh Cord Manager
  –Power Infeeds
  –Data Faceplates
  –Utility Tray End Covers
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

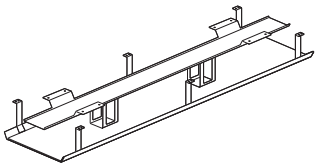
Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Electrical Components

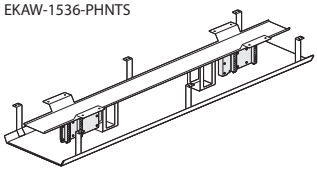
Description	Width	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Single — Non-Powered				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-0536-PHNTS	**$121.68**	**$132.08**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-0542-PHNTS	**128.96**	**141.44**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-0548-PHNTS	**136.24**	**150.80**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-0554-PHNTS	**143.52**	**160.16**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-0560-PHNTS	**150.80**	**169.52**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-0566-PHNTS	**186.08**	**206.88**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-0572-PHNTS	**195.88**	**218.76**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-0578-PHNTS	**205.68**	**230.64**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-0584-PHNTS	**215.48**	**242.52**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-0590-PHNTS	**225.28**	**254.40**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-0596-PHNTS	**235.08**	**266.28**
Single — 3-Circuit				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-0536-PH3TS	**$162.24**	**$172.64**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-0542-PH3TS	**174.72**	**187.20**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-0548-PH3TS	**187.20**	**201.76**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-0554-PH3TS	**199.68**	**216.32**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-0560-PH3TS	**212.16**	**230.88**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-0566-PH3TS	**252.64**	**273.44**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-0572-PH3TS	**267.64**	**290.52**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-0578-PH3TS	**282.64**	**307.60**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-0584-PH3TS	**297.64**	**324.68**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-0590-PH3TS	**372.64**	**401.76**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-0596-PH3TS	**447.64**	**478.84**
Single — 4-Circuit, 2+2				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-0536-PH2TS	**$162.24**	**$172.64**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-0542-PH2TS	**174.72**	**187.20**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-0548-PH2TS	**187.20**	**201.76**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-0554-PH2TS	**199.68**	**216.32**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-0560-PH2TS	**212.16**	**230.88**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-0566-PH2TS	**252.64**	**273.44**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-0572-PH2TS	**267.64**	**290.52**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-0578-PH2TS	**282.64**	**307.60**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-0584-PH2TS	**297.64**	**324.68**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-0590-PH2TS	**372.64**	**401.76**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-0596-PH2TS	**447.64**	**478.84**
Single — 4-Circuit, 3+1				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-0536-PH4TS	**$162.24**	**$172.64**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-0542-PH4TS	**174.72**	**187.20**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-0548-PH4TS	**187.20**	**201.76**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-0554-PH4TS	**199.68**	**216.32**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-0560-PH4TS	**212.16**	**230.88**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-0566-PH4TS	**252.64**	**273.44**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-0572-PH4TS	**267.64**	**290.52**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-0578-PH4TS	**282.64**	**307.60**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-0584-PH4TS	**297.64**	**324.68**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-0590-PH4TS	**372.64**	**401.76**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-0596-PH4TS	**447.64**	**478.84**

Electrical Components

Utility Tray Double – Reside Only



EKAW-1536-PHNTS



EKAW-1536-PH3TS
EKAW-1536-PH2TS
EKAW-1536-PH4TS

Features

- Includes metal tray, PDA bracket to mount modular furniture telecommunication outlet (1.38″ x 2.71″(35mm x 69mm)) and attachment hardware.
- Powered Utility Tray includes Power Distribution Assembly (PDA); (90″ and 96″ utility tray includes two PDA's and one jumper).
- Utility trays 36″-60″ include one modular telecommunication bracket; 66″-96″ utility trays include two brackets.
- Double Utility Tray includes aesthetic cover.
- Provides power and communication routing and access.
- Field installed.

Specification Tips

- Double utility tray mounts under two back-to-back desking worksurfaces (must have 3.65″(93mm) gap) and power is shared (single run of power).
- Double utility tray allows receptacle access from both sides.
- For hardwire application, specify non-powered utility tray and desking hardwire kit:
  –Two kits can be specified for 36″(914mm)-84″(2134mm) deep desking worksurfaces.
  –Four kits can be specified for 90″(2286mm)-96″(2438mm) deep desking worksurfaces.
- Match utility tray width to desking worksurface width.
- Refer to Specification Guide for potential interference issues when combining storage with desking.
- One utility tray cannot span multiple desking worksurfaces.
- Desking worksurface hatch locations are designed for full width utility tray.
- Mesh cord manager can be used to manage power and communication between multiple desking worksurfaces.
- Utility tray not designed for use with Reside Tables.
- **Separately Specify:**
  –Receptacles
  –Receptacle Cover Plate (optional)
  –Jumpers
  –Mesh Cord Manager
  –Power Infeeds
  –Data Faceplates
  –Utility Tray End Covers
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

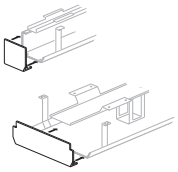
Class PT – SIN 711-2; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Electrical Components

Description	Width	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Double — Non-Powered				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-1536-PHNTS	**$165.36**	**$175.76**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-1542-PHNTS	**176.80**	**189.28**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-1548-PHNTS	**188.24**	**202.80**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-1554-PHNTS	**199.68**	**216.32**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-1560-PHNTS	**211.12**	**229.84**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-1566-PHNTS	**250.56**	**271.36**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-1572-PHNTS	**264.52**	**287.40**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-1578-PHNTS	**278.48**	**303.44**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-1584-PHNTS	**292.44**	**319.48**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-1590-PHNTS	**306.40**	**335.52**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-1596-PHNTS	**320.36**	**351.56**
Double — 3-Circuit				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-1536-PH3TS	**$205.92**	**$216.32**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-1542-PH3TS	**222.56**	**235.04**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-1548-PH3TS	**239.20**	**253.76**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-1554-PH3TS	**255.84**	**272.48**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-1560-PH3TS	**272.48**	**291.20**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-1566-PH3TS	**317.12**	**337.92**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-1572-PH3TS	**336.28**	**359.16**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-1578-PH3TS	**355.44**	**380.40**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-1584-PH3TS	**374.60**	**401.64**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-1590-PH3TS	**453.76**	**482.88**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-1596-PH3TS	**532.92**	**564.12**
Double — 4-Circuit, 2+2				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-1536-PH2TS	**$205.92**	**$216.32**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-1542-PH2TS	**222.56**	**235.04**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-1548-PH2TS	**239.20**	**253.76**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-1554-PH2TS	**255.84**	**272.48**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-1560-PH2TS	**272.48**	**291.20**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-1566-PH2TS	**317.12**	**337.92**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-1572-PH2TS	**336.28**	**359.16**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-1578-PH2TS	**355.44**	**380.40**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-1584-PH2TS	**374.60**	**401.64**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-1590-PH2TS	**453.76**	**482.88**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-1596-PH2TS	**532.92**	**564.12**
Double — 4-Circuit, 3+1				
	36″(914mm)	EKAW-1536-PH4TS	**$205.92**	**$216.32**
	42″(1067mm)	EKAW-1542-PH4TS	**222.56**	**235.04**
	48″(1219mm)	EKAW-1548-PH4TS	**239.20**	**253.76**
	54″(1372mm)	EKAW-1554-PH4TS	**255.84**	**272.48**
	60″(1524mm)	EKAW-1560-PH4TS	**272.48**	**291.20**
	66″(1676mm)	EKAW-1566-PH4TS	**317.12**	**337.92**
	72″(1829mm)	EKAW-1572-PH4TS	**336.28**	**359.16**
	78″(1981mm)	EKAW-1578-PH4TS	**355.44**	**380.40**
	84″(2134mm)	EKAW-1584-PH4TS	**374.60**	**401.64**
	90″(2286mm)	EKAW-1590-PH4TS	**453.76**	**482.88**
	96″(2438mm)	EKAW-1596-PH4TS	**532.92**	**564.12**

Electrical Components

Utility Tray End Covers



EKEW-0500-P

Class PT – SIN 711-2:
Discount Group IX

Description	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Single	EKEW-0500-P	**$36.76**	**$42.01**
Double	EKEW-1500-P	**44.11**	**49.36**

Features

- Includes pair of single or double utility tray end covers and attachment hardware.
- Single utility tray end covers are used on single utility tray end.
- Double utility tray end covers are used on double utility tray end.

Specification Tip

- Aesthetic utility tray end covers are not required.

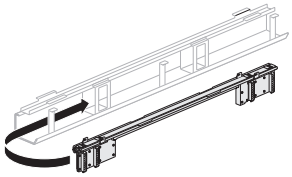
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

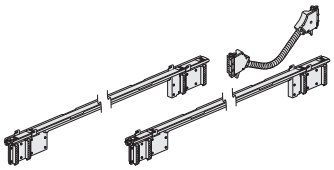
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Electrical Components

Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit



EUEK-0036-3S
EUEK-0036-2S
EUEK-0036-4S



EUEK-0090-3S
EUEK-0096-3S
EUEK-0090-2S
EUEK-0096-2S
EUEK-0090-4S
EUEK-0096-4S

Class YA – SIN 711-2:
Discount Group XIII

Description	Panel Width	Number	Price
3-Circuit			
	36″(914mm)	EUEK-0036-3S	**$ 42.04**
	42″(1067mm)	EUEK-0042-3S	**47.73**
	48″(1219mm)	EUEK-0048-3S	**53.42**
	54″(1372mm)	EUEK-0054-3S	**59.11**
	60″(1524mm)	EUEK-0060-3S	**64.80**
	66″(1676mm)	EUEK-0066-3S	**70.49**
	72″(1829mm)	EUEK-0072-3S	**76.18**
	78″(1981mm)	EUEK-0078-3S	**81.87**
	84″(2134mm)	EUEK-0084-3S	**87.56**
	90″(2286mm)	EUEK-0090-3S	**218.23**
	96″(2438mm)	EUEK-0096-3S	**223.92**
4-Circuit, 2+2			
	36″(914mm)	EUEK-0036-2S	**$ 42.04**
	42″(1067mm)	EUEK-0042-2S	**47.73**
	48″(1219mm)	EUEK-0048-2S	**53.42**
	54″(1372mm)	EUEK-0054-2S	**59.11**
	60″(1524mm)	EUEK-0060-2S	**64.80**
	66″(1676mm)	EUEK-0066-2S	**70.49**
	72″(1829mm)	EUEK-0072-2S	**76.18**
	78″(1981mm)	EUEK-0078-2S	**81.87**
	84″(2134mm)	EUEK-0084-2S	**87.56**
	90″(2286mm)	EUEK-0090-2S	**218.23**
	96″(2438mm)	EUEK-0096-2S	**223.92**
4-Circuit, 3+1			
	36″(914mm)	EUEK-0036-4S	**$ 42.04**
	42″(1067mm)	EUEK-0042-4S	**47.73**
	48″(1219mm)	EUEK-0048-4S	**53.42**
	54″(1372mm)	EUEK-0054-4S	**59.11**
	60″(1524mm)	EUEK-0060-4S	**64.80**
	66″(1676mm)	EUEK-0066-4S	**70.49**
	72″(1829mm)	EUEK-0072-4S	**76.18**
	78″(1981mm)	EUEK-0078-4S	**81.87**
	84″(2134mm)	EUEK-0084-4S	**87.56**
	90″(2286mm)	EUEK-0090-4S	**218.23**
	96″(2438mm)	EUEK-0096-4S	**223.92**

Features

- Includes Power Distribution Assembly (PDA); (90″ and 96″ retrofit kit includes two PDA's and one jumper).
- Field installed.

Specification Tips:

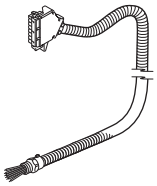
- Used to convert non-powered Utility Tray to powered.
- Attaches to Utility Tray using PDA bracket included in Utility Tray.
- **Separately Specify:**
  –Receptacles
  –Jumpers
  –Power Infeeds
  –Data Faceplates
  –Utility Tray End Covers
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Electrical Components

Infeed Harness



EUEH-0087-3
EUEH-0087-2
EUEH-0087-4

Class YA – SIN 711-2:
Discount Group XIII

Description	Feed Length	Number	Price
3-Circuit			
	87″(2210mm)	EUEH-0087-3	**$173.83**
	180″(4572mm)	EUEH-00F0-3	**268.65**
	300″(7620mm)	EUEH-00W0-3	**452.66**
4-Circuit, 2+2			
	87″(2210mm)	EUEH-0087-2	**$190.76**
	180″(4572mm)	EUEH-00F0-2	**285.58**
	300″(7620mm)	EUEH-00W0-2	**469.59**
4-Circuit, 3+1			
	87″(2210mm)	EUEH-0087-4	**$190.76**
	180″(4572mm)	EUEH-00F0-4	**285.58**
	300″(7620mm)	EUEH-00W0-4	**469.59**

Features

- Includes electrical harness in galvanized metal conduit and provides eight 12-gauge wires.
- Conduit for 3-Circuit includes eight 12-gauge wires for up to three 20 amp circuits of power.
- Conduit for 4-Circuit includes six 12-gauge and two 10-gauge wires for up to four 20 amp circuits of power.
- Can be used to route power from floor to power distribution assembly.
- Can be used with a powered top feed pole to bring an additional set of three or four circuits into the powered component.
- Attaches at any receptacle site in powered component.
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking and Beside Storage.**

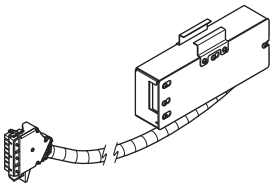
Specification Tips

- **Not for use with power sources other than 120 volt 60 hertz.**
- When used with Reside desking, a vertical base feed cover is a separately specified option.
- Attaches at any receptacle site or right-hand jumper location.
- Local electrician to provide secondary junction box at top of top feed pole.
- Exposed split tubing may be field supplied separately to cover exposed galvanized metal conduit.
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Base Feed Module — Architectural Concealed Hardwire Connection



EUEB-0000-3HY
EUEB-0000-2HY
EUEB-0000-4HY

Class SP – SIN 711-2:
Discount Group V

3-Circuit	EUEB-0000-3HY	**$284.03**
4-Circuit, 2+2	EUEB-0000-2HY	**$284.03**
4-Circuit, 3+1	EUEB-0000-4HY	**$284.03**

Features

- Includes one junction box with modular connector and three 1/2″(13mm) knockouts, flexible steel conduit.
- Conduit for 3-Circuit includes eight 12-gauge wires for up to three 20 amp circuits of power.
- Conduit for 4-Circuit includes six 12-gauge and two 10-gauge wires for up to four 20 amp circuits of power.
- For use with components equipped with power components.
- For floor, column or wall hardwire connections.
- Conforms to New York City electrical code.
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking and Beside Storage.**

Specification Tips

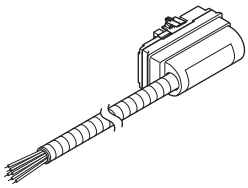
- **Not for use with power sources other than 120 volt 60 hertz.**
- For installation on components 42″(1067mm) or larger.
- Connector plugs into receptacle site on left side of desking and right side of storage.
- Connector may plug into jumper site on right side of Reside desking.
- Conduit and fittings for connection between building and junction box are supplied by local electricians.
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Electrical Components

Base Feed Module



EUEB-0072-3
EUEB-0072-2
EUEB-0072-4

Description	Feed Length	Number	Price
3-Circuit			
	72"(1829mm)	EUEB-0072-3	**$192.59**
	10'(3048mm)	EUEB-00C0-3	**252.59**
	15'(4572mm)	EUEB-00F0-3	**327.59**
	25'(7620mm)	EUEB-00W0-3	**477.59**
4-Circuit, 2+2			
	72"(1829mm)	EUEB-0072-2	**$192.59**
	10'(3048mm)	EUEB-00C0-2	**252.59**
	15'(4572mm)	EUEB-00F0-2	**327.59**
	25'(7620mm)	EUEB-00W0-2	**477.59**
4-Circuit, 3+1			
	72"(1829mm)	EUEB-0072-4	**$192.59**
	10'(3048mm)	EUEB-00C0-4	**252.59**
	15'(4572mm)	EUEB-00F0-4	**327.59**
	25'(7620mm)	EUEB-00W0-4	**477.59**

Features

- Includes one base feed with black 1/2"(13mm) flexible metal conduit with eight 12-gauge wires.
- Conduit for 3-Circuit includes eight 12-gauge wires for up to three 20 amp circuits of power.
- Conduit for 4-Circuit includes six 12-gauge and two 10-gauge wires for up to four 20 amp circuits of power.
- For floor, column or wall hardwire connections.
- For use with Reside Desking equipped with power components.
- Base feed module can be field modified to accommodate left- or right-hand conditions.
- Standard in charcoal trim color only.
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking only.**

Specification Tips

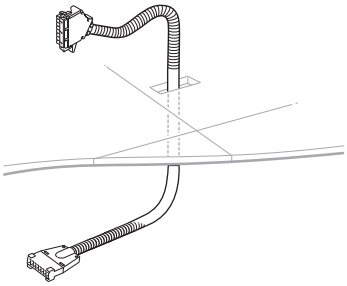
- **Not for use with power sources other than 120 volt 60 hertz.**
- When used with Reside desking, a vertical base feed cover is a separately specified option.
- Attaches at any receptacle site.
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Electrical Components

Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed



EUEJ-0064-3WF
EUEJ-0064-2WF
EUEJ-0064-4WF

Description	Feed Length	Number	Price
3-Circuit			
	64″(1626mm)	EUEJ-0064-3WF	**$173.83**
	144″(3658mm)	EUEJ-0144-3WF	**241.56**
	300″(7620mm)	EUEJ-0300-3WF	**576.84**
4-Circuit, 2+2			
	64″(1626mm)	EUEJ-0064-2WF	**$190.76**
	144″(3658mm)	EUEJ-0144-2WF	**258.49**
	300″(7620mm)	EUEJ-0300-2WF	**593.77**
4-Circuit, 3+1			
	64″(1626mm)	EUEJ-0064-4WF	**$190.76**
	144″(3658mm)	EUEJ-0144-4WF	**258.49**
	300″(7620mm)	EUEJ-0300-4WF	**593.77**

Features

- Includes connector assembly which consists of one Power Base connector head, galvanized 1/2″(13mm) flexible metal conduit and a two port splitter.
- Conduit for 3-Circuit includes eight 12-gauge wires for up to three 20 amp circuits of power.
- Conduit for 4-Circuit includes six 12-gauge and two 10-gauge wires for up to four 20 amp circuits of power.
- For use with components equipped with power components.
- Attaches at any receptacle site or right-hand jumper location and to a Power Base AI underfloor power system.
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking and Beside Storage.**

Specification Tips

- **Not for use with power sources other than 120 volt 60 hertz.**
- When used with Reside desking, a base feed cover is a separately specified option.
- Exposed split tubing may be field supplied separately to cover exposed galvanized metal conduit.
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

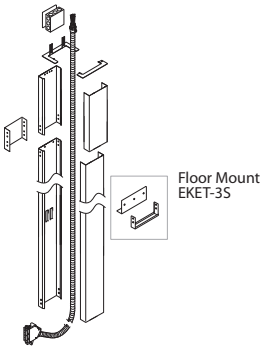
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Class SP – SIN 711-1; Discount Group V
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Electrical Components

Top Feed – Reside Only



EKET-C000-3S
EKET-C000-2S
EKET-C000-4S

Description	Ceiling Height	Pole Length	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Floor Mount Height					
3-Circuit	10'(3048mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-C000-3S	**$822.54**	**$877.08**
	12'(3658mm)	150″(3810mm)	EKET-E400-3S	**840.72**	**904.35**
4-Circuit, 2+2	10'(3048mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-C000-2S	**$822.54**	**$877.08**
	12'(3658mm)	150″(3810mm)	EKET-E400-2S	**840.72**	**904.35**
4-Circuit, 3+1	10'(3048mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-C000-4S	**$822.54**	**$877.08**
	12'(3658mm)	150″(3810mm)	EKET-E400-4S	**840.72**	**904.35**
Desk Mount Height					
3-Circuit	10'(3048mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-C000-3B	**$782.78**	**$837.32**
	12'(3658mm)	150″(3810mm)	EKET-E400-3B	**800.96**	**864.59**
4-Circuit, 2+2	10'(3048mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-C000-2B	**$782.78**	**$837.32**
	12'(3658mm)	150″(3810mm)	EKET-E400-2B	**800.96**	**864.59**
4-Circuit, 3+1	10'(3048mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-C000-4B	**$782.78**	**$837.32**
	12'(3658mm)	150″(3810mm)	EKET-E400-4B	**800.96**	**864.59**

Features

- Includes one 180″(4572mm) electrical harness in metal conduit, electrical box, ceiling bezel plate, pole and hardware.
- Conduit for 3-Circuit includes eight 12-gauge wires for up to three 20 amp circuits of power.
- Conduit for 4-Circuit includes six 12-gauge and two 10-gauge wires for up to four 20 amp circuits of power.
- For connection to the electrical source located in space above a drop ceiling.
- Removable cover on poles provides access to pathway.
- Top feed pole dimensions: 2.5″(64mm) x 8″(203mm).
- Harness attaches at any receptacle site or right-hand jumper location.
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking only.**

Specification Tips

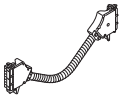
- **Not for use with power sources other than 120 volt 60 hertz.**
- Electrical harness length is 180″(4572mm) regardless of pole length.
- Top Feed may interfere with Tool Rail or Screen applications.
- Floor mount Top Feed mounts to floor, attaches to desking worksurface at any side and ceiling.
- Desk mount top feed mounts within the 3.6″(91mm) gap between horizontal tops and attaches to ceiling in benching and back-to-back desking worksurface applications.
- Floor attachment hardware is field supplied.
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Electrical Components

Jumpers



EUEJ-0018-3
EUEJ-0018-2
EUEJ-0018-4

Description	Actual Length	Number	Price
3-Circuit			
	18″(457mm)	EUEJ-0018-3	**$ 97.71**
	24″(610mm)	EUEJ-0024-3	**104.52**
	30″(762mm)	EUEJ-0030-3	**111.33**
	36″(914mm)	EUEJ-0036-3	**118.14**
	42″(1067mm)	EUEJ-0042-3	**124.95**
	48″(1219mm)	EUEJ-0048-3	**131.76**
	54″(1372mm)	EUEJ-0054-3	**138.57**
	60″(1524mm)	EUEJ-0060-3	**145.38**
	76″(1930mm)	EUEJ-0076-3	**163.54**
	96″(2438mm)	EUEJ-0096-3	**186.24**
	144″(3658mm)	EUEJ-00E4-3	**240.72**
	192″(4877mm)	EUEJ-00K2-3	**295.20**
4-Circuit, 2+2			
	18″(457mm)	EUEJ-0018-2	**$104.53**
	24″(610mm)	EUEJ-0024-2	**111.34**
	30″(762mm)	EUEJ-0030-2	**118.15**
	36″(914mm)	EUEJ-0036-2	**124.96**
	42″(1067mm)	EUEJ-0042-2	**131.77**
	48″(1219mm)	EUEJ-0048-2	**138.58**
	54″(1372mm)	EUEJ-0054-2	**145.39**
	60″(1524mm)	EUEJ-0060-2	**152.20**
	76″(1930mm)	EUEJ-0076-2	**170.36**
	96″(2438mm)	EUEJ-0096-2	**193.06**
	144″(3658mm)	EUEJ-00E4-2	**247.54**
	192″(4877mm)	EUEJ-00K2-2	**302.02**
4-Circuit, 3+1			
	18″(457mm)	EUEJ-0018-4	**$104.53**
	24″(610mm)	EUEJ-0024-4	**111.34**
	30″(762mm)	EUEJ-0030-4	**118.15**
	36″(914mm)	EUEJ-0036-4	**124.96**
	42″(1067mm)	EUEJ-0042-4	**131.77**
	48″(1219mm)	EUEJ-0048-4	**138.58**
	54″(1372mm)	EUEJ-0054-4	**145.39**
	60″(1524mm)	EUEJ-0060-4	**152.20**
	76″(1930mm)	EUEJ-0076-4	**170.36**
	96″(2438mm)	EUEJ-0096-4	**193.06**
	144″(3658mm)	EUEJ-00E4-4	**247.54**
	192″(4877mm)	EUEJ-00K2-4	**302.02**

Features

- Includes flexible metal power jumper with safety latches.
- Jumpers cannot be coupled together.
- Field installed.
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking and Beside Storage.**

Specification Tips:

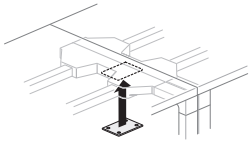
- **Jumpers are used to connect between Power Distribution Assemblies mounted in Utility Trays and/or between Reside desking and Beside storage powered units (desk to desk/ storage to storage/desk to storage/storage to desk).**
- Refer to Specification Guide for calculation of jumper length.
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Electrical Components

	Description	Number	Price
Center Block Tie Plate	Single	ZKBP-0000-PN	**$18.98**



ZKBP-PN

Feature

- Includes center block tie plate and attachment hardware.

Specification Tip

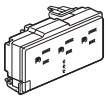
- **Required when routing power between inline freestanding desking worksurfaces.**

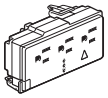
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Electrical Components

Triplex Receptacles — 15 AMP


common


isolated

EUER-0015-3MN3
EUER-0015-2M13
EUER-0015-4M13

Description	Circuit Access	Receptacle Indicator	Ground Type	Number	Price
3-Circuit – 15 Amp Triplex					
	Circuit 1-3	N/A	Common	EUER-0015-3MN3	**$111.34**
	Circuit 1-3	N/A	Isolated	EUER-0015-3IN3	**118.16**
4-Circuit, 2+2 – 15 Amp Triplex					
	Circuit 1	1	Common	EUER-0015-2M13	**$159.06**
	Circuit 2	2		EUER-0015-2M23	**159.06**
	Circuit 3	3		EUER-0015-2M33	**159.06**
	Circuit 4	4		EUER-0015-2M43	**159.06**
	Circuit 1	1	Isolated	EUER-0015-2I13	**$165.88**
	Circuit 2	2		EUER-0015-2I23	**165.88**
	Circuit 3	3		EUER-0015-2I33	**165.88**
	Circuit 4	4		EUER-0015-2I43	**165.88**
4-Circuit, 3+1 – 15 Amp Triplex					
	Circuit 1	A	Common	EUER-0015-4M13	**$159.06**
	Circuit 2	B		EUER-0015-4M23	**159.06**
	Circuit 3	C		EUER-0015-4M33	**159.06**
	Circuit 4	D		EUER-0015-4M43	**159.06**
	Circuit 1	A	Isolated	EUER-0015-4I13	**$165.88**
	Circuit 2	B		EUER-0015-4I23	**165.88**
	Circuit 3	C		EUER-0015-4I33	**165.88**
	Circuit 4	D		EUER-0015-4I43	**165.88**

Features

- Includes box of six receptacles, each receptacle has three 15 Amp outlets (NEMA-5-15R configuration).
- For use with product equipped with 3-circuit power components.
- Receptacles are ground type specific.
- Standard in smoke.
- **Designed for use in Reside Desking power Utility Tray applications only.**

Specification Tips:

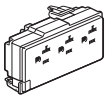
- **Triplexes for 3-Circuit are field programmable.**
- **Triplexes for 4-Circuit have fixed circuit access and are not field programmable. Specify appropriate number of receptacles for each circuit.**
- **Receptacles cannot be used in Beside Storage units to access power.**
- Do not mix 3-circuit and with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

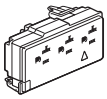
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Electrical Components

Triplex Receptacles — 20 AMP


common


isolated

EUER-0020-3M13
EUER-0020-2M13
EUER-0020-4M13

Description	Circuit Access	Receptacle Indicator	Ground Type	Number	Price
3-Circuit – 20 Amp Triplex					
	Circuit 1	I	Common	EUER-0020-3M13	**$329.48**
	Circuit 2	II		EUER-0020-3M23	**329.48**
	Circuit 3	III		EUER-0020-3M33	**329.48**
	Circuit 1	I	Isolated	EUER-0020-3I13	**$336.30**
	Circuit 2	II		EUER-0020-3I23	**336.30**
	Circuit 3	III		EUER-0020-3I33	**336.30**
4-Circuit, 2+2 – 20 Amp Triplex					
	Circuit I	1	Common	EUER-0020-2M13	**$329.48**
	Circuit 2	2		EUER-0020-2M23	**329.48**
	Circuit 3	3		EUER-0020-2M33	**329.48**
	Circuit 4	4		EUER-0020-2M43	**329.48**
	Circuit I	1	Isolated	EUER-0020-2I13	**$336.30**
	Circuit 2	2		EUER-0020-2I23	**336.30**
	Circuit 3	3		EUER-0020-2I33	**336.30**
	Circuit 4	4		EUER-0020-2I43	**336.30**
4-Circuit, 3+1 – 20 Amp Triplex					
	Circuit I	A	Common	EUER-0020-4M13	**$329.48**
	Circuit 2	B		EUER-0020-4M23	**329.48**
	Circuit 3	C		EUER-0020-4M33	**329.48**
	Circuit 4	D		EUER-0020-4M43	**329.48**
	Circuit I	A	Isolated	EUER-0020-4I13	**$336.30**
	Circuit 2	B		EUER-0020-4I23	**336.30**
	Circuit 3	C		EUER-0020-4I33	**336.30**
	Circuit 4	D		EUER-0020-4I43	**336.30**

Features

- Includes box of six receptacles, each receptacle has three 20 Amp outlets (NEMA-5-20R configuration).
- For use with product equipped with power components.
- Receptacles are circuit and ground type specific.
- Standard in smoke.
- **Designed for use in Reside Desking power Utility Tray applications only.**

Specification Tips:

- **Receptacles have fixed circuit access and are not field programmable.**
- **Specify appropriate number of receptacles for each circuit.**
- **Receptacles cannot be used in Beside Storage units to access power.**
- Do not mix 3-circuit with 4-circuit components. Do not mix 2+2 and 3+1 components.
- Components have unique polarity key and color coding (3-circuit = black; 2+2 = blue; 3+1 = green).

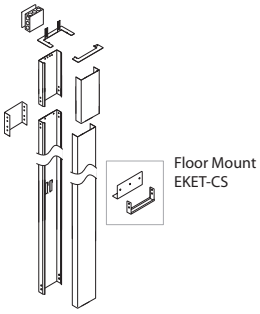
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Electrical Components

Hardwire

Top Feed — Hardwire Reside Only



EKET-C000-CS

Height	Ceiling Height	Pole Length	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Floor Mount Height					
Hardwire	10'(3048mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-C000-CS	**$289.70**	**$344.24**
	12'(3658mm)	150″(3810mm)	EKET-E400-CS	**307.88**	**371.51**
Desk Mount Height					
Hardwire	10'(3048mm)	119″(3023mm)	EKET-C000-CB	**$249.94**	**$304.48**
	12'(3658mm)	138″(3505mm)	EKET-E400-CB	**268.12**	**331.75**

Features

- Includes one electrical box, ceiling bezel plate, pole and hardware.
- For connection to the electrical source located in space above a drop ceiling.
- For routing and cabling capacities, refer to Specification Guide.
- Removable cover on poles provides access to pathway.
- Top feed pole dimensions: 2.5″(64mm) x 8″(203mm).
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking only.**

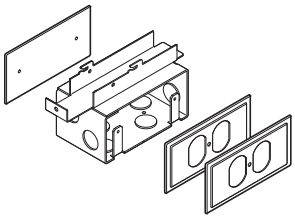
Specification Tips

- **Not for use with power sources other than 120 volt 60 hertz.**
- Top Feed may interfere with Tool Rail or Screen applications.
- Floor mount Top Feed mounts to floor, attaches to desking worksurface at any side and ceiling.
- Desk mount top feed mounts within the 3.6″(91mm) gap between horizontal tops and attaches to ceiling in benching and back-to-back desking worksurface applications.
- Floor attachment hardware is field supplied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Hardwire Kit Reside only



EKEP-0000-C

Number	Trim A	Trim B
EKEP-0000-C	**$124.97**	**$130.66**

Features

- Includes one electrical box with 1/2″(13mm) knockouts, two receptacle cover plates, one blank cover plate and mounting hardware.
- Attaches to separately specified non-powered Reside Utility Tray.
- Field installed.
- **Designed for use in Reside Desking Utility Tray applications only.**

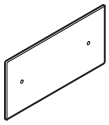
Specification Tip

- **Conduit, fittings, wiring and receptacles are field supplied.**

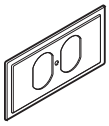
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Cover Plates



EUAP-0000-CB



EUAP-0000-CR

Number ❶	Trim A	Trim B
EUAP-0000-C	**$22.73**	**$28.42**

Features

- Includes four blank cover plates or receptacle covers and hardware.
- **Designed for use in Reside Desking power Utility Tray applications only.**

Specification Tips

- For hardwire kit applications.
- Receptacle cover option (R) to be used with duplex receptacle. (Duplex receptacle field supplied).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Cover Options:**

- **B** Blank cover
- **R** Receptacle cover; **$5.69** upcharge list.

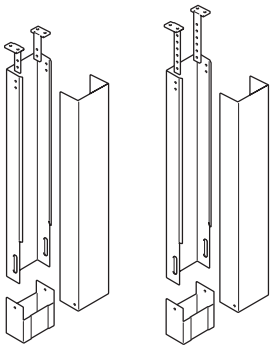
2) Trim color.

Class YA – SIN 711-2: Discount Group XIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Electrical Accessories

Hardwire

Base Feed Cover — Vertical



EUAC-0000-F EUAC-0000-A

Description	Bottom of surface to floor	Number	Trim A	Trim B
Fixed Height	27.5″-28.5″(699mm-724mm)	EUAC-0000-F	**$142.02**	**$151.11**
Adjustable Height	25.5″-32.5″(648mm-826mm)	EUAC-0000-A	**142.02**	**151.11**

Features

- Includes 2-piece base feed cover and attachment hardware.
- Optional base feed cover is used to conceal metal conduit and data cables.
- Base feed dimension: 2″(51mm) x 4.25″(108mm).
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking only.**

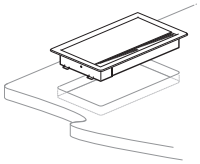
Specification Tips

- Adjustable base feed cover is for use with Reside Desking with adjustable height legs.
- Used to route power and data from floor, columns and walls to bottom of horizontal surface.
- Mounts under horizontal surface and attaches to floor.
- Floor attachment hardware is field supplied.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.

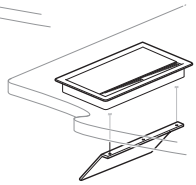
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

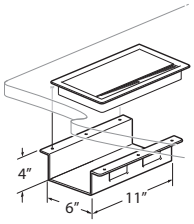
Hatch



EUA1-0610-PFN



EUA1-0610-PFC



EUA1-0610-PFT

Hatch only	EUA1-0610-PFN	**$103.39**	**$109.08**
Hatch with Wire Chute	EUA1-0610-PFC	**130.66**	**136.35**
Hatch with Wire Tray	EUA1-0610-PFT	**130.66**	**136.35**

Features

- Includes painted flip-up hatch with attachment hardware.
- Hatch options include Wire Chute or Wire Tray.
- Hatch is flush mounted with removable brush edge; brush conceals 1/2″(13mm) gap for cord routing.
- Hatch is 6″(152mm) x 10 1/2″(267mm) and fits into a 5 1/2″(140mm) x 10″(254mm) cutout.
- Hatch with Wire Chute manages cords to Utility Tray.
- Hatch with Wire Tray allows attachment of Hardwire or Modular Vertical Power Tap and mounting of data faceplate.
  –Provides two openings for information plate attachment 1.38″(35mm) x 2.71″(69mm).
- Power Tap under worksurface bracket is required for use with Corded Vertical Power Tap.
- Field installed into Reside desking specified with hatch cutout option or field cut opening.
- **Designed for use with Reside desking, Adaptable Worksurfaces and Tables (Rectangular and Hex).**

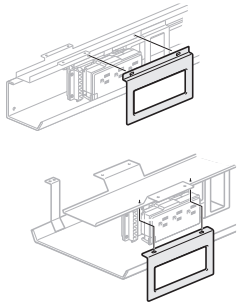
Specification Tip

- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Receptacle Cover Plate



EUAP

		Price
Single Sided Utility Tray	EUAP-0000-PRS	**$67.02**
Double Sided Utility Tray	EUAP-0000-PRB	**67.02**

Features

- Includes four receptacle cover plates and hardware.
- Standard in smoke.
- **Designed for use in Reside Desking single or double powered Utility Tray applications only.**

Specification Tip

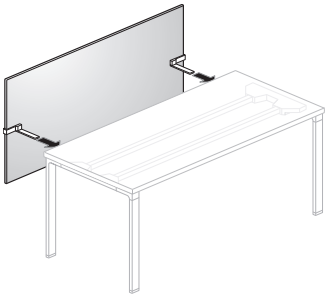
- To be used with triplex receptacle, separately specified.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

Belong Screens

Screen — Back



SUFB

Features

- Includes screen and attachment hardware.
- Fabric surface is non-tackable.
- Laminate surface is high pressure laminate with 1mm edgeband.
- Wood surface is wood veneer surface with 1mm edgeband.
- Screen and brackets are field installed.

Specification Tips

- **If Back Screen width doesn't match worksurface width, refer to Specification Guide for guidelines.**
- **Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines when using Back Screens with Bent Top, Bent Return, 120° Top and 90° Corner Top.**
- **Attaches to back of Reside Desking and most Adaptable Worksurfaces.**
- **Designed for single sided applications.**
- Specify screen width to allow 12″(305mm) clearance for top feed applications.
- Screens are non-load bearing.
- Screens can be specified to match width of any size component.
- Screens with clear glass specified are clear above and below the Reside desking worksurface.
- Screen mounting:
  –19″(483mm) High: 4.25″(108mm) above worksurface; 13″(330mm) from bottom of worksurface to bottom of screen
  –27″(686mm) High: 12.25″(311mm) above worksurface; 13″(330mm) from bottom of worksurface to bottom of screen
- Screen Thickness:
  –Fabric, laminate, and wood – 0.56″(14mm)
  –Glass – 0.24″(6mm)
- Gap between screen and horizontal surface allows installation of Belong Tool Rail.
- Utility Tray provides clearance for installation of Belong Tool Rail.
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface Colors Options:

   Fabric:
   – Fabric Color

   Laminate:
   –Laminate Surface Color:
   –Edgeband trim color

   Wood:
   –Wood Finish Color

   Glass:
   –Glass Finish
   9T-1C Clear (Grade A)
   9T-E21 Satin Etched (Grade C)

3) Trim color for bracket.

Notes: **$2.16** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.

Premium laminate wood grain direction is vertical.

Height	Width	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Fabric									
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-1924-FU	**$205.03**	**$208.81**	**$212.59**	**$216.37**	**$220.15**	**$226.24**	**$229.67**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-1930-FU	**224.50**	**229.90**	**235.52**	**241.25**	**246.97**	**255.77**	**260.82**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-1936-FU	**243.97**	**250.99**	**258.45**	**266.13**	**273.79**	**285.30**	**291.97**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-1942-FU	**263.44**	**272.08**	**281.38**	**291.01**	**300.61**	**314.83**	**323.12**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-1948-FU	**282.91**	**293.17**	**304.31**	**315.89**	**327.43**	**344.36**	**354.27**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-1954-FU	**302.38**	**314.26**	**327.24**	**340.77**	**354.25**	**373.89**	**385.42**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-1960-FU	**321.85**	**335.35**	**350.17**	**365.65**	**381.07**	**403.42**	**416.57**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-2724-FU	**$230.95**	**$239.05**	**$247.15**	**$255.25**	**$263.35**	**$276.40**	**$283.75**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-2730-FU	**250.42**	**260.14**	**270.08**	**280.13**	**290.17**	**305.93**	**314.90**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-2736-FU	**269.89**	**281.23**	**293.01**	**305.01**	**316.99**	**335.46**	**346.05**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-2742-FU	**289.36**	**302.32**	**315.94**	**329.89**	**343.81**	**364.99**	**377.20**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-2748-FU	**308.83**	**323.41**	**338.87**	**354.77**	**370.63**	**394.52**	**408.35**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-2754-FU	**328.30**	**344.50**	**361.80**	**379.65**	**397.45**	**424.05**	**439.50**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-2760-FU	**347.77**	**365.59**	**384.73**	**404.53**	**424.27**	**453.58**	**470.65**

Height	Width	Number	Laminate A	B
Laminate				
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-1924-DU	**$135.13**	**$143.51**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-1930-DU	**143.78**	**152.87**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-1936-DU	**152.43**	**162.23**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-1942-DU	**161.08**	**171.59**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-1948-DU	**169.73**	**180.95**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-1954-DU	**178.38**	**190.31**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-1960-DU	**187.03**	**199.67**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-2724-DU	**$161.05**	**$171.59**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-2730-DU	**169.70**	**180.95**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-2736-DU	**178.35**	**190.31**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-2742-DU	**187.00**	**199.67**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-2748-DU	**195.65**	**209.03**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-2754-DU	**204.30**	**218.39**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-2760-DU	**212.95**	**227.75**

Class YA – SIN 711-2; Discount Group XIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

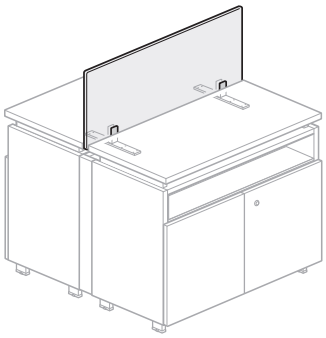
Belong Screens

Height	Width	Number	Wood Group A	B
Wood				
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-1924-WU	**$385.23**	**$392.25**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-1930-WU	**402.53**	**411.07**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-1936-WU	**419.83**	**429.89**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-1942-WU	**437.13**	**448.71**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-1948-WU	**454.43**	**467.53**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-1954-WU	**471.73**	**486.35**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-1960-WU	**489.03**	**505.17**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-2724-WU	**$411.15**	**$422.49**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-2730-WU	**428.45**	**441.31**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-2736-WU	**445.75**	**460.13**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-2742-WU	**463.05**	**478.95**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-2748-WU	**480.35**	**497.77**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-2754-WU	**497.65**	**516.59**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-2760-WU	**514.95**	**535.41**

Height	Width	Number	Glass A	C
Glass				
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-1924-GU	**$313.61**	**$347.78**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-1930-GU	**341.73**	**377.20**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-1936-GU	**369.85**	**406.62**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-1942-GU	**397.97**	**436.04**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-1948-GU	**434.09**	**473.46**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-1954-GU	**470.21**	**510.88**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-1960-GU	**506.33**	**548.30**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SUFB-2724-GU	**$382.81**	**$424.82**
	30″(762mm)	SUFB-2730-GU	**410.93**	**454.24**
	36″(914mm)	SUFB-2736-GU	**439.05**	**483.66**
	42″(1067mm)	SUFB-2742-GU	**467.17**	**513.08**
	48″(1219mm)	SUFB-2748-GU	**503.29**	**550.50**
	54″(1372mm)	SUFB-2754-GU	**539.41**	**587.92**
	60″(1524mm)	SUFB-2760-GU	**575.53**	**625.34**

Belong Screens

Screen — Center



SUPC

Features

- Includes screen and attachment hardware.
- Fabric surface is non-tackable.
- Laminate surface is high pressure laminate with 1mm edgeband.
- Wood surface is wood veneer surface with 1mm edgeband.
- Screen and brackets are field installed.

Specification Tips

- **Designed for center back-to-back Reside Desking worksurface and Beside Storage.**
- Specify screen width to allow 12″(305mm) clearance for top feed applications.
- Screens are non-load bearing.
- Screens can be specified to match width of component or screens can span multiple adjacent components.
- Screen Thickness:
  –Fabric, laminate, and wood – 0.56″(14mm)
  –Glass – 0.24″(6mm)
- Gap between screen and horizontal surface allows installation of Belong Tool Rail and Utility Tray; 1.5″(38mm) clearance range.
- Screen is 12.25″(311mm) above worksurface top.
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface Colors Options:
   Fabric:
   –Fabric Color
   Laminate:
   –Laminate Surface Color:
   –Edgeband trim color
   Wood:
   –Wood Finish Color
   Glass:
   –Glass Finish
   9T-1C Clear (Grade A)
   9T-E21 Satin Etched (Grade C)
3) Trim color for bracket.

Notes: **$2.16** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.

Premium laminate wood grain direction is vertical.

Height	Width	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Fabric									
14″(356mm)	24″(610mm)	SUPC-1424-FU	**$209.24**	**$213.41**	**$218.01**	**$223.04**	**$228.05**	**$234.75**	**$238.92**
	30″(762mm)	SUPC-1430-FU	**223.30**	**229.63**	**236.40**	**244.67**	**251.84**	**261.79**	**268.12**
	36″(914mm)	SUPC-1436-FU	**237.36**	**245.85**	**254.79**	**266.30**	**275.63**	**288.83**	**297.32**
	42″(1067mm)	SUPC-1442-FU	**251.42**	**262.07**	**273.18**	**287.93**	**299.42**	**315.87**	**326.52**
	48″(1219mm)	SUPC-1448-FU	**265.48**	**278.29**	**291.57**	**309.56**	**323.21**	**342.91**	**355.72**
	54″(1372mm)	SUPC-1454-FU	**279.54**	**294.51**	**309.96**	**331.19**	**347.00**	**369.95**	**384.92**
	60″(1524mm)	SUPC-1460-FU	**293.60**	**310.73**	**328.35**	**352.82**	**370.79**	**396.99**	**414.12**

Height	Width	Number	Laminate A	B
Laminate				
14″(356mm)	24″(610mm)	SUPC-1424-DU	**$159.89**	**$162.49**
	30″(762mm)	SUPC-1430-DU	**170.71**	**174.39**
	36″(914mm)	SUPC-1436-DU	**181.53**	**186.29**
	42″(1067mm)	SUPC-1442-DU	**192.35**	**198.19**
	48″(1219mm)	SUPC-1448-DU	**203.17**	**210.09**
	54″(1372mm)	SUPC-1454-DU	**213.99**	**221.99**
	60″(1524mm)	SUPC-1460-DU	**224.81**	**233.89**
	66″(1676mm)	SUPC-1466-DU	**235.63**	**245.79**
	72″(1829mm)	SUPC-1472-DU	**246.45**	**257.69**
	78″(1981mm)	SUPC-1478-DU	**257.27**	**269.59**
	84″(2134mm)	SUPC-1484-DU	**268.09**	**281.49**
	90″(2286mm)	SUPC-1490-DU	**278.91**	**293.39**
	96″(2438mm)	SUPC-1496-DU	**289.73**	**305.29**

Height	Width	Number	Wood Group A	B
Wood				
14″(356mm)	24″(610mm)	SUPC-1424-WU	**$399.19**	**$405.03**
	30″(762mm)	SUPC-1430-WU	**415.41**	**425.58**
	36″(914mm)	SUPC-1436-WU	**431.63**	**446.13**
	42″(1067mm)	SUPC-1442-WU	**447.85**	**466.68**
	48″(1219mm)	SUPC-1448-WU	**464.07**	**487.23**
	54″(1372mm)	SUPC-1454-WU	**480.29**	**507.78**
	60″(1524mm)	SUPC-1460-WU	**496.51**	**528.33**
	66″(1676mm)	SUPC-1466-WU	**512.73**	**548.88**
	72″(1829mm)	SUPC-1472-WU	**528.95**	**569.43**
	78″(1981mm)	SUPC-1478-WU	**545.17**	**589.98**
	84″(2134mm)	SUPC-1484-WU	**561.39**	**610.53**
	90″(2286mm)	SUPC-1490-WU	**577.61**	**631.08**
	96″(2438mm)	SUPC-1496-WU	**593.83**	**651.63**

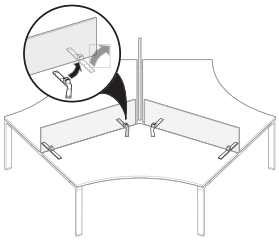
Class YA – SIN 711-2; Discount Group XIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Belong Screens

Screen — Center (Cont'd)

Height	Width	Number	Glass A	Glass C
Glass				
14″(356mm)	24″(610mm)	SUPC-1424-GU	**$224.80**	**$262.65**
	30″(762mm)	SUPC-1430-GU	**237.78**	**276.61**
	36″(914mm)	SUPC-1436-GU	**250.76**	**290.57**
	42″(1067mm)	SUPC-1442-GU	**263.74**	**304.53**
	48″(1219mm)	SUPC-1448-GU	**284.72**	**326.49**
	54″(1372mm)	SUPC-1454-GU	**305.70**	**348.45**
	60″(1524mm)	SUPC-1460-GU	**326.68**	**370.41**
	66″(1676mm)	SUPC-1466-GU	**347.66**	**392.37**
	72″(1829mm)	SUPC-1472-GU	**368.64**	**414.33**
	78″(1981mm)	SUPC-1478-GU	**389.62**	**436.29**
	84″(2134mm)	SUPC-1484-GU	**410.60**	**458.25**
	90″(2286mm)	SUPC-1490-GU	**431.58**	**480.21**
	96″(2438mm)	SUPC-1496-GU	**452.56**	**502.17**

Bracket — Screen — For use with 120° Reside Worksurface



SUCB-0000

Number	Trim A	Trim B
SUCB-0000	**$79.53**	**$85.22**

Feature

- Includes one bracket.

Specification Tips

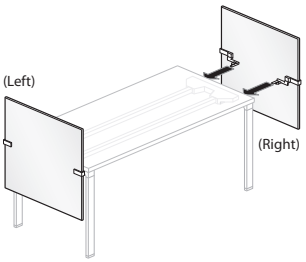
- For use with Reside 120° worksurface application with separately specified full width Belong Center Screen.
- Order one Bracket for each Center Screen; bracket replaces one of the standard brackets shipped with Center Screen.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product
2) Trim color.

Belong Screens

Screen — End



SKFE

Height	Depth	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Fabric									
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-1924-FU	**$247.97**	**$268.78**	**$292.53**	**$318.79**	**$344.03**	**$378.78**	**$400.25**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-1930-FU	**291.23**	**318.53**	**349.85**	**383.68**	**416.49**	**462.06**	**490.02**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-1936-FU	**334.49**	**368.28**	**407.17**	**448.57**	**488.95**	**545.34**	**579.79**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-2724-FU	**$291.25**	**$318.54**	**$349.65**	**$383.67**	**$416.75**	**$462.78**	**$490.25**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-2730-FU	**334.51**	**368.29**	**406.97**	**448.56**	**489.21**	**546.06**	**580.02**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-2736-FU	**377.77**	**418.04**	**464.29**	**513.45**	**561.67**	**629.34**	**669.79**

Height	Depth	Number ❶	Laminate A	B
Laminate				
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-1924-DU	**$178.07**	**$189.80**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-1930-DU	**221.33**	**236.52**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-1936-DU	**264.59**	**283.24**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-2724-DU	**$221.35**	**$236.60**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-2730-DU	**264.61**	**283.32**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-2736-DU	**307.87**	**330.04**

Height	Depth	Number ❶	Wood Group A	B
Wood				
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-1924-WU	**$378.17**	**$403.42**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-1930-WU	**396.56**	**425.05**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-1936-WU	**414.95**	**446.68**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-2724-WU	**$421.45**	**$454.54**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-2730-WU	**439.84**	**476.17**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-2736-WU	**458.23**	**497.80**

Height	Depth	Number	Glass A	C
Glass				
19″(483mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-1924-GU	**$329.51**	**$364.38**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-1930-GU	**383.59**	**422.25**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-1936-GU	**437.67**	**480.12**
27″(686mm)	24″(610mm)	SKFE-2724-GU	**$416.07**	**$459.58**
	30″(762mm)	SKFE-2730-GU	**470.15**	**517.45**
	36″(914mm)	SKFE-2736-GU	**524.23**	**575.32**

Features

- Includes screen and attachment hardware.
- Fabric surface is non-tackable.
- Laminate surface is high pressure laminate with 1mm edgeband.
- Wood surface is wood veneer surface with 1mm edgeband.
- Available with Optional Right or Left-hand mount.
- Screen and brackets are field installed.

Specification Tips

- **For use on end of Reside desking worksurfaces only.**
- **Single end screens are not designed for use with power pole applications.**
- Screens are non-load bearing.
- Screen mounting:
  –19″(483mm) High: 4.25″(108mm) above worksurface; 13″(330mm) from bottom of worksurface to bottom of screen.
  –27″(686mm) High: 12.25″(311mm) above worksurface; 13″(330mm) from bottom of worksurface to bottom of screen
- Screen Thickness:
  –Fabric, laminate, and wood – 0.56″(14mm)
  –Glass – 0.24″(6mm)
- Handedness is based upon user edge.
- Clearance range between desking worksurface end to screen face is 0.8″(20mm) to 1.5″(38mm).
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Handedness Option:**

R Right

L Left

2) Surface Colors Options:

Fabric:
–Fabric Color

Laminate:
–Laminate Surface Color
– Edgeband trim color

Wood:
–Wood Finish Color

Glass:
–Glass Finish
9T-1C Clear (Grade A)
9T-E21 Satin Etched (Grade C)

3) Trim color for bracket.

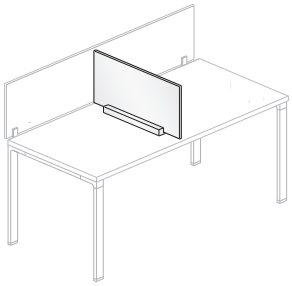
Notes: **$2.16** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.

Premium wood grain laminate direction is vertical.

Class YA – SIN 711-2; Discount Group XIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Belong Screens

Territory Screen — Multi-material



SUTM

Height	Depth	Number	Laminate A	Laminate B
Laminate				
12″(305mm)	24″(610mm)	SUTM-1224-DU	**$295.71**	**$298.95**

Height	Depth	Number	Wood Group A	Wood Group B
Wood				
12″(305mm)	24″(610mm)	SUTM-1224-WU	**$641.83**	**$675.36**

Height	Width	Number	Glass A	Glass C
Glass				
12″(305mm)	24″(610mm)	SUTM-1224-GU	**$393.06**	**$409.83**

Features

- Includes screen with drop-in base and double sided attachment material.
- Base dimensions: 2.25″(57mm) wide x 0.71″(18mm) high x 14″(356mm) long.
- Field assembled.

Specification Tips

- Screen Thickness:
  –Laminate and wood – 0.56″(14mm)
  –Glass – 0.24″(6mm)
- Screen is 12.25″(311mm) above horizontal top.

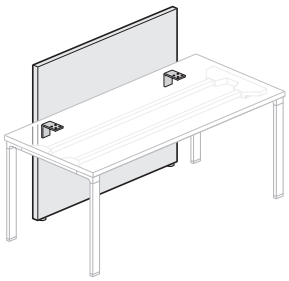
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface Colors Options:
   Laminate:
   –Laminate Surface Color
   –Edgeband trim color
   Wood:
   –Wood Finish Color
   Glass:
   –Glass Finish
   9T-1C Clear (Grade A)
   9T-E21 Satin Etched (Grade C)
3) Trim color for base.

Notes: **$2.16** upcharge list for Metallic and accent trim colors.
Premium laminate wood grain direction is vertical.

Belong Screens

Screen — Full Modesty



SUSB

Height	Width	Number	Laminate A	Laminate B
Laminate				
42″(1067mm)	24″(610mm)	SUSB-4224-DU	**$221.65**	**$224.24**
	30″(762mm)	SUSB-4230-DU	**253.01**	**258.48**
	36″(914mm)	SUSB-4236-DU	**284.37**	**292.72**
	42″(1067mm)	SUSB-4242-DU	**315.73**	**326.96**
	48″(1219mm)	SUSB-4248-DU	**347.09**	**361.20**
50″(1270mm)	24″(610mm)	SUSB-5024-DU	**$259.57**	**$265.28**
	30″(762mm)	SUSB-5030-DU	**290.93**	**299.52**
	36″(914mm)	SUSB-5036-DU	**322.29**	**333.76**
	42″(1067mm)	SUSB-5042-DU	**353.65**	**368.00**
	48″(1219mm)	SUSB-5048-DU	**385.01**	**402.24**

Height	Width	Number	Wood Group A	Wood Group B
Wood				
42″(1067mm)	24″(610mm)	SUSB-4224-WU	**$ 849.15**	**$ 927.25**
	30″(762mm)	SUSB-4230-WU	**889.16**	**973.11**
	36″(914mm)	SUSB-4236-WU	**929.17**	**1018.97**
	42″(1067mm)	SUSB-4242-WU	**969.18**	**1064.83**
	48″(1219mm)	SUSB-4248-WU	**1009.19**	**1110.69**
50″(1270mm)	24″(610mm)	SUSB-5024-WU	**$ 978.91**	**$1070.05**
	30″(762mm)	SUSB-5030-WU	**1018.92**	**1115.91**
	36″(914mm)	SUSB-5036-WU	**1058.93**	**1161.77**
	42″(1067mm)	SUSB-5042-WU	**1098.94**	**1207.63**
	48″(1219mm)	SUSB-5048-WU	**1138.95**	**1253.49**

Features

- Includes screen and attachment hardware.
- Laminate surface is high pressure laminate with 1mm edgeband.
- Wood surface is wood veneer surface with 1mm edgeband.
- Glides provide 1 1/2″(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Attachment brackets are standard in black.
- Screen and brackets are field installed.

Specification Tips

- **Attaches to back of Reside Desking and most Adaptable Worksurfaces.**
- **Not designed to support horizontal surfaces.**
- **Designed for use with Reside Desking.**
- Specify screen width to allow 12″(305mm) clearance for top feed applications.
- Screens are non-load bearing.
- Screen Thickness: 1.5″(38 mm).
- Gap between screen and horizontal surface allows installation of Belong Work Tools.
- Modesty Screen above/below horizontal surface top/bottom measurements:
  –42″(1067mm) high: 12.25″(311mm) above/28″(711mm) below
  –50″(1270mm) high: 20.25″(514mm) above/28″(711mm) below
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface Colors Options:

   Laminate:
   –Laminate Surface Color
   –Edgeband trim color

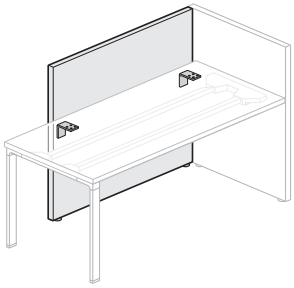
   Wood:
   –Wood Finish Color

Note: Premium laminate wood grain direction is vertical.

Class YA – SIN 711-2; Discount Group XIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Belong Screens

Structural "L" — Straight Screen



SUSL

Height	Width	Number	Laminate A	Laminate B
Laminate				
42"(1067mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSL-4224-DU	**$226.75**	**$230.65**
	30"(762mm)	SUSL-4230-DU	**264.61**	**271.75**
	36"(914mm)	SUSL-4236-DU	**302.47**	**312.85**
	42"(1067mm)	SUSL-4242-DU	**340.33**	**353.95**
	48"(1219mm)	SUSL-4248-DU	**378.19**	**395.05**
50"(1270mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSL-5024-DU	**$282.03**	**$277.45**
	30"(762mm)	SUSL-5030-DU	**319.89**	**318.55**
	36"(914mm)	SUSL-5036-DU	**357.75**	**359.65**
	42"(1067mm)	SUSL-5042-DU	**395.61**	**400.75**
	48"(1219mm)	SUSL-5048-DU	**433.47**	**441.85**

Height	Width	Number	Wood Group A	Wood Group B
Wood				
42"(1067mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSL-4224-WU	**$ 820.51**	**$ 921.97**
	30"(762mm)	SUSL-4230-WU	**928.67**	**1049.60**
	36"(914mm)	SUSL-4236-WU	**1036.83**	**1177.23**
	42"(1067mm)	SUSL-4242-WU	**1144.99**	**1304.86**
	48"(1219mm)	SUSL-4248-WU	**1253.15**	**1432.49**
50"(1270mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSL-5024-WU	**$ 907.07**	**$1024.05**
	30"(762mm)	SUSL-5030-WU	**1015.23**	**1151.68**
	36"(914mm)	SUSL-5036-WU	**1123.39**	**1279.31**
	42"(1067mm)	SUSL-5042-WU	**1231.55**	**1406.94**
	48"(1219mm)	SUSL-5048-WU	**1339.71**	**1534.57**

Features

- Includes screen and attachment hardware.
- Laminate surface is high pressure laminate with 1mm edgeband.
- Wood surface is wood veneer surface with 1mm edgeband.
- Glides provide 1 1/2"(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Attachment brackets are standard in black.
- Screen and brackets are field installed.

Specification Tips

- **Must be specified with Structural L — Return Screen.**
- **Designed to be used in place of Reside Desking or Adaptable Worksurface legs or supports.**
- Clearance range between Reside Desking or worksurface back edge to screen face is 0"-1"(25mm) (field adjustable).
- For top feed applications, specify screen width to allow 12"(305mm) clearance.
- Screen Thickness: 1.5"(38mm).
- Gap between Structural ``L" Straight Screen and Reside Desking or Adaptable Worksurface allows for installation of C-Clamp or Thru-Mount Belong Tool Rail options only. (Under Worksurface L-Bracket Belong Tool Rail cannot be used due to alignment issues with Structural ``L" Return Screen.)
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Surface Colors Options:

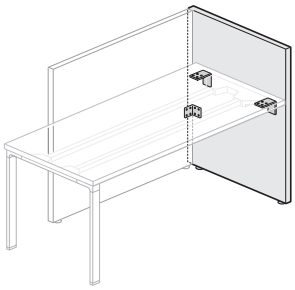
Laminate:
–Laminate Surface Color
–Edgeband trim color

Wood:
–Wood Finish Color

Note: Premium laminate wood grain direction is vertical.

Belong Screens

Structural "L" — Return Screen



SUSR

Height	Depth	Number ❶	Laminate A	Laminate B
Laminate				
42"(1067mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSR-4224-DU	**$210.55**	**$214.45**
	30"(762mm)	SUSR-4230-DU	**226.77**	**231.97**
	36"(914mm)	SUSR-4236-DU	**242.99**	**249.49**
50"(1270mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSR-5024-DU	**$261.51**	**$269.89**
	30"(762mm)	SUSR-5030-DU	**277.73**	**287.41**
	36"(914mm)	SUSR-5036-DU	**293.95**	**304.93**

Height	Depth	Number ❶	Wood Group A	Wood Group B
Wood				
42"(1067mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSR-4224-WU	**$ 809.63**	**$ 912.33**
	30"(762mm)	SUSR-4230-WU	**917.79**	**1039.96**
	36"(914mm)	SUSR-4236-WU	**1025.95**	**1167.59**
50"(1270mm)	24"(610mm)	SUSR-5024-WU	**$ 852.91**	**$ 964.25**
	30"(762mm)	SUSR-5030-WU	**961.07**	**1091.88**
	36"(914mm)	SUSR-5036-WU	**1069.23**	**1219.51**

Features

- Includes screen and attachment hardware.
- Laminate surface is high pressure laminate with 1mm edgeband.
- Wood surface is wood veneer surface with 1mm edgeband.
- Available with Optional Right or Left-hand mount.
- Glides provide 1 1/2"(38mm) leveling adjustment.
- Attachment brackets are standard in black.
- Screen and brackets are field installed.

Specification Tips

- **Must be specified with Structural L — Straight Screen.**
- **Designed to be used in place of Reside Desking or Adaptable Worksurface legs or supports.**
- Specify screen width to allow 12"(305mm) clearance for top feed applications.
- Screen Thickness: 1.5"(38mm).
- Return Screen will be flush to horizontal surface end and have a 1"(25mm) gap on back **or** if return screen flush to back it will have a 1"(25mm) overhang on horizontal end.
- No clearance between Desking worksurface end and screen face.
- Cannot change handedness in field.
- Refer to Specification Guide for additional guidelines.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Handedness Option:**

R Right

L Left

2) Trim/Surface Colors Options:

Laminate:
–Laminate Surface Color.
–Edgeband trim color.

Wood:
–Wood Finish Color Edgeband trim color.

Note: Premium laminate wood grain direction is vertical.

Class YA – SIN 711-2; Discount Group XIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Specification Guide
Reside Desking

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents – Reside Desking

Statement of Line – Reside Desking

Statement of Line 67-72

Product Details – Reside Desking

Reside Worksurfaces and Returns
Dimensions 75-80
Understanding Left and Right Orientation and Depths 81
Understanding Wedge Return Support Beams 82
Surface, Edge and Core Options 83
Worksurface Understructure 84
Floor Support – Connectivity 85
Rectilinear Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity 86
Bent Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity 87
90° Corner and 120° Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity 88
Floor Support Conditions 89
Hatch Cutout Options 90-92
Reside Legs
Floor Support Guidelines 93
Reside Brackets
Shared Block Connector / Block Cap – Single 94
Block Cap – Double / Bench End Cap 95
Side/Corner Bracket / Side Bracket for use with Knife Edge 96
Center Block Tie Plate / Flush Mount Plate 97
Wall Mount Bracket – 36" Deep End Mount / Wall Mount Bracket – Back Mount 98
Desk-to-Storage Bracket / Storage Attachment Bracket 99
Reside Tables
Dimensions 100-101
Selecting Functional Options 102
Square, Round and Pebble Table Components 103
Hatch Cutout Options 104
Belong Electrical Components – In
` Infeed Harness / Base Feed Module 105
Base Feed Module: Architectural Concealed Hardwire Connection 106
Raised Floor Infeed Module: Internal 107
Top Feed 108
Belong Electrical Components – Through
Utility Tray – Single 109
Utility Tray – Double 110
Utility Tray – Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) 111
Power Connectors – Jumpers 112
Jumpers – Common Planning Lengths for 90° and 120° Corners 113
Jumpers –Common Planning Lengths for 90° Connections 114
Layering Powered Reside Desking Worksurfaces Over 1 ½ High Beside Storage 115-116
Belong Electrical Components – Out
Receptacles 117
Power Taps 118
Belong Electrical Accessories
Power Tap Brackets and Hatches 119
Hatches 120
Specifying Hatches 121
Hatch and Receptacle Alignment 122-123
Belong Screens
Dimensions 124
Accessories Positioning and Clearance 126

Table of Contents – Reside Desking

Product Application – Reside Desking

Table Applications
- Application Overview 129

Single Desk
- Application Overview 130-133

Benching Applications
- Application Overview 134
- Single Sided Rectilinear
  - Application Overview 135
  - Worksurface Options 136
  - Floor Support Options 137
  - Floor Support Guidelines 138-139
  - Designated Floor Support Guidelines 140
  - Application Overview 141
- Double Sided Rectilinear
  - Application Overview 142
  - Worksurface Options 143
  - Floor Support Overview 144
  - End-of-Run Floor Support Guidelines 145-146
  - Inboard Floor Support Options 147-151
  - Designated Floor Support Guidelines 152-154
  - Application Overview 155-156
- Single Sided Benching Non-Rectilinear
  - Application Overview 157
  - Floor Support Guidelines 158-159

Desking Cluster Applications
- Application Overview 160
- Understructure Connectivity – Rectilinear 161-165
- Floor Support 166
- Understructure Connectivity – Non-Rectilinear 167
- Application Overview 168-169

Storage Based Planning Applications
- Application Overview 170
- Worksurface Support and Attachment Options 171
- Attached Perpendicular Worksurface
  - Application Guidelines 172
  - Desk-To-Storage Bracket Application Guidelines 173-175
  - Flush-Mount Plate Application Guidelines 176
  - Ganging Bracket Kit Application Guidelines 177
  - Base Unit Types 178
  - Mixed Type A and Type B Base Unit Application 179-182
  - Base Unit Drawer Accommodation 183-184
  - Application Overview 185-187

Critical Dimensions For Planning 188-189

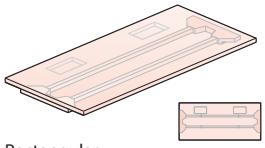
Technical Specifications – Reside Desking

Technical Specifications 192-194

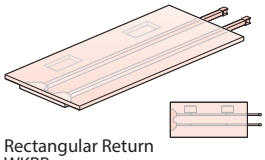
Statement of Line
Reside Desking

Product Statement of Line – Reside Desking

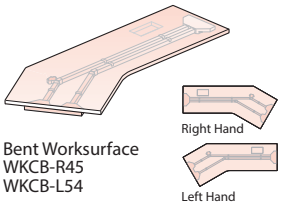
Worksurfaces and Returns



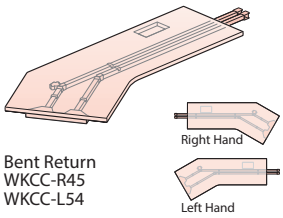
Rectangular Worksurface
WKRA



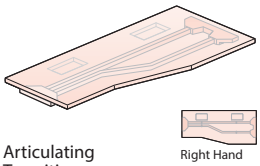
Rectangular Return
WKRB



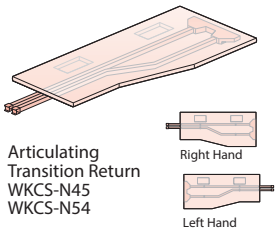
Bent Worksurface
WKCB-R45
WKCB-L54



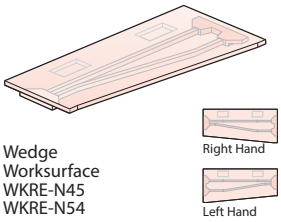
Bent Return
WKCC-R45
WKCC-L54



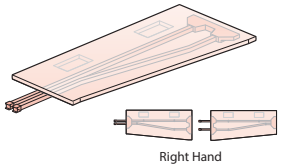
Articulating Transition Worksurface
WKCM-N45
WKCM-N54



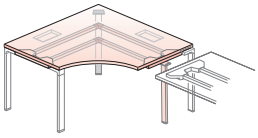
Articulating Transition Return
WKCS-N45
WKCS-N54



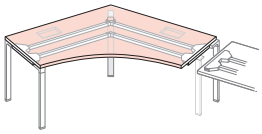
Wedge Worksurface
WKRE-N45
WKRE-N54



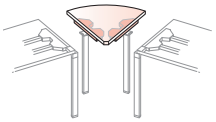
Wedge Return
WKRF-N45
WKRF-N54
WKRJ-N45
WKRJ-N54



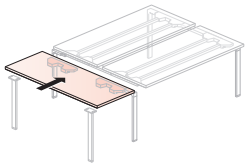
90º Corner Worksurface
WKCR



120º Worksurface
WKCZ

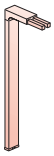


Link Connector Worksurface
WKDZ

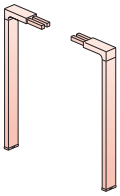


Bench End Worksurface
WKDA

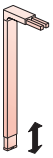
Legs



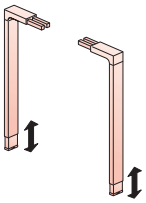
Straight Leg - Fixed
ZKI1-0000-PNFG
(Single)



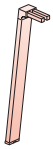
Straight Legs - Fixed
ZKI2-0000-PNFG
(Pair)



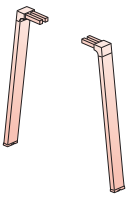
Straight Leg - Adjustable
ZKI1-0000-PNFD
(Single)



Straight Legs - Adjustable
ZKI2-0000-PNFD
(Pair)

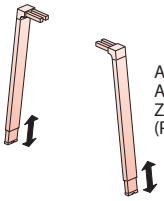


Angled Leg - Fixed
ZKA1-0000-PNFG
(Single)

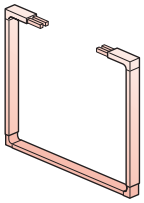


Angled Legs - Fixed
ZKA2-0000-PNFG
(Pair)

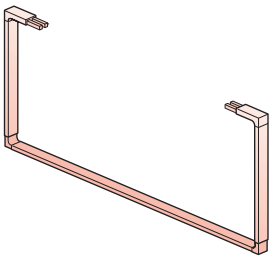
Angled Leg - Adjustable
ZKA1-0000-PNFD
(Single)



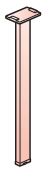
Angled Legs - Adjustable
ZKA2-0000-PNFD
(Pair)



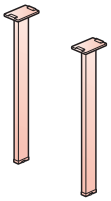
Adjustable Hoop Leg - Single Desk
ZKH2-_ _00-PNFD



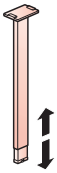
Adjustable Hoop Leg - Double Benching
ZKH2- _ _00-PNFD



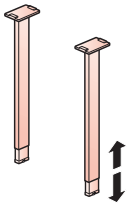
Intermediate Straight Leg - Fixed
ZKT1-_ _00-PNFG
(Single)



Intermediate Straight Legs - Fixed
ZKT2-_ _00-PNFG
(Pair)



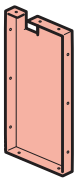
Intermediate Straight Leg - Adjustable
ZKT1-_ _00-PNFD
(Single)



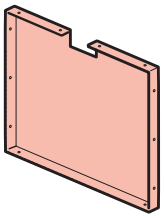
Intermediate Straight Leg - Adjustable
ZKT2-_ _00-PNFD
(Pair)

Product Statement of Line – Reside Desking

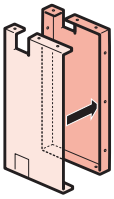
Legs (Continued)



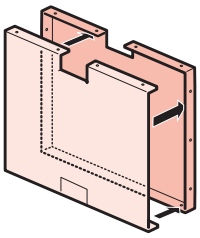
Intermediate
In-Fills
(Single Sided-
Single)
ZKF1-_ _29-PNFGN



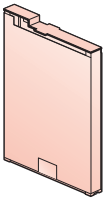
Intermediate
In-Fills
(Single Sided-
Shared)
ZKF1-_ _29-PNFGN



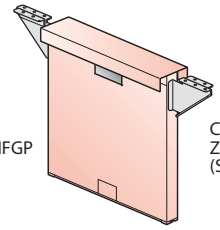
Intermediate
In-Fills - High
Performance -
Double Sided
ZKF2-_ _29-PNFGP
(Single)



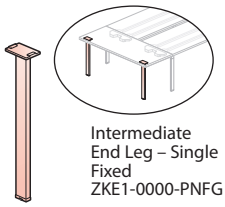
Intermediate
In-Fills - High
Performance -
Double Sided
ZKF2-_ _29-PNFGP
(Shared)



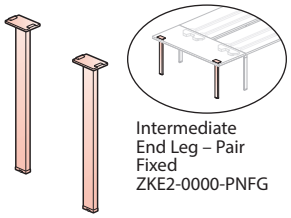
Column
ZKC1-_ _29-PNFGP
(Single)



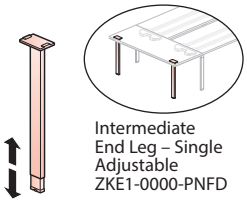
Column
ZKC2-_ _29-PNFGP
(Shared)



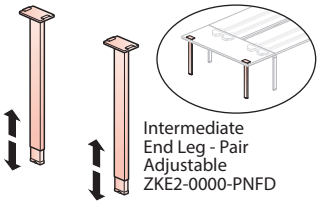
Intermediate
End Leg – Single
Fixed
ZKE1-0000-PNFG



Intermediate
End Leg – Pair
Fixed
ZKE2-0000-PNFG

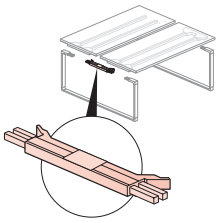


Intermediate
End Leg – Single
Adjustable
ZKE1-0000-PNFD

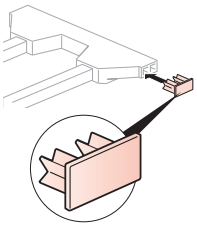


Intermediate
End Leg - Pair
Adjustable
ZKE2-0000-PNFD

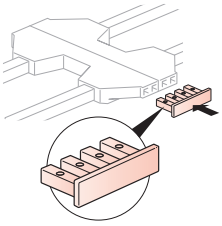
Brackets



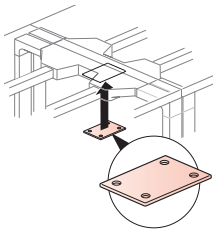
Shared Block Connector
ZKBS-1500-PN



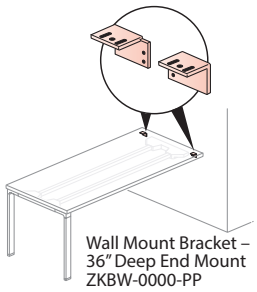
Block Cap – Single
ZKBC-0000-PN1



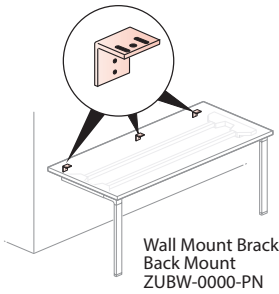
Block Cap – Double
ZKBC-0000-PN2



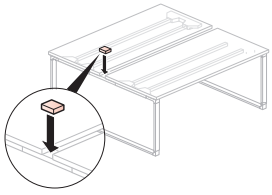
Center Block Tie Plate
ZKBP-0000-PN



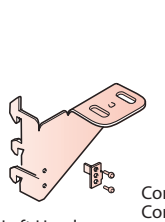
Wall Mount Bracket –
36" Deep End Mount
ZKBW-0000-PP



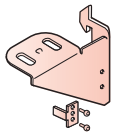
Wall Mount Bracket –
Back Mount
ZUBW-0000-PN



Bench End Cap
WKRG-0405-_ _

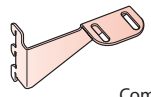


Left Hand

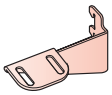


Right Hand

Compose Side/
Corner Bracket
ZZBA-0000-PR
ZZBA-0000-PL

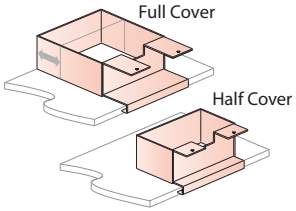


Left Hand

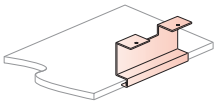


Right Hand

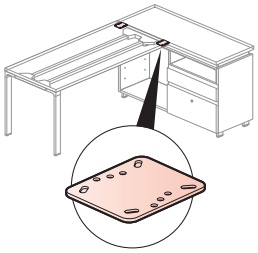
Compose Side
Bracket for use
with Knife Edge
ZZBA-0000-PRF
ZZBA-0000-PLF



Desk-to-Storage Bracket
ZUBG-29_ _-PNHC
ZUBG-29_ _-PNFC



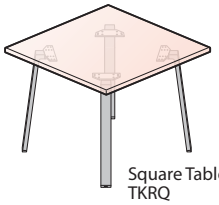
Storage Attachment
Bracket
ZUBG-2900-PNNN

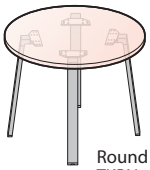


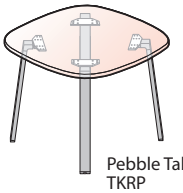
Flush Mount Plate
ZUBF-0000-PN

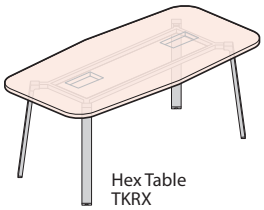
Product Statement of Line – Reside Desking

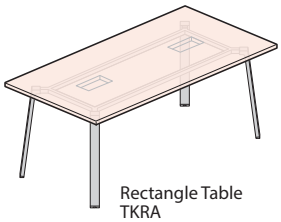
Tables


Square Table
TKRQ

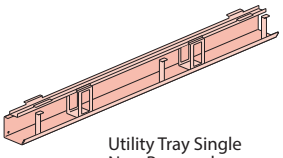

Round Table
TKRN

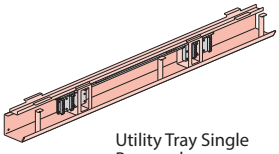

Pebble Table
TKRP

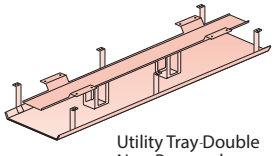

Hex Table
TKRX

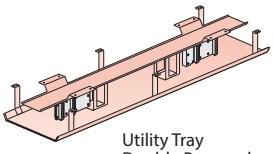

Rectangle Table
TKRA

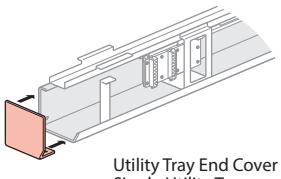
Electrical Components

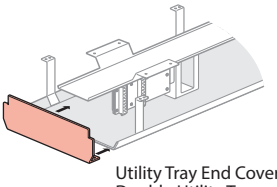

Utility Tray Single
Non-Powered
(36"-96" Wide)
EKAW-_ _ _ _-PHNTS

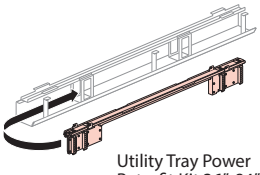

Utility Tray Single
Powered
(36"-96" Wide)
EKAW-_ _ _ _-PH_TS

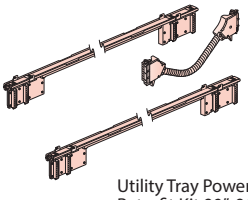

Utility Tray Double
Non-Powered
(36"-96" Wide)
EKAW-_ _ _ _-PHNTS

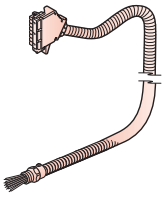

Utility Tray
Double Powered
(36"-96" Wide)
EKAW-_ _ _ _-PH_TS

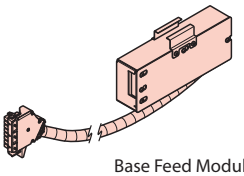

Utility Tray End Cover
Single Utility Tray
EKEW-0500-P

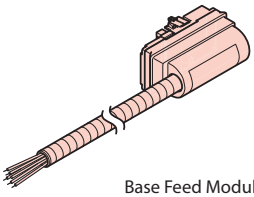

Utility Tray End Cover
Double Utility Tray
EKEW-1500-P

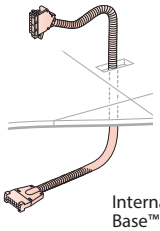

Utility Tray Power
Retrofit Kit 36"-84"
EUEK-0036-3S
(3-Circuit)

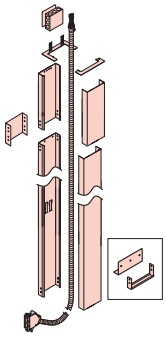

Utility Tray Power
Retrofit Kit 90"-96"
EUEK-0090-2S
(3-Circuit)

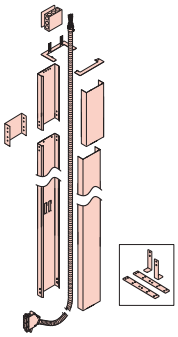

Infeed Harness
EUEH

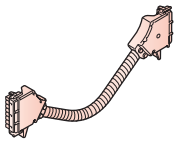

Base Feed Module
Architectural
Concealed Hardwire
Connection
EUEB

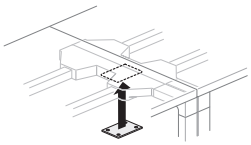

Base Feed Module
EUEB


Internal Power
Base™ AI Base Feed
EUEJ


Top Feed – Floor Mount
EKET

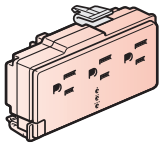

Top Feed – Desk Mount
EKET


Jumpers
EUEJ-0018-3
(3-Circuit)

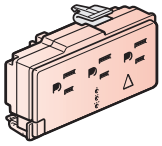

Center Block Tie Plate
ZKBP-0000-PN

Product Statement of Line – Reside Desking

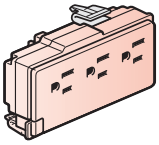
Electrical Components (Continued)



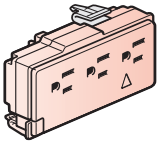
Triplex Receptacles
15 AMP – 3-Circuit
common
EUER-0015



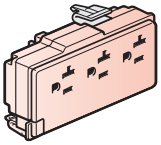
Triplex Receptacles
15 AMP – 3-Circuit
isolated
EUER-0015



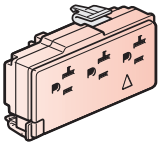
Triplex Receptacles
15 AMP – 4-Circuit
Common
EUER-0015



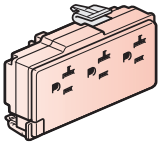
Triplex Receptacles
15 AMP – 4-Circuit
Isolated
EUER-0015



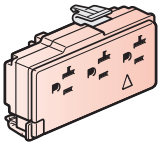
Triplex Receptacles
20 AMP – 3-Circuit
Common
EUER-0020



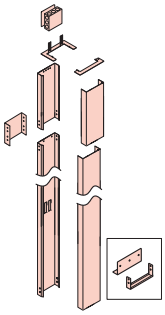
Triplex Receptacles
20 AMP – 3-Circuit
Isolated
EUER-0020



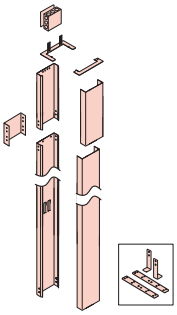
Triplex Receptacles
20 AMP – 4-Circuit
Common
EUER-0020



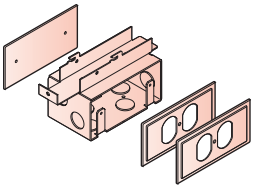
Triplex Receptacles
20 AMP – 4-Circuit
Isolated
EUER-0020



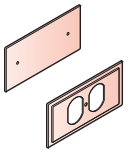
Top Feed – Hardwire
Floor Mount
EKET



Top Feed – Hardwire
Desk Mount
EKET

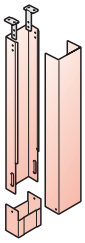


Hardwire Kit
EKEP-0000-C

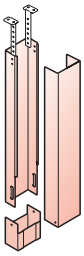


Cover Plates
EUAP-0000-C_

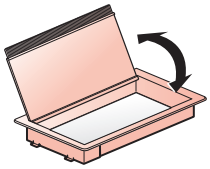
Electrical Accessories



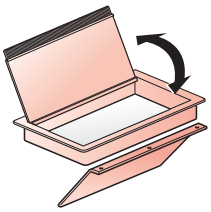
Base Feed Cover
Vertical – Fixed Height
EUAC-0000-F



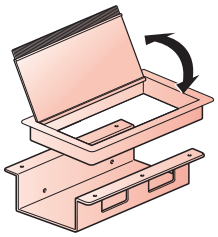
Base Feed
Cover Vertical
Adjustable Height
EUAC-0000-A



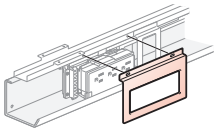
Hatch – No Tray
EUA1-0610-PFN



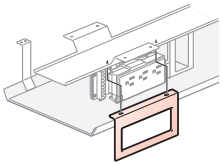
Hatch – with Wire Chute
EUA1-0610-PFC



Hatch – with Wire Tray
EUA1-0610-PFT



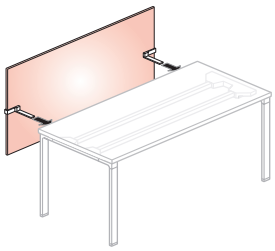
Receptacle Cover Plate
Single Utility Tray
EUAP-0000-PRS



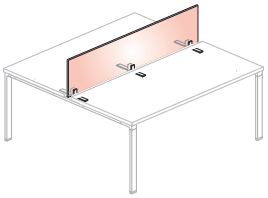
Receptacle Cover Plate
Double Utility Tray
EUAP-0000-PRB

Product Statement of Line – Reside Desking

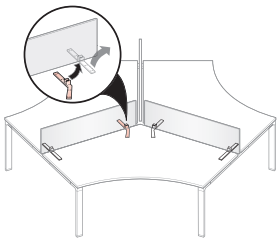
Screens



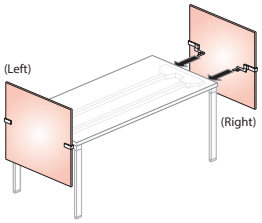
Screen – Back
SUFB-_ _ _ _-_U



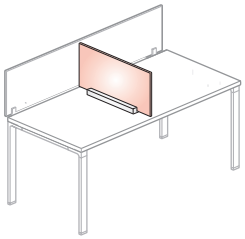
Screen–Center
SUPC- _ _ _ _ - _U



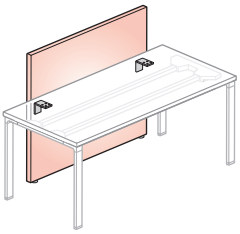
Bracket – Screen – For Use with 120° Reside Worksurface
SUCB-0000



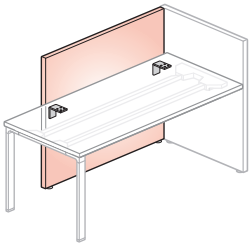
Screen–End
SKFE- _ _ _ _ - _U _



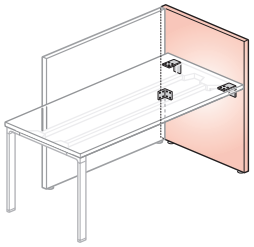
Territory Screen – Multi-Material
SUTM-_ _ _ _ - _U



Screen – Full Modesty
SUSB-_ _ _ _ - _U



Structural "L" – Straight Screen
SUSL- _ _ _ _ - _U



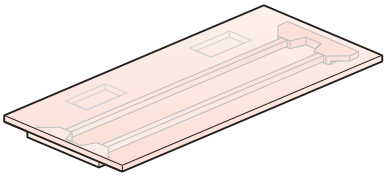
Structural "L" – Return Screen
SUSR-_ _ _ _ - _U_

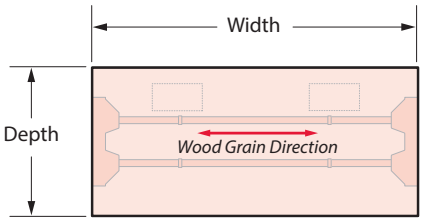
Product Details
Reside Desking

This page intentionally left blank.

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

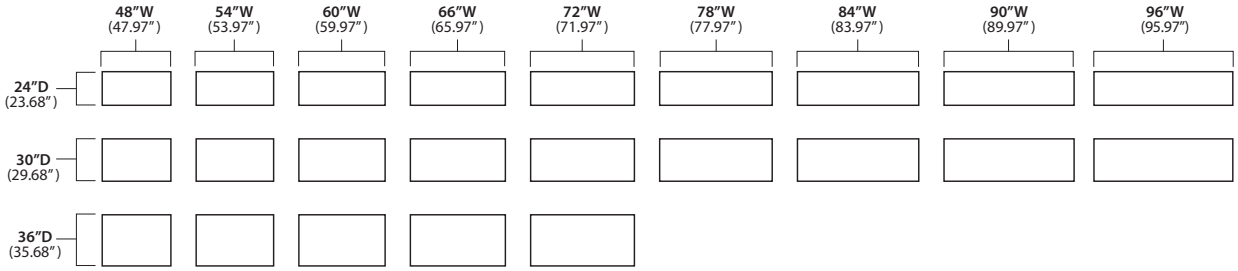
Dimensions – Rectangular Worksurface



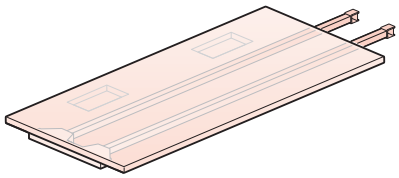


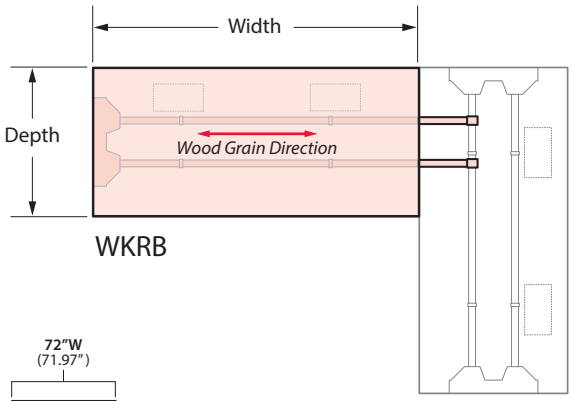
WKRA

Nominal Size
(Actual Size):



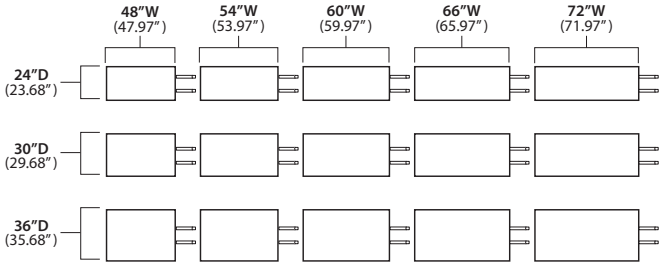
Rectangular Return





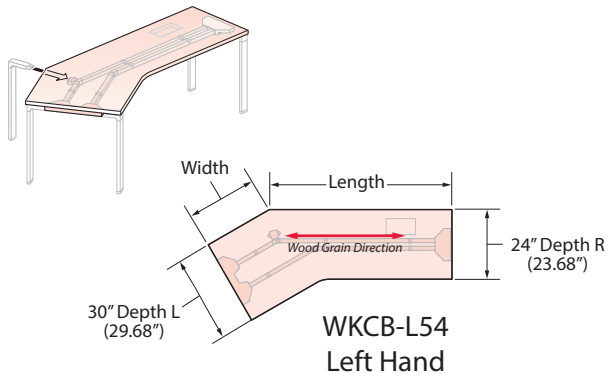
WKRB

Nominal Size
(Actual Size):



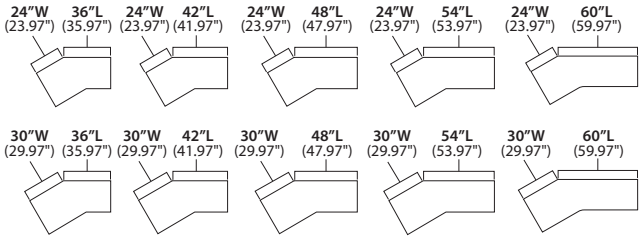
Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

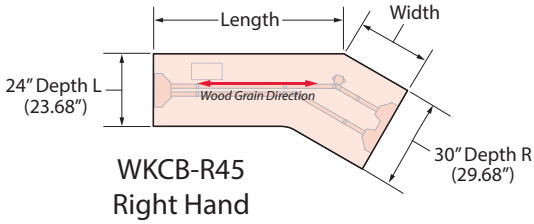
Dimensions – Bent Worksurface



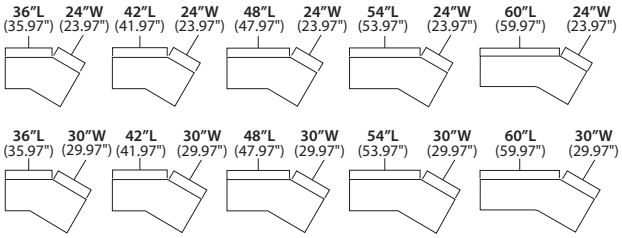
Nominal Size
(Actual Size):

Left Hand Bent Worksurface Nominal Size (Actual Size):

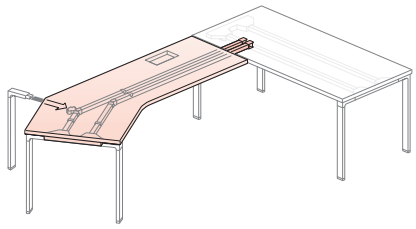




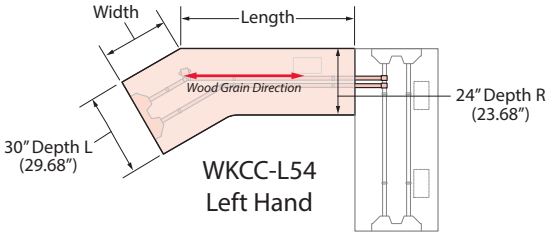
Right Hand Bent Worksurface Nominal Size (Actual Size):



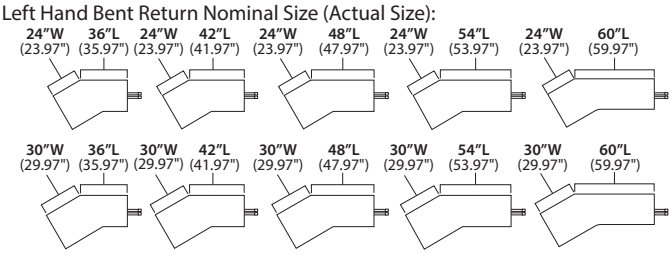
Bent Return

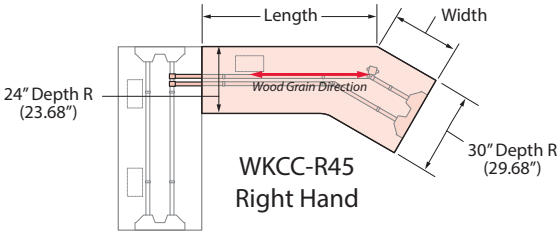


Nominal Size
(Actual Size):

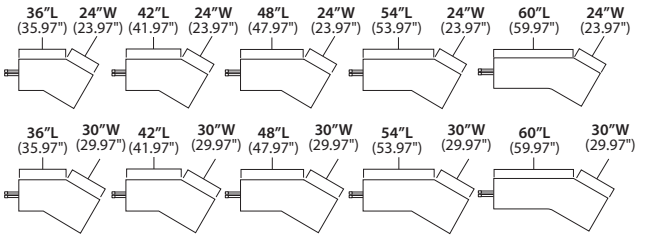


Left Hand Bent Return Nominal Size (Actual Size):



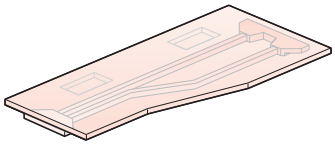


Right Hand Bent Return Nominal Size (Actual Size):

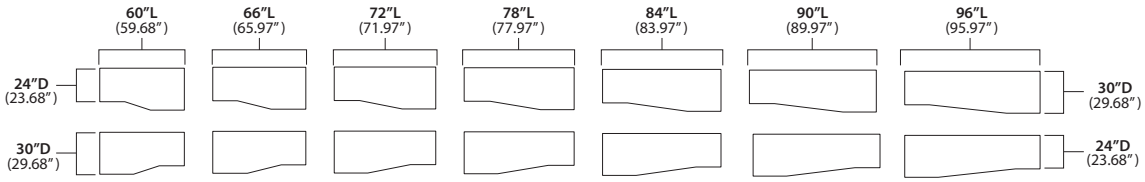


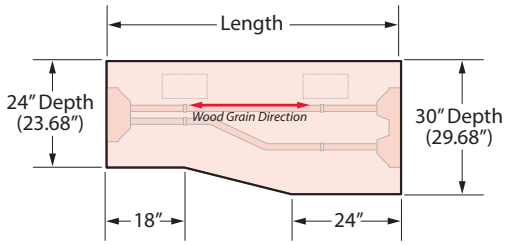
Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Dimensions – Articulating Transition Worksurface

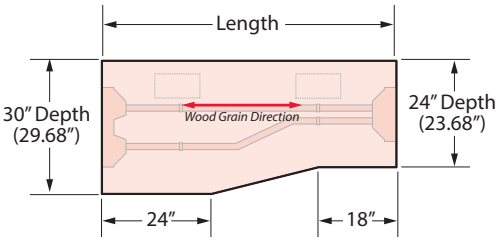


Nominal Size
(Actual Size):



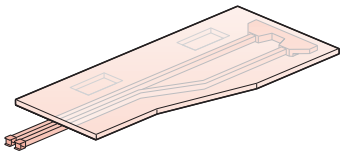


WKCM-N45

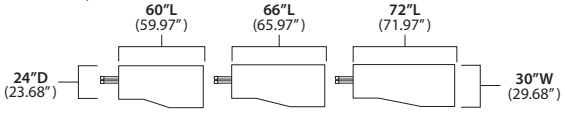


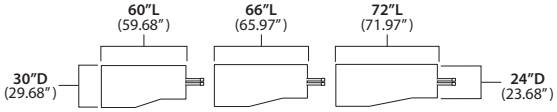
WKCM-N54

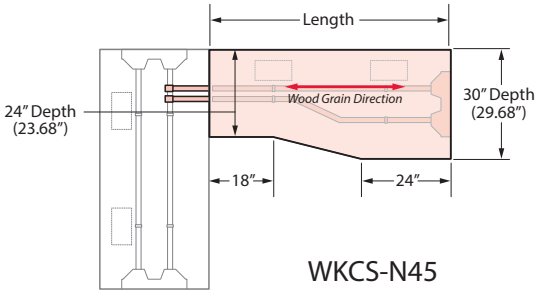
Articulating Transition Return



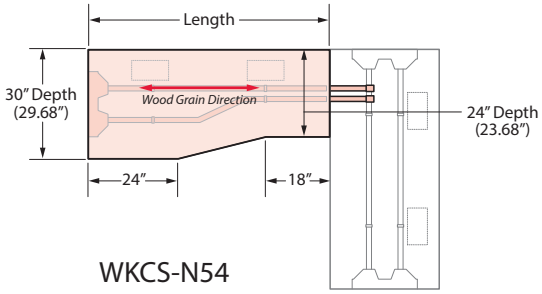
Nominal Size
(Actual Size):







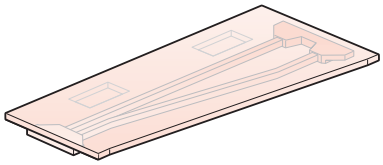
WKCS-N45



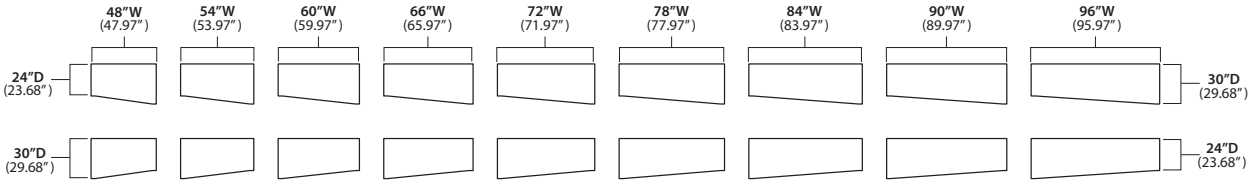
WKCS-N54

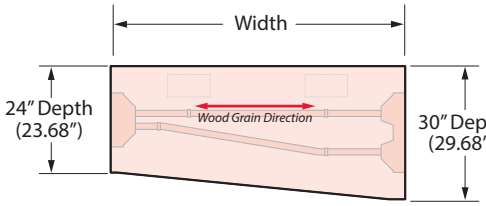
Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Dimensions – Wedge Worksurface

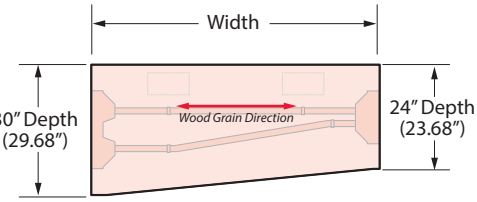


Nominal Size
(Actual Size):



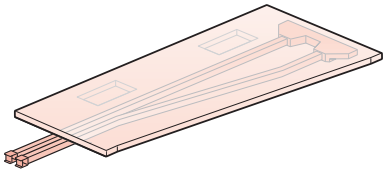


WKRE-N45

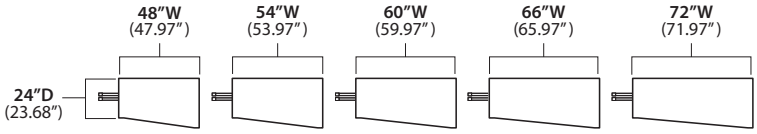


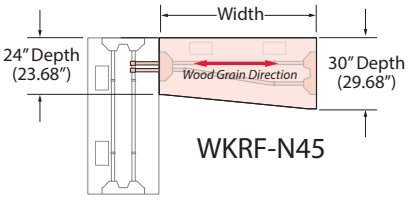
WKRE-N54

Wedge Return

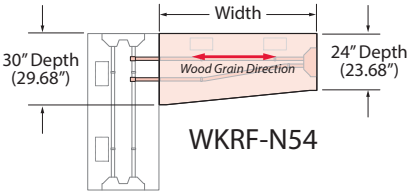


Nominal Size
(Actual Size):

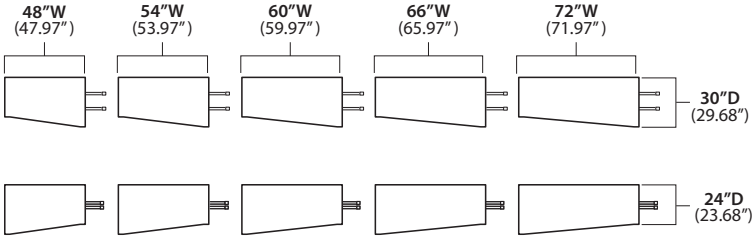


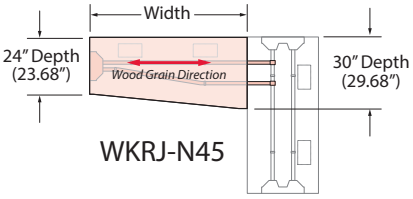


WKRF-N45

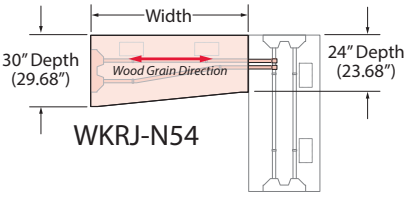


WKRF-N54





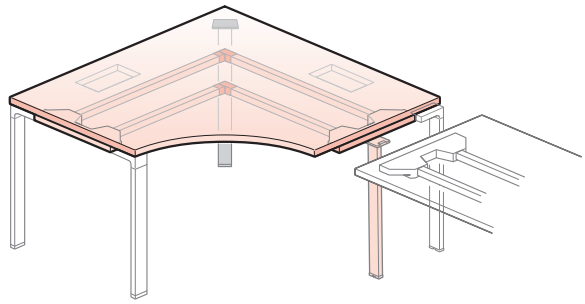
WKRJ-N45

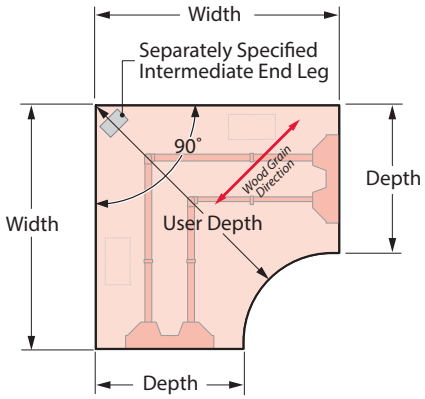


WKRJ-N54

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

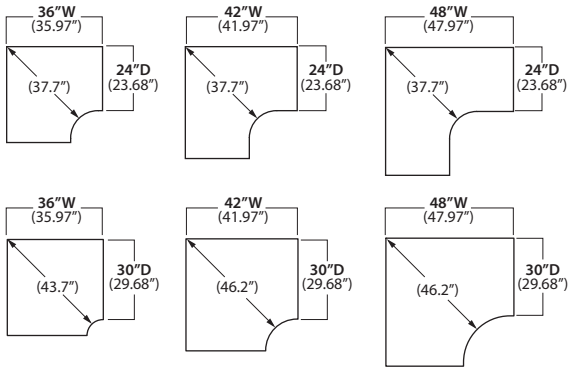
Dimensions – 90º Corner Worksurface



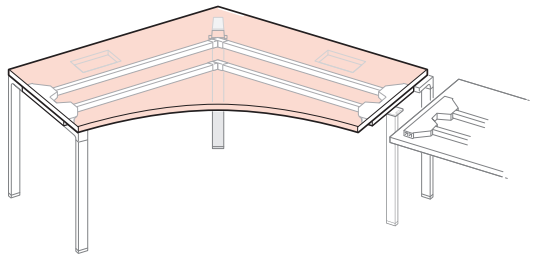


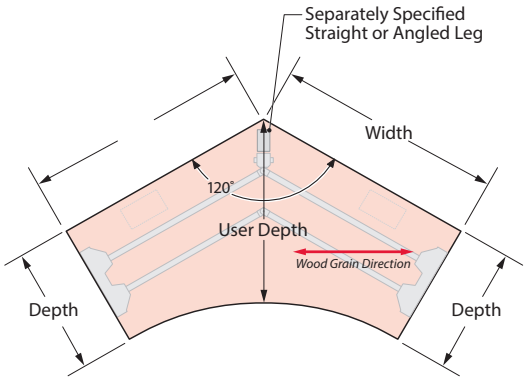
WKCR

Nominal Size
(Actual Size):



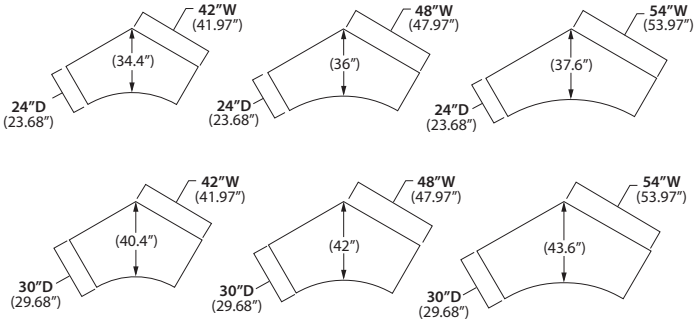
120º Worksurface





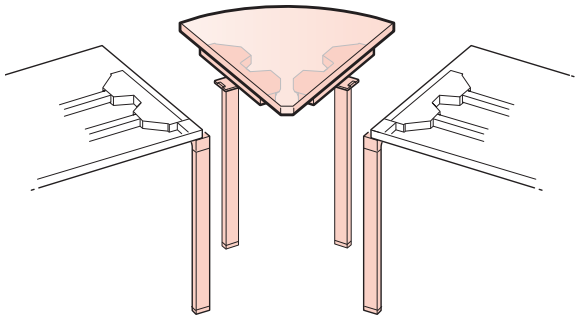
WKCZ

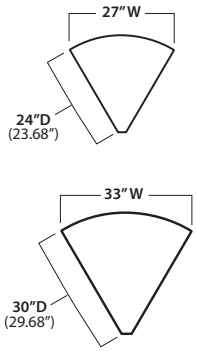
Nominal Size
(Actual Size):

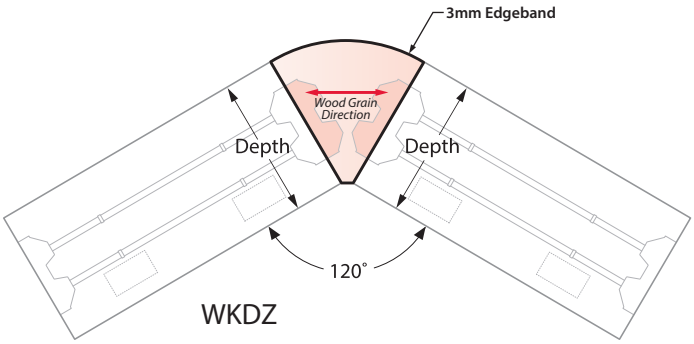


Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Dimensions – Link Connector Worksurface

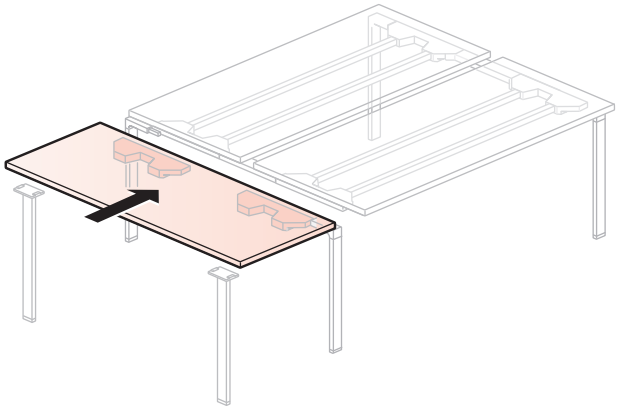


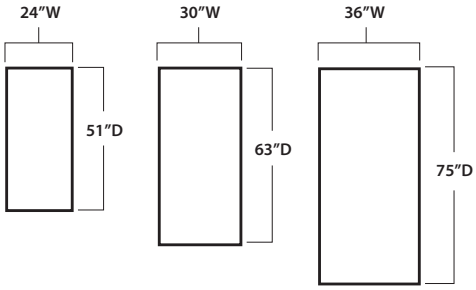


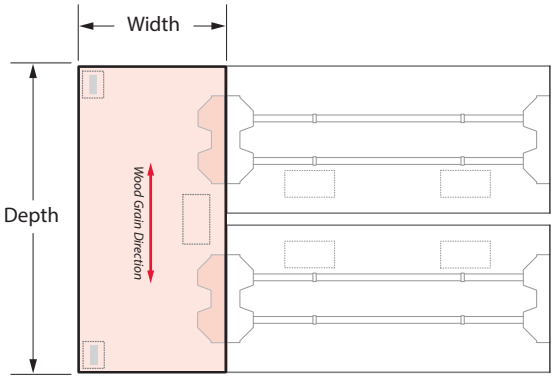


WKDZ

Bench End Worksurface







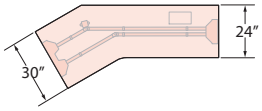
WKDA

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Understanding Left and Right Orientation and Depths

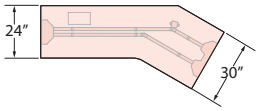
Catalog logic drives the **left and right hand depth** of the following worksurfaces and returns.

Bent Worksurface



WKCB-30_ _- _ _ _ _- L54

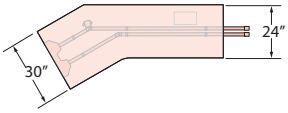
Hand Orientation
Option L - Left Hand
Left Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep



WKCB-30_ _- _ _ _ _- R45

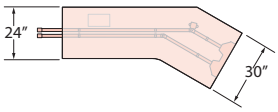
Hand Orientation
Option R - Right Hand
Left Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep

Bent Return



WKCC-30_ _- _ _ _ _- L54

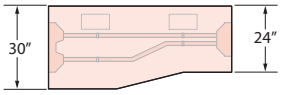
Hand Orientation
Option L - Left Hand
Left Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep



WKCC-30_ _- _ _ _ _- R45

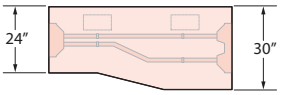
Hand Orientation
Option R - Right Hand
Left Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep

Articulating Transition Worksurface



WKCM-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N54

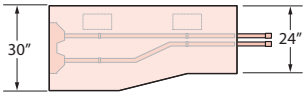
Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep



WKCM-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N45

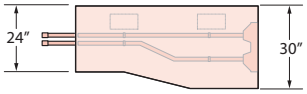
Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep

Articulating Transition Return



WKCS-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N54

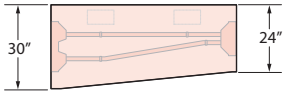
Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep



WKCS-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N45

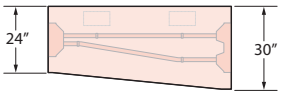
Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep

Wedge Worksurface



WKRE-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N54

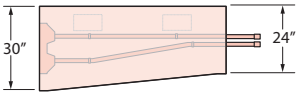
Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep



WKRE-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N45

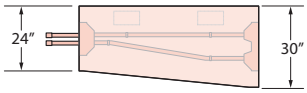
Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep

Wedge Return



WKRJ-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N54

Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep



WKRF-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N45

Hand Orientation
Option N - No Hand Orientation
Left Side Depth
Option 4 - 24″ deep
Right Side Depth
Option 5 - 30″ deep

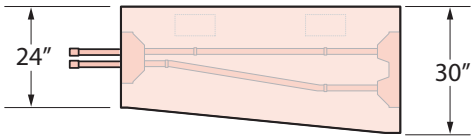
Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Understanding Wedge Return Support Beams

Catalog logic drives the left and right extension of the Support Beams (Wedge Return only).

Wedge Return

Wedge Return (24"L / 30"R Deep) with support beams extended on the left side

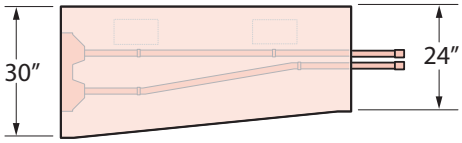


WKRF-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N45

RF
Wedge Return with support beams extended on the **left** side.

Wedge Return

Wedge Return (30"L / 24"R Deep) with support beams extended on the right side

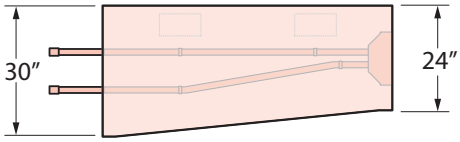


WKRJ-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N54

RJ
Wedge Return with support beams extended on the **right** side.

Wedge Return

Wedge Return (30"L / 24"R Deep) with support beams extended on the left side

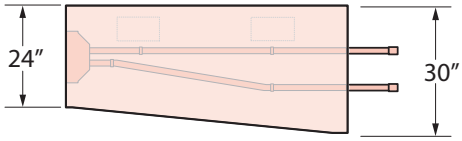


WKRF-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N54

RF
Wedge Return with support beams extended on the **left** side.

Wedge Return

Wedge Return (24"L / 30"R Deep) with support beams extended on the right side



WKRJ-30_ _- _ _ _ _- N45

RJ
Wedge Return with support beams extended on the **right** side.

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Surface, Edge and Core Options

Catalog logic drives the **worksurface and return worksurface** surface, edge and core options.

Catalog Logic:

Product/Catalog Number:

WKRA-3072-❶❷SC

Surface Option ❶

Edge Option ❷

❶ Surface Options

Surfaces	Option
Laminate Surface	L
Wood Surface	W

Laminate Surface (L)

Consists of 0.028" thick high-pressure laminate face and 0.028" thick phenolic backer.

Wood Surface (W)

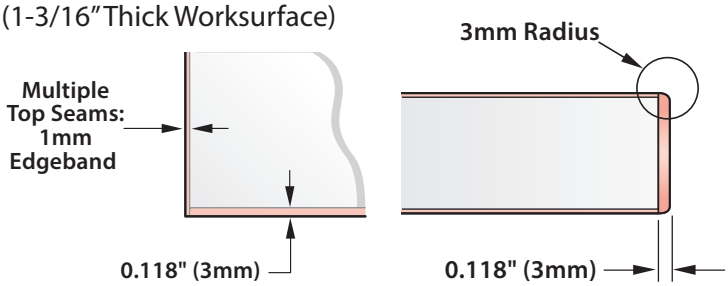
Consists of 0.020" thick natural or recon veneer face and 0.020" thick resin backer.

❷ Edge Options

Edge	Option
Laminate 3mm Edgeband	J
Laminate Knife Edge	F
Wood 3mm Edgeband	K
Wood Knife Edge	U

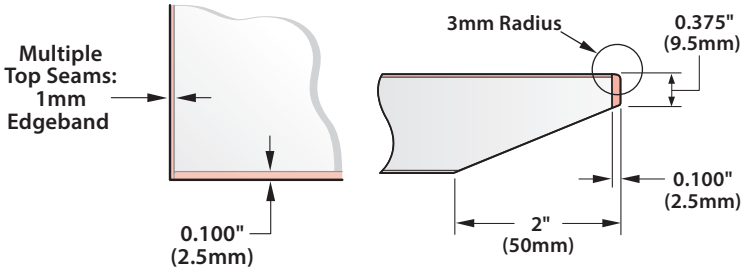
3mm Edgeband (J / K)

(1-3/16" Thick Worksurface)



Knife Edge (F/U)

(1-3/16" Thick Worksurface)



Note Edge option is located on the worksurface user side, only. Back and sides have 1mm edgeband.

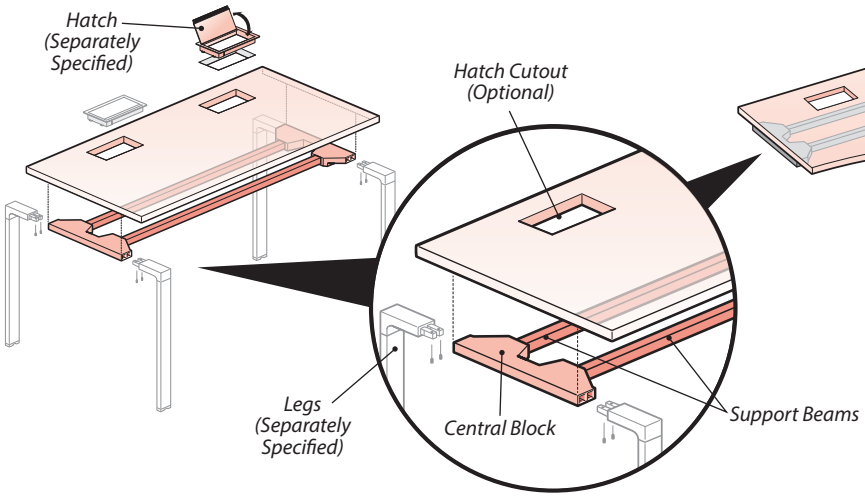
Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Worksurface Understructure

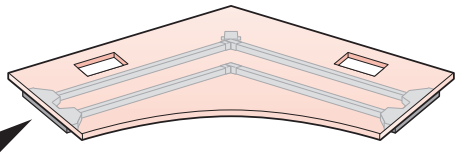
Desking Worksurfaces include two **support beams**, two **central blocks** and attachment hardware.

Support Beams – Provide structural integrity
Central Blocks – Provide interconnectivity

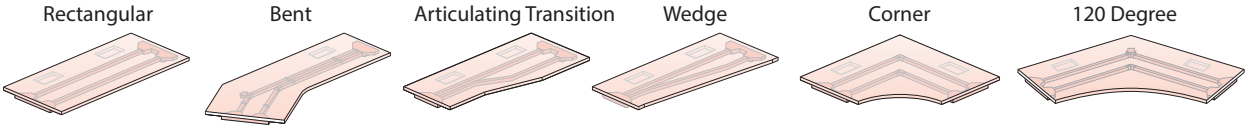
Rectangular Worksurface:



120º Corner Worksurface:



The above features are standard in the following desking worksurfaces:



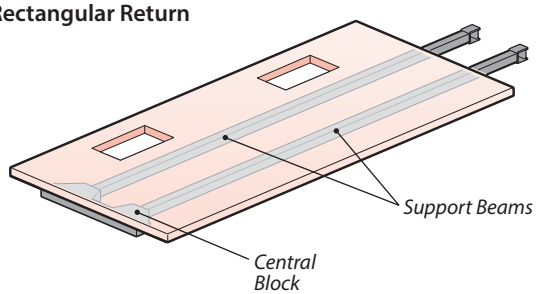
Return Understructure

Desking Return Worksurfaces include two support beams, one central block and attachment hardware.

Support Beams
- Provides structural integrity
- Extends past one end of the return worksurface providing attachment to the perpendicular worksurface.

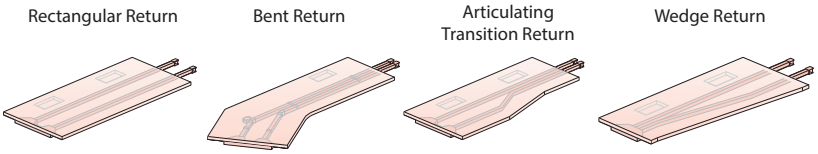
Central Blocks
- Provides interconnectivity

Rectangular Return



Tip Handedness of the extended beams may be left- or right- hand; field installed as needed for rectangular shapes, only. Other shapes have a specific handedness.

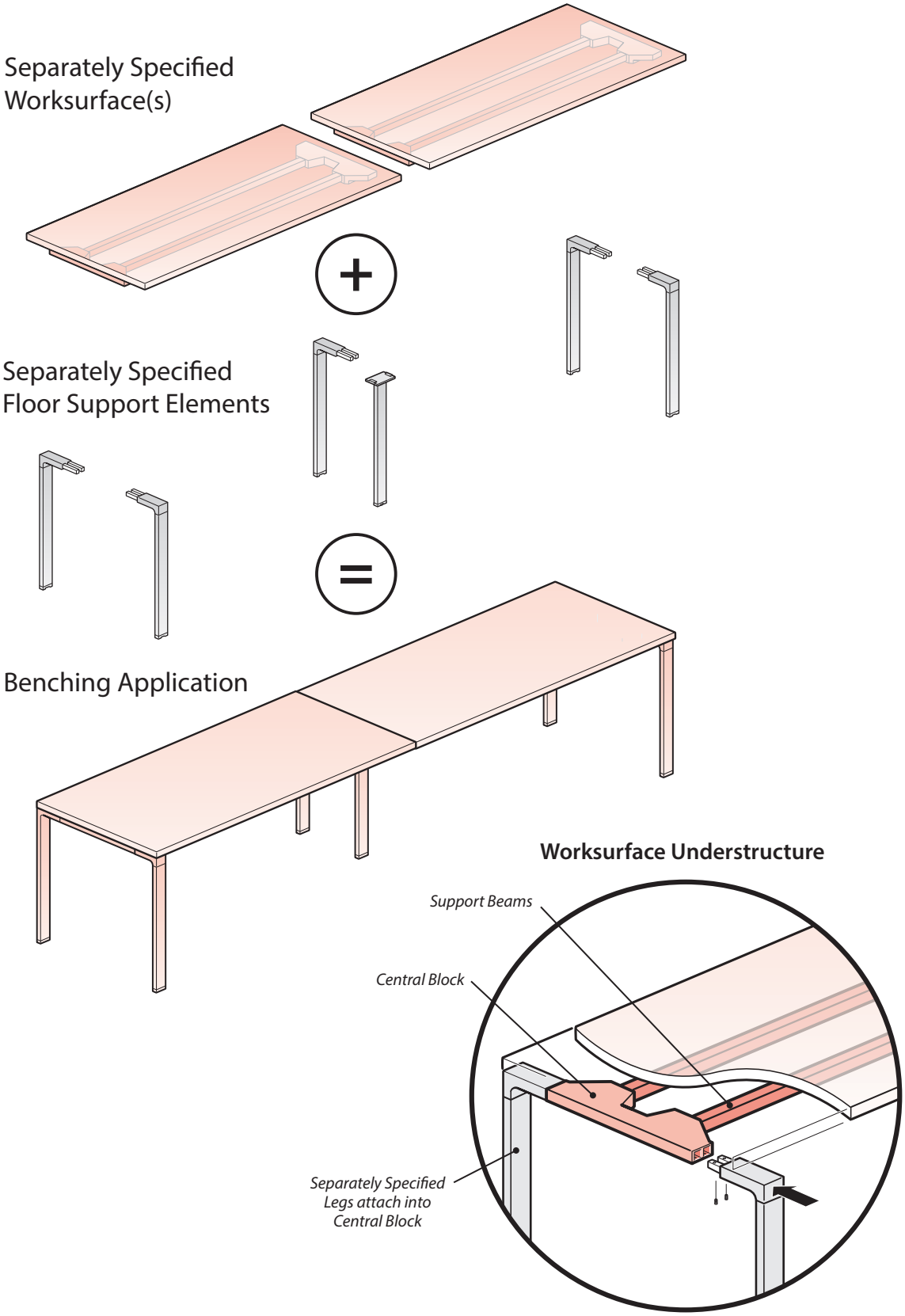
The above features are standard in the following desking return worksurfaces:



Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Floor Support - Connectivity

Floor Support Elements and Worksurfaces / Returns are separately specified.

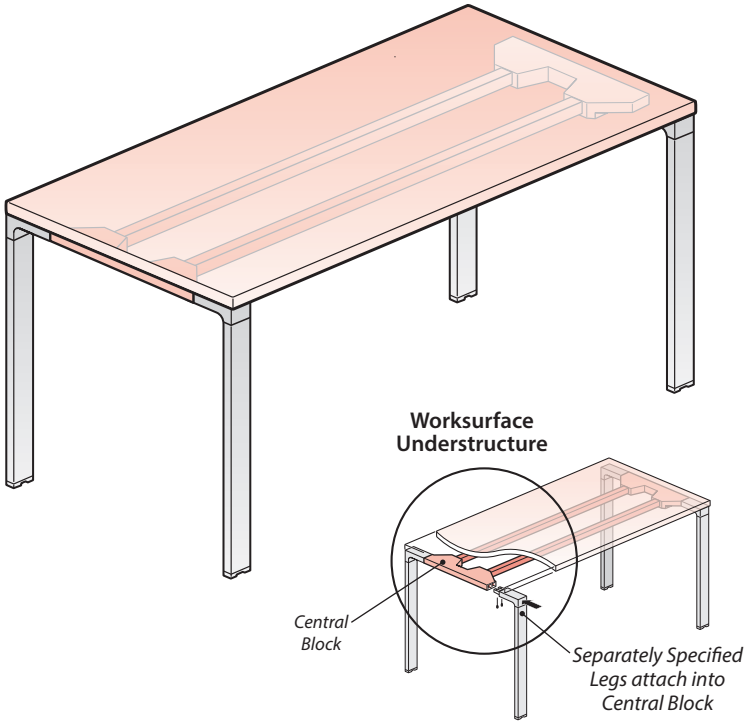


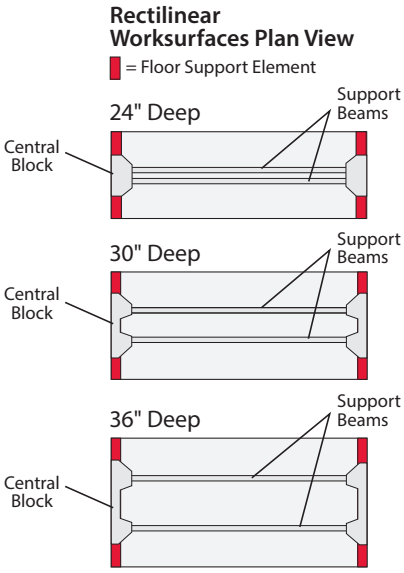
Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Rectilinear Worksurfaces Understructure - Connectivity

Single Desk Application

- Reside worksurfaces require separately specified floor support elements.
- Support elements attach to the central block.
- Location of the support beams is dependent on the worksurface depth.

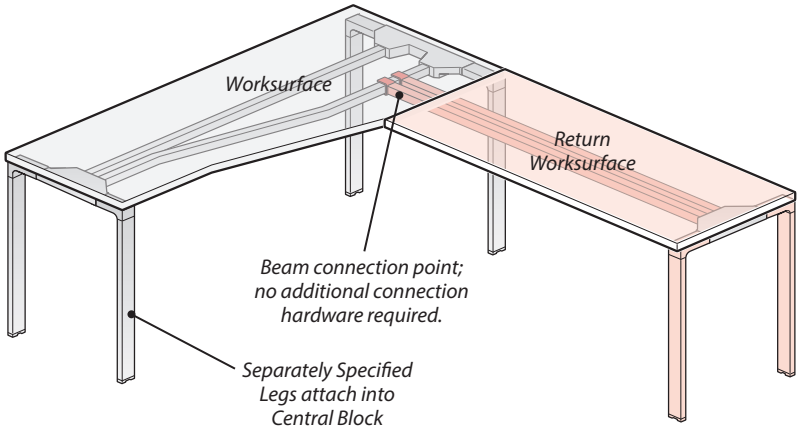


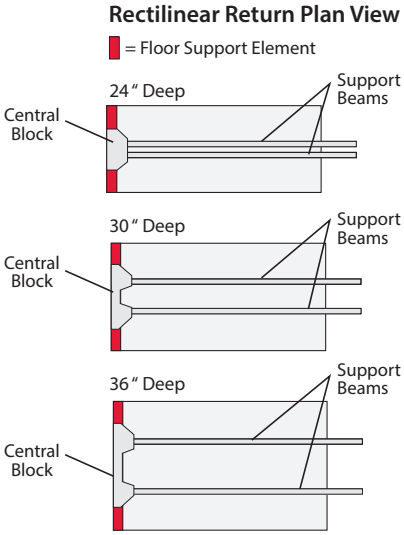


Rectilinear Return Worksurfaces Understructure - Connectivity

Desking Application

- Return worksurface support beams attach to worksurface support beams.





Tip Handedness of the extended beams may be left- or right- hand; field installed as needed for rectangular shapes, only. Other shapes have a specific handedness driven by catalog logic.

Note • When specifying Knife Edge Worksurfaces you must specify the Angled Leg for front edge of Worksurface.

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

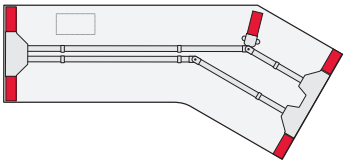
Bent Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity

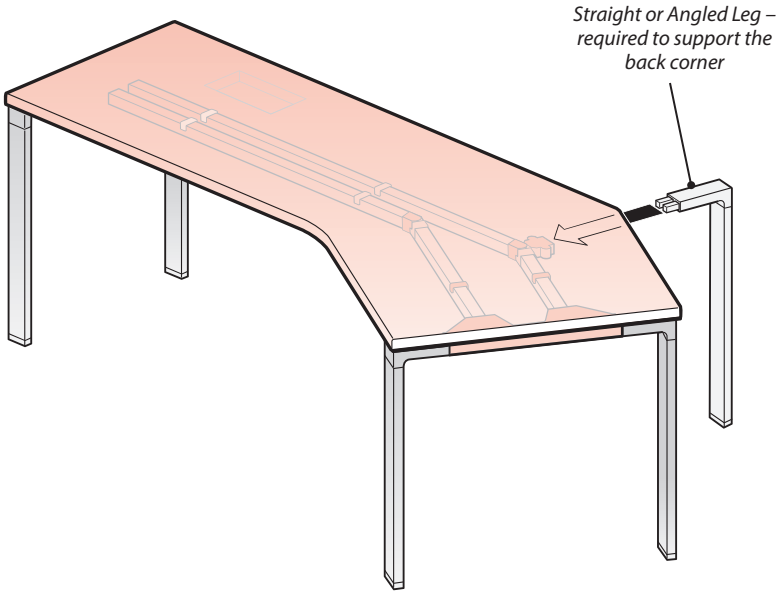
Single Desk Application

- Reside worksurfaces require separately specified floor support elements.
- A Straight or Angled Leg is always required to support the back corner.
- Support elements at end-of-run and worksurface intersections attach to the central block.
- Location of the support beams is dependent on the worksurface depth.

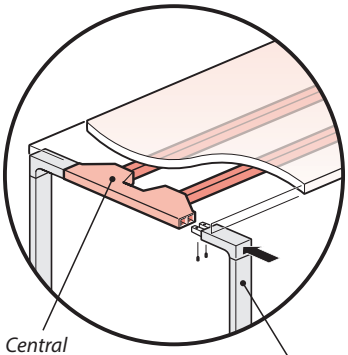
Bent Worksurface Plan View

= Floor Support Element





Worksurface Understructure



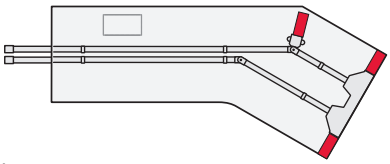
Bent Return Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity

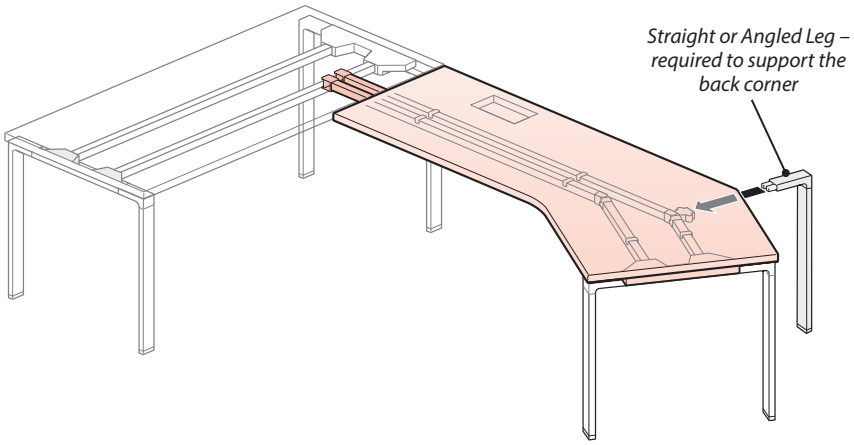
Desking Application

- Reside worksurfaces require separately specified floor support elements.
- A Straight or Angled Leg is always required to support the back corner.
- Support elements at end-of-run and worksurface intersections attach to the central block.
- Location of the support beams is dependent on the worksurface depth.
- Return worksurface support beams attach to worksurface support beams.

Bent Return Plan View

= Floor Support Element





Note • When specifying Knife Edge Worksurfaces you must specify the Angled Leg for front edge of Worksurface.

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

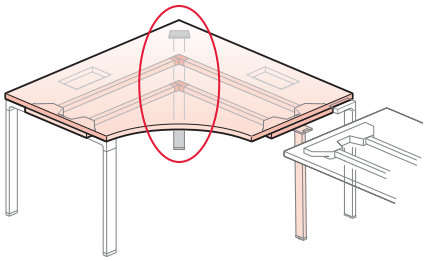
90° Corner and 120° Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity

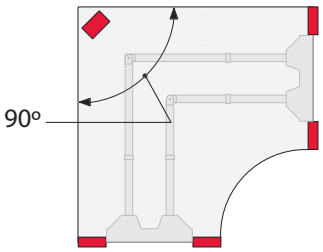
- Reside worksurfaces require separately specified floor support elements.
- **The 90° Corner Worksurface requires an Intermediate End Leg to support the back corner.**
- **The 120° Worksurface requires a Straight or Angled Leg to support the back corner.**
- Support elements at end-of-run and worksurface intersections attach to the central block.
- Location of the support beams is dependent on the worksurface depth.

= Floor Support Element

90° Corner Worksurface

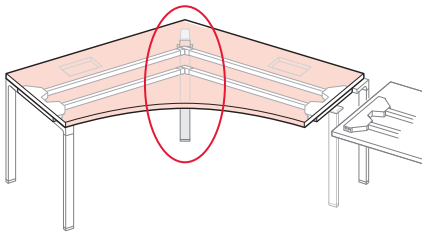
- One Intermediate **End** Leg must be specified for back corner.
- 36″ wide not for use as a freestanding standalone worksurface.

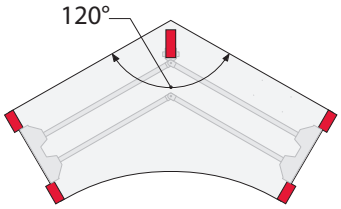




120° Corner Worksurface

- One Straight or Angled Leg must be specified for back corner.





Tip 90° Corner and 120° Worksurfaces require different Leg Types for back corner support.

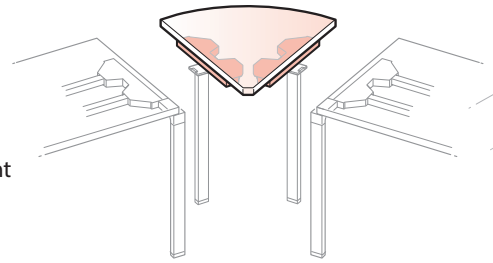
Link Connector Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity

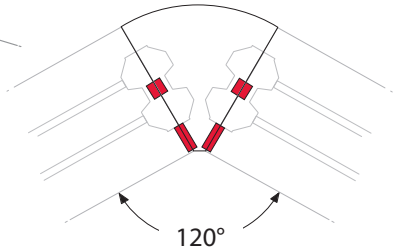
- The **Link Connector** Worksurface has a dedicated application. It is always used with two adjacent rectilinear worksurfaces for a 120° application. See below for floor support options.

Link Connector Worksurface

Dedicated worksurface application

- (2) Straight or Angled Legs are required to support the back of the worksurface. Legs are shared between the required adjacent worksurfaces.
- (2) Intermediate Straight Legs or Straight Legs are required to support the front of the worksurface. Legs are shared between the required adjacent worksurfaces.





Bench End Worksurface Understructure – Connectivity

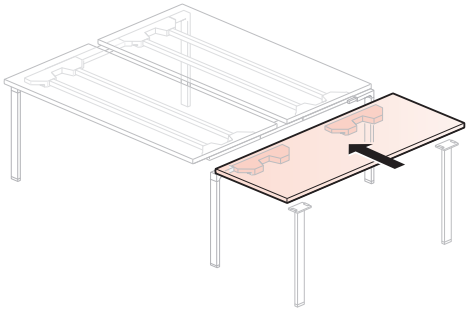
- The **Bench End** Worksurface has a dedicated application. It is always used to cap the end of a double sided Benching application. See below for floor support options.

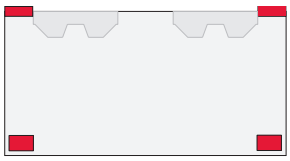
Bench End Worksurface

Dedicated worksurface application

- A single support may be shared between each rectilinear worksurface and the back of the Bench End Worksurface.

  Options Include:
  – Straight leg
  – Adjustable Hoop leg
  – Angled leg
- Two Intermediate End Legs are required for use at the front or user side of the Bench End Worksurface



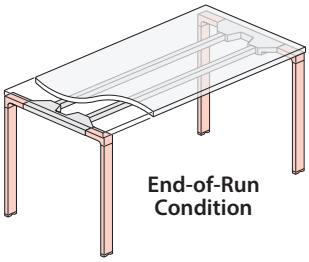


Note • When specifying Knife Edge Worksurfaces you must specify the Angled Leg for front edge of Worksurface.

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

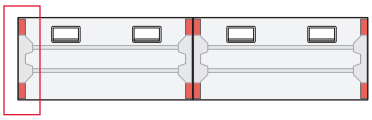
End-of-Run Floor Support Condition

Floor Support attaches to central block to support the front and the back of the Worksurface

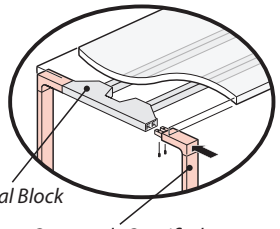


End-of-Run Condition

End-of-Run Condition



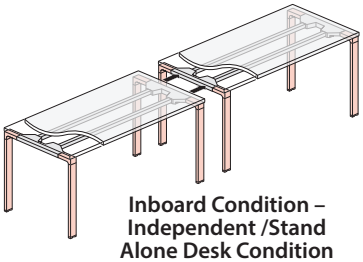
Tip: End-of-Run floor support element may be a straight leg, angled leg, hoop leg; dependent on worksurface edge option.



Inboard Conditions

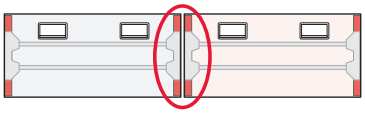
Independent/Stand Alone Desk Condition – Worksurface Floor Support At an In-Line Worksurface Intersection

- **Floor Support** attaches to **central block** to support the front and the back of the worksurface.
- Independent floor support provides support to each corner of an in-line worksurface intersection.



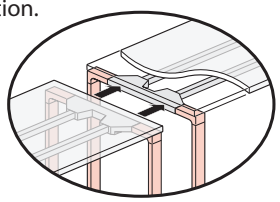
Inboard Condition – Independent /Stand Alone Desk Condition

Inboard Condition



Note: Using floor support in an independent condition allows the worksurfaces to be easily relocated for future planning purposes.

Tip: Independent floor support element may be a straight leg, angled leg or a hoop leg.



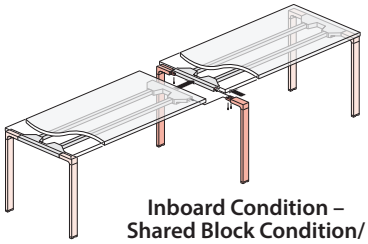
Independent Block Condition

- *Where each central block may be used with a single floor support element. This results in independent floor support for each worksurface.*

Shared Block Condition / Attached Desk – Worksurface Floor Support At an In-Line Worksurface Intersection

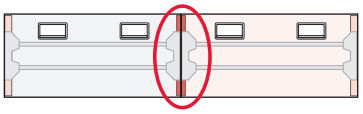
Floor Support attaches to **central block** to support the front and the back of the worksurface.

- In an inboard condition the central blocks may be shared between a single floor support element.
- Shared floor support provides support at the centerline of an in-line worksurface intersection.



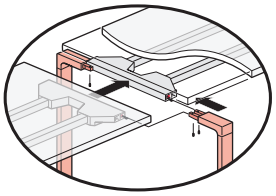
Inboard Condition – Shared Block Condition/ Attached Desk

Inboard Condition



Note: Using floor support in a shared condition is a typical planning model for a Benching application. Worksurfaces are tethered together in an in-line condition.

Tip: Shared floor support element may be a straight leg, angled leg, hoop leg or column.

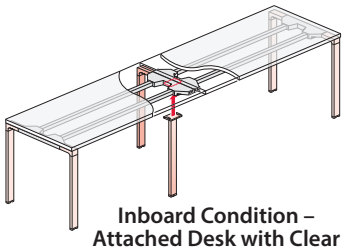


Shared Block Condition

- *Where two central blocks meet at the in-line worksurface intersection.*
- *Shared floor support provides support element at centerline of an in-line worksurface intersection*

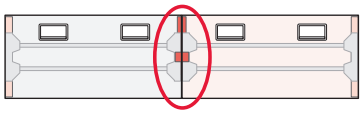
Shared Block Condition / Attached Desk with Clear Access Knee Space – Worksurface Floor Support At an In-Line Worksurface Intersection

- **Floor Support** attaches to **central block** to support the front and the back of the Worksurface.
- The Intermediate Straight Leg has a dedicated position located in the center of the shared block.
- The Intermediate Straight Leg is always used with a straight or angled leg which provides support to the back of the worksurface in an inboard worksurface condition.
- Shared Floor Support the Intermediate Straight Leg provides shared floor support at the centerline of an in-line worksurface intersection and also provides kneespace clearance.

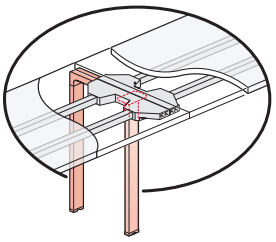


Inboard Condition – Attached Desk with Clear Access Knee Space

Inboard Condition



Note: Using floor support in a shared condition is a typical planning model for a Benching application. Worksurfaces are tethered together in an in-line condition.



Shared Block Condition

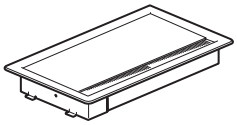
- *Where two central blocks meet at the in-line worksurface intersection.*

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Hatch Cutout Options

- Worksurfaces and Returns are available with or without factory placed hatch cutout(s).
- Worksurfaces with cutouts require separately specified hatch(s).
- Hatch Cutout Option includes:
  - No cutout (C),
  - One cutout; left (L) or right (R),
  - Two cutouts (60" wide or greater); left and right (E);

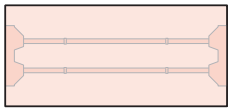
Hatch cutout option not available



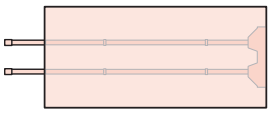
Hatch
(separately specified)

No Hatch Cutout (Option-C)

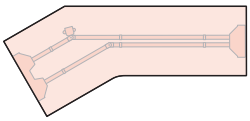
Rectangular



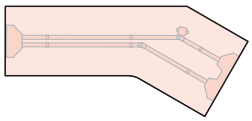
Rectangular Return



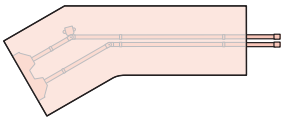
Bent-Left Hand



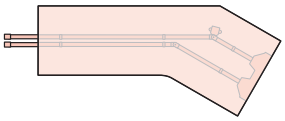
Bent-Right Hand



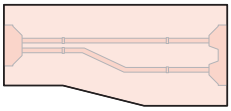
Bent Return-Left Hand



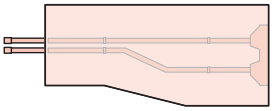
Bent Return-Right Hand



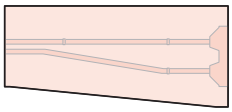
Articulating Transition



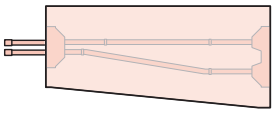
Articulating Transition Return



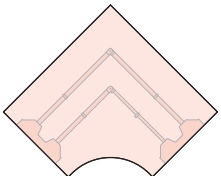
Wedge



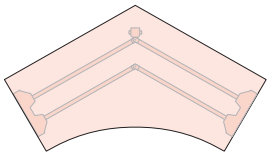
Wedge Return



90º Corner

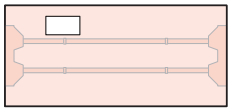


120º Corner

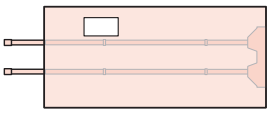


Left Hatch Cutout (Option-L)

Rectangular

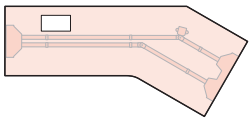


Rectangular Return



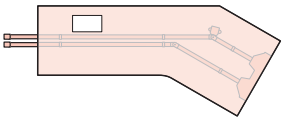
Bent - Left Hand

Bent-Right Hand

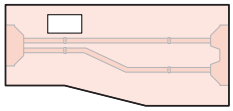


Bent Return - Left Hand

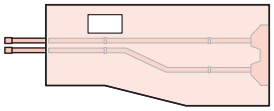
Bent Return-Right Hand



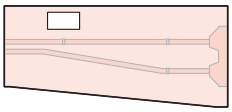
Articulating Transition



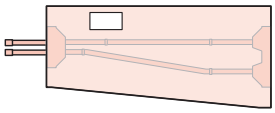
Articulating Transition Return



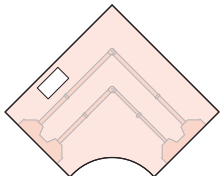
Wedge



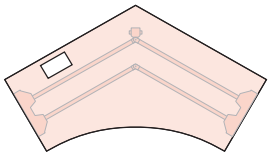
Wedge Return



90º Corner



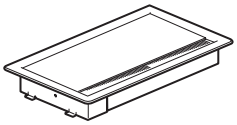
120º Corner



Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

Hatch Cutout Options

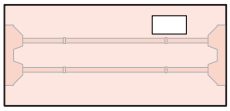
Hatch cutout option not available



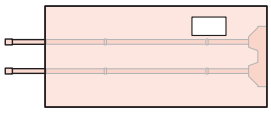
Hatch
(separately specified)

Right Hatch Cutout (Option-R)

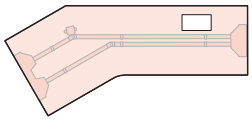
Rectangular



Rectangular Return

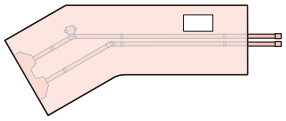


Bent-Left Hand



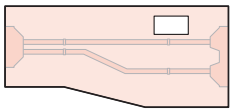
Bent-Right Hand

Bent Return-Left Hand

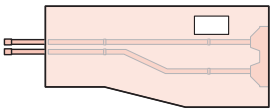


Bent Return-Right Hand

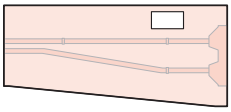
Articulating Transition



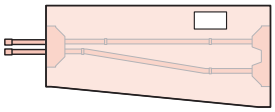
Articulating Transition Return



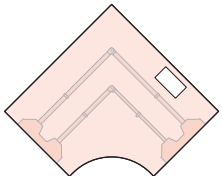
Wedge



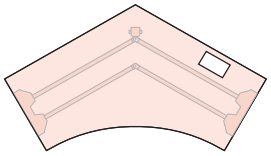
Wedge Return



90º Corner

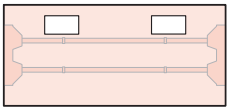


120º Corner

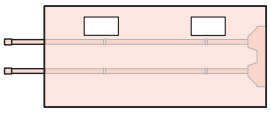


Two Hatch Cutouts (Option-E)

Rectangular



Rectangular Return



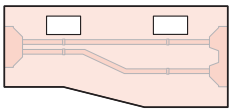
Bent-Left Hand

Bent-Right Hand

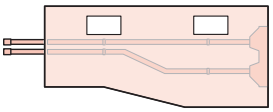
Bent Return-Left Hand

Bent Return-Right Hand

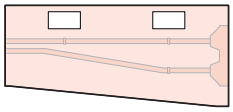
Articulating Transition



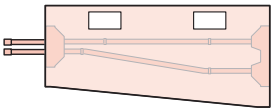
Articulating Transition Return



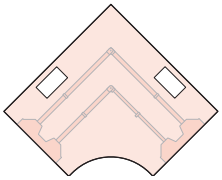
Wedge



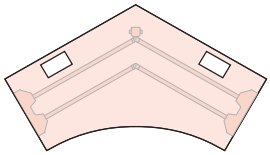
Wedge Return



90º Corner



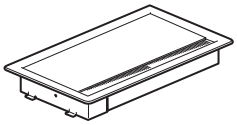
120º Corner



Tip Two cutout option (-E) is available for 60" and wider Desking worksurfaces and returns, only.

Product Details – Reside Worksurfaces and Returns

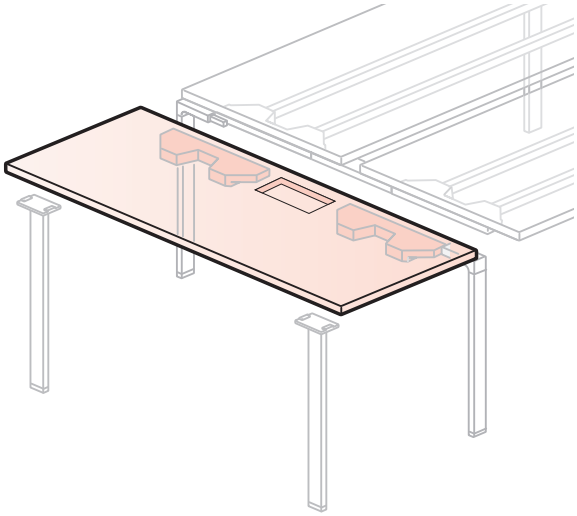
Hatch Cutout Options



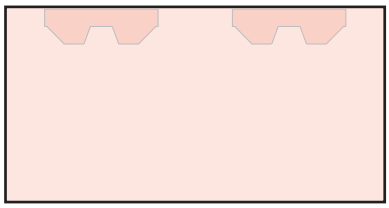
Hatch
(separately specified)

Hatch Cutout – Bench End

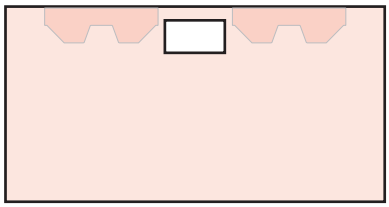
- Available with or without factory placed cutout.
- Worksurface with cutout require a separately specified hatch(s)



No Cutout (Option-C)

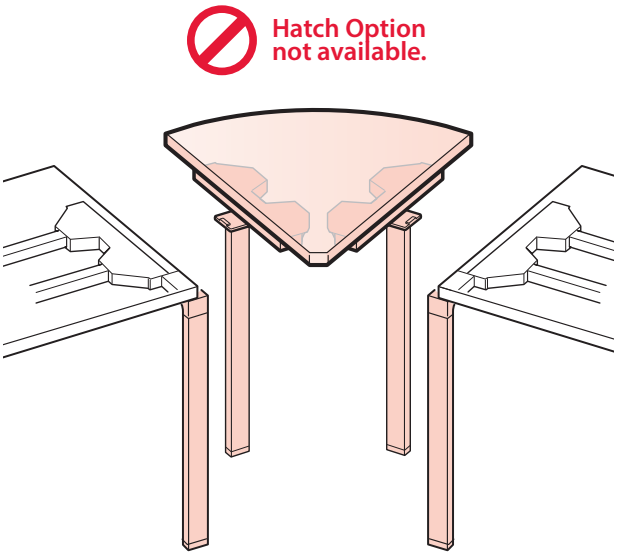


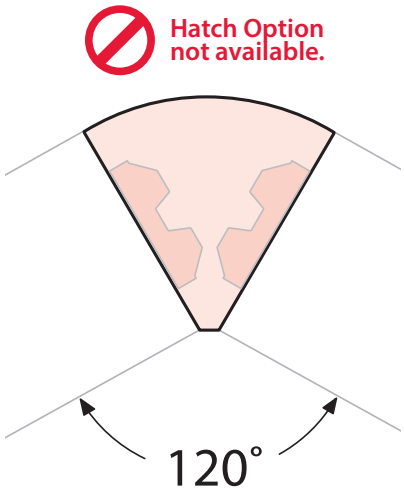
Center Cutout (Option-F)



Hatch Cutout – Link Connector

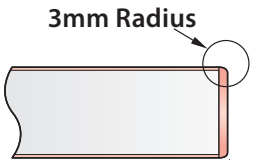
- Standard Without Cutout

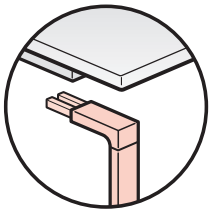




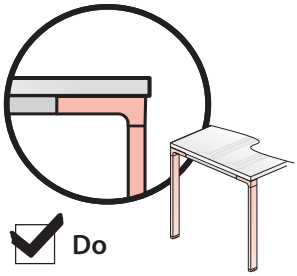
Product Details – Reside Legs

Floor Support Guidelines – 3mm Edgeband Worksurfaces



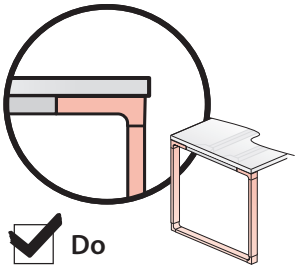


3mm Edgeband Worksurface



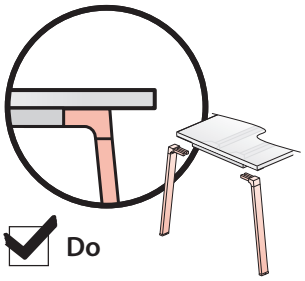
Do

Straight Leg Front / Straight Leg Back
Straight Leg is for use with a 3mm edgeband desking worksurface.



Do

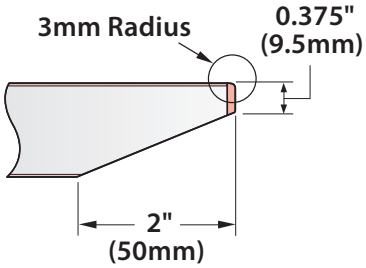
Adjustable Hoop Leg
Adjustable Hoop Leg is only for use with an edgeband desking worksurface.

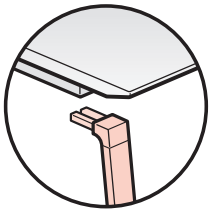


Do

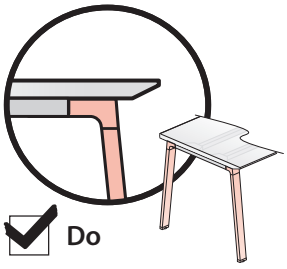
Angled Leg Front/ Angled Leg Back
Angled Leg is for use with a 3mm edgeband desking worksurface.

Knife Edge Worksurfaces



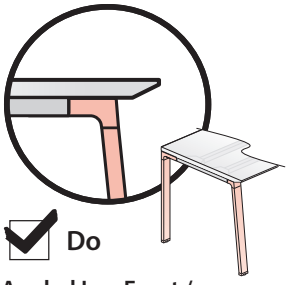


Knife Edge Worksurface



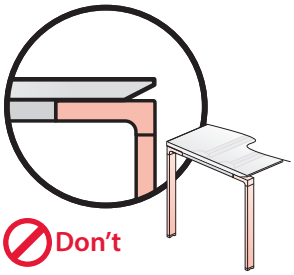
Do

Angled Leg Front / Angled Leg Back
- Angled Leg **is required** to support the front side of Knife Edge desking work-surface.
- Angled Leg may be used to support the back side.



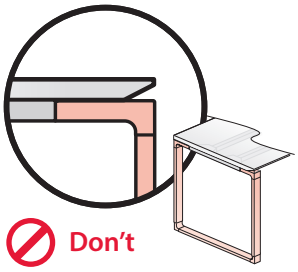
Do

Angled Leg Front / Straight Leg Back
- Angled Leg **is required** to support the front side of Knife Edge desking work-surface.
- Straight Leg may be used to support the back side.



Don't

Straight Leg Front / Straight Leg Back
Straight Leg not for use on front side of Knife edge desk-ing worksurface



Don't

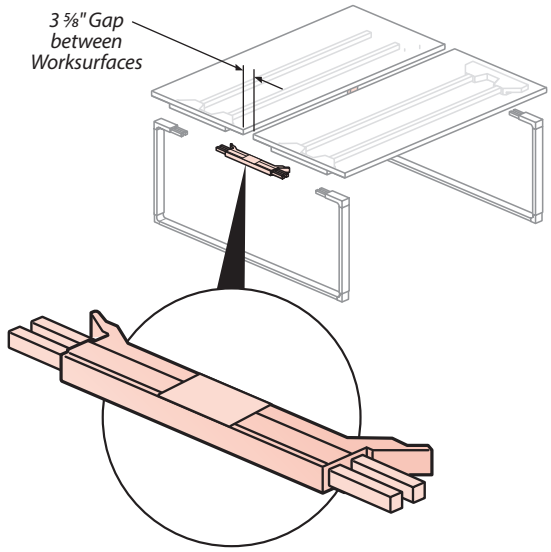
Adjustable Hoop Leg
Adjustable Hoop Leg not for use with knife edge desking worksurface

Product Details – Reside Brackets

Understanding the Shared Block Connector

- Includes one non-handed shared block connector with attachment hardware.
- For use in double sided desking and benching applications.
- May reduce leg requirements with end-of-run conditions.

Shared Block Connector



Separately Specified as required

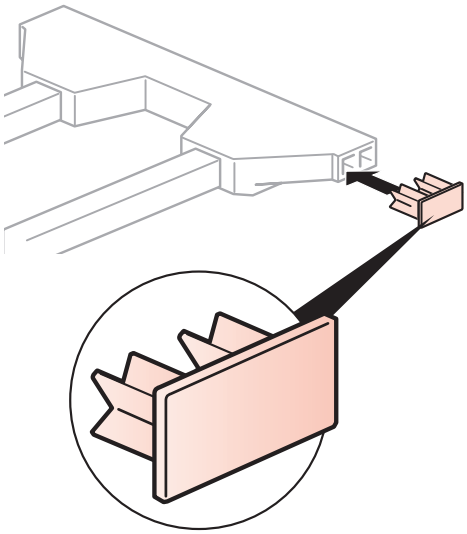
Note

- End-of-run conditions in double sided desking and benching applications require separately specified Legs and a Shared Block Connector.
- The Shared Block Connector is used to tie the worksurface back edges together which results in a 3 ⅝" space between the back-to-back worksurfaces.
- The gap between the Worksurfaces allows for power and cable management and personal accessories such as screens and tool rails.

Understanding the Block Cap – Single

- For Reside worksurfaces specify a Single Block Cap **for aesthetic purposes as needed (not required).**
- The trim piece covers the openings in the central block (beneath the worksurface).

Block Cap - Single



Specification Tips

- For use when central block end is exposed.
- Specify when end of desking top is supported by panel mount or wall mount or Beside storage.
- For use when legs are used with central block.

Separately Specified as needed

Note

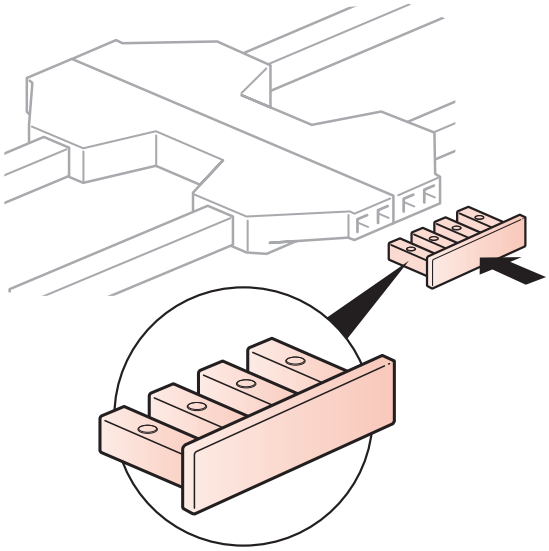
- If a Desk-to-Storage Bracket is used at this location it eliminates the need for a Block Cap. The Desk-to-Storage Bracket's half or full cover will visually hide the exposed openings in the central block at worksurface intersections or end-of-run condition.
- Includes one single cap and attachment hardware.
- Standard in black.

Product Details – Reside Brackets

Understanding the Block Cap – Double

- For Reside worksurfaces specify a Double Block Cap **for aesthetic purposes as needed (not required).**
- The trim piece covers the openings in shared central block (beneath the worksurface) at in-line worksurface

Block Cap - Double



Specification Tips

- Recommended for use when shared central block is exposed.
- Specify when intermediate straight leg is used in shared application and when no straight or angled leg is specified.

Separately Specified as needed

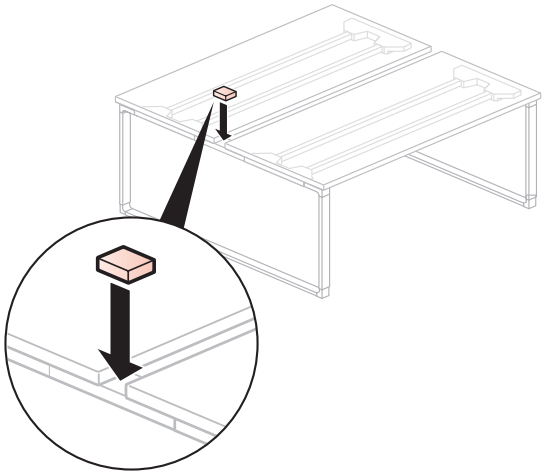
Note

- If a Desk-to-Storage Bracket is used at this location it eliminates the need for a Block Cap. The Desk-to-Storage Bracket's half or full cover will visually hide the exposed openings in the central block at worksurface intersections or end-of-run condition.
- Includes one double cap and attachment hardware.
- Metal cap requires a trim color specification.

Understanding the Bench End Cap

- Designed for use in a shared benching application only.
- Aesthetic 3 ⅝"(91mm) x 5"(127mm) gap filler for end-of-run in shared benching application.

Bench End Cap



Separately Specified as needed

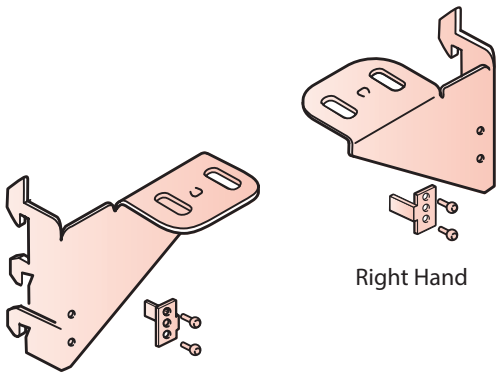
Note

- Not for use with full width center mounted screens.

Product Details – Reside Brackets

Compose Side/Corner Bracket

- Attaches front corner of Worksurface with 3mm Edgeband (not for use with knife edge Worksurfaces).
- Includes one left- or right-hand bracket and mounting screws and dislodgement clip.
- Standard in charcoal finish only.
- Installs into panel frame slots and attaches to worksurface.



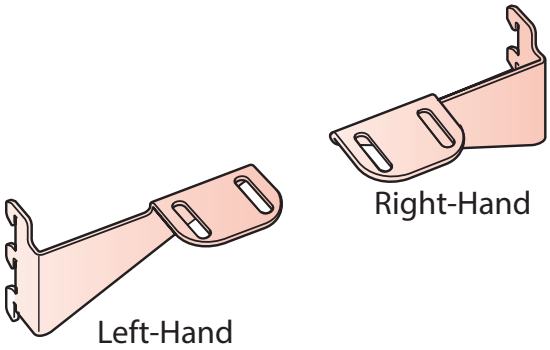
Separately Specified as needed

Note

- Not for use with Knife Edge Worksurfaces

Compose Side Bracket for use with Knife Edge

- Attaches to front corner of worksurface with knife edge.
- Includes one left- or right-hand bracket, mounting screws and dislodgement clips.
- Installs into panel frame slots and attaches to worksurface.



Separately Specified as needed

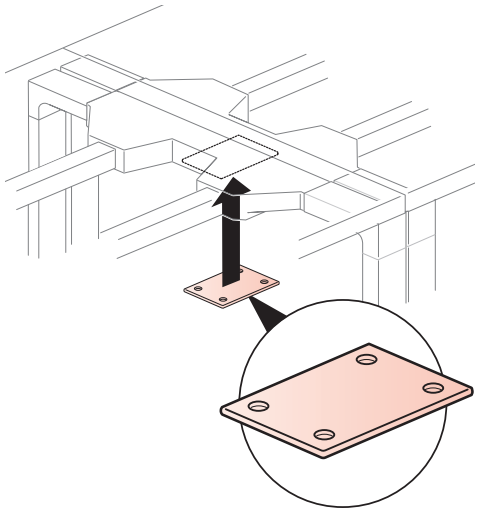
Note

- Designed for use with knife edge Worksurfaces.

Product Details – Reside Brackets

Center Block Tie Plate

- Attaches to center blocks to tie freestanding Worksurfaces together when Intermediate or Shared Legs are not used.
- Required when routing power between in-line freestanding desking worksurfaces.

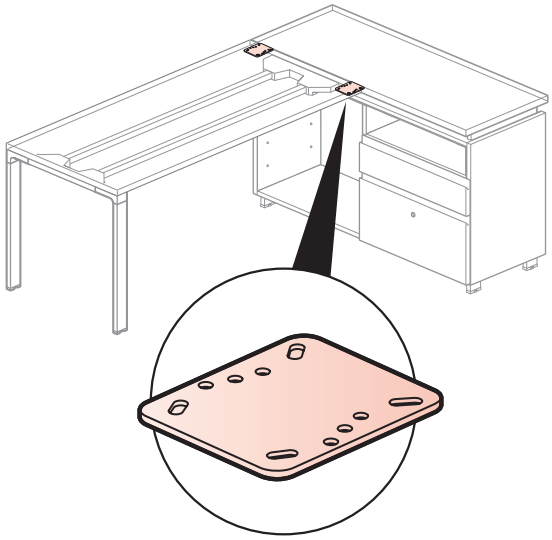


Separately Specified as needed

Flush Mount Plate

Separately specified Flush Mount Plates are required for the following application:

- In a two-high storage based planning model (base units function as application spine): Reside worksurfaces are located perpendicular to the storage spine.
- Two Flush mount plates attach to the top of a two-high base unit providing Beside base unit and Reside worksurface required support.



Separately Specified as needed

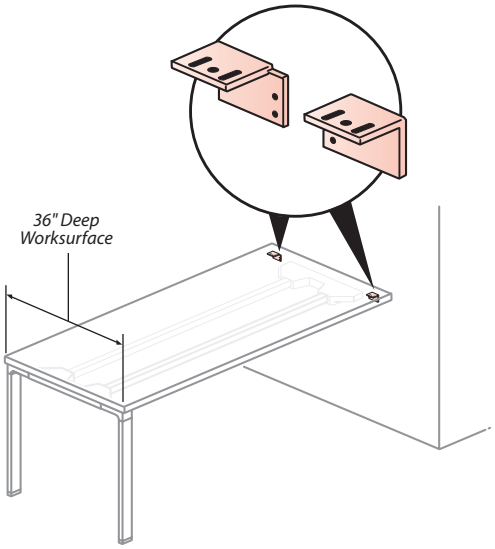
Note

- Reside Return worksurfaces cannot be attached to a Beside Base Unit; applies to all base unit heights.

Product Details – Reside Brackets

Wall Mount Bracket – 36" Deep End Mount

- Designed for end support of 36" deep desking worksurface in wall mount application when a vertical wall track is not desired.
- Must be properly anchored to a structural wall.
- Desking worksurface front corner(s) support requirements:
  - External desking worksurface corners must be supported by Reside straight leg, angled leg or Beside storage.
- Includes one pair of wall mount brackets and attachment hardware.
- Screws/anchors for attachment to wall are field supplied.
- Standard in black finish only.



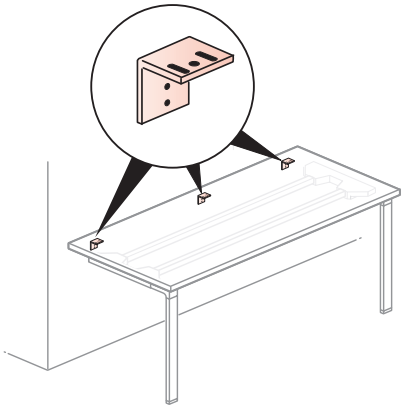
Separately Specified as needed

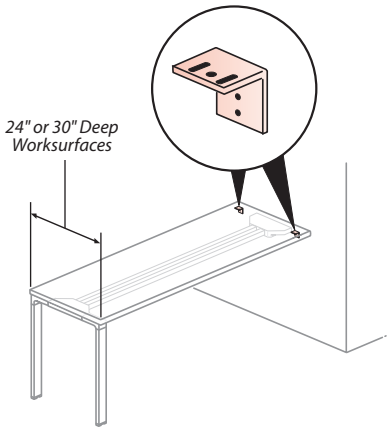
Note

- Wall Mount Bracket – 36" Deep End Mount is for use with 36" Deep Reside Worksurfaces only.

Wall Mount Bracket – Back Mount

- Designed for back support of a 24", 30" or 36" worksurface and ends of 24" or 30" deep desking worksurface in a wall mount application when a vertical wall track is not desired.
- Must be properly anchored to a structural wall.
- Desking worksurface front corner(s) support requirements:
  - External desking worksurface corners must be supported by Reside straight leg, angled leg or Beside storage.
  - Adjacent desking worksurface can be supported by Reside intermediate straight leg.
- Refer to Specification Guide for planning guidelines.
- Includes one wall mount bracket and attachment hardware.
- Screws/anchors for attachment to wall are field supplied.
- Standard in black finish only.





Separately Specified as needed

Note

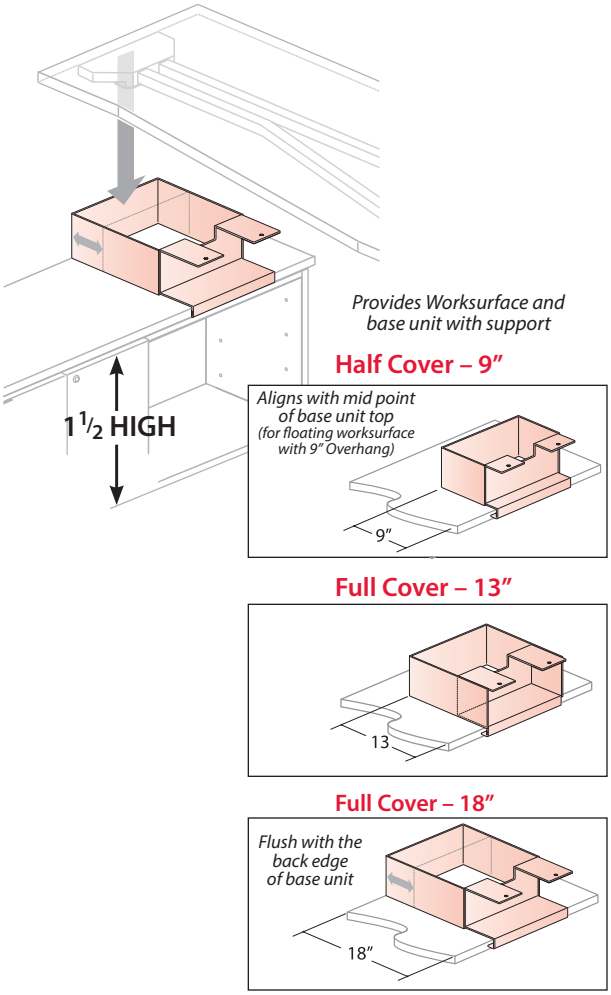
- Wall Mount Bracket – Back Mount may not be used to end mount 36" Deep Reside Worksurfaces.

Product Details – Reside Brackets

Desk-to-Storage Bracket

Separately specified Desk-to-Storage Bracket is required for the following application:

In a One and One-Half high storage based planning model (base units function as application spine): Reside worksurfaces are located perpendicular to the storage spine. Desk-to-Storage Bracket attaches to the front or back of One and One-Half base unit providing Beside base unit and Reside worksurface required support.



Separately Specified as required

Note

The Half Cover or Full Cover Desk-to-Storage Bracket product specification options allow the floating worksurface overhang dimension to be 9", 13" or 18".

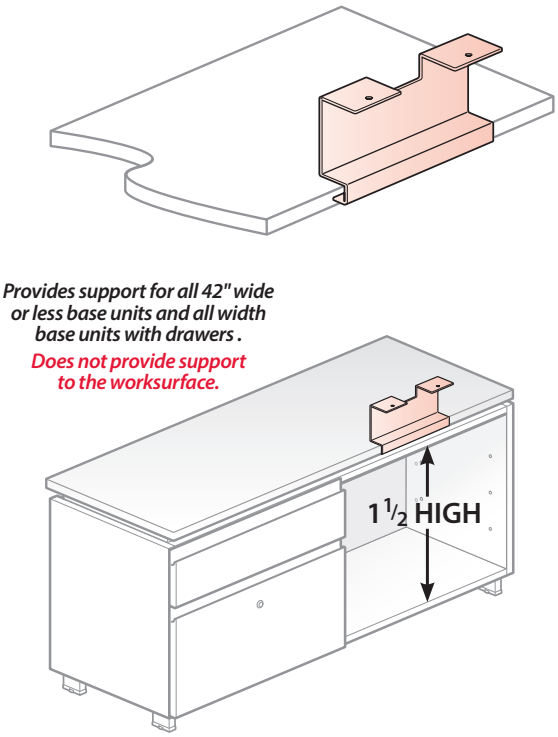
Half Cover Option: The half cover results in the end of the worksurface to align mid point of the base unit depth resulting in a 9" floating worksurface overhang.

Full Cover Option: The cover is multifunctional and offers two planning options. In the 18" deep position the full cover aligns the end of the floating worksurface to be flush with the back edge of base unit with no overhang or the 13" deep position is used in Hutch application to position the floating worksurface adjacent to the back of the Hutch.

Storage Attachment Bracket

Separately specified Storage Attachment Bracket is required for the following Application:

To support a One and One-Half high base unit with drawer(s). Storage Attachment Bracket attaches to front or back of One and One-Half high base unit providing the base unit required support.



Separately Specified as required

Note

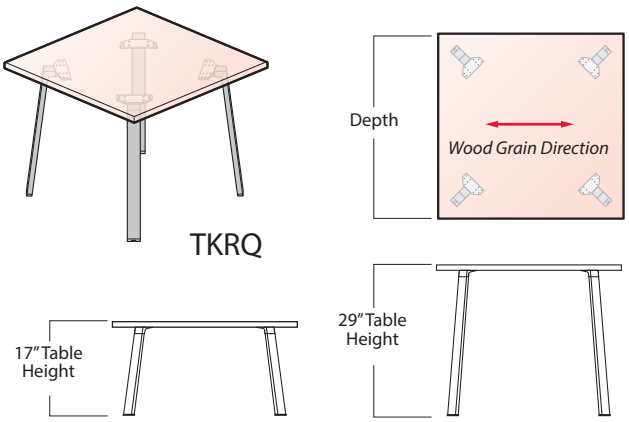
- Storage Attachment Bracket does not provide Reside worksurface support.
- In a benching application with One and One-Half base units perpendicular to a 24" depth worksurface the base unit must be located 6" for the back of the worksurface to accommodate the Storage Attachment Bracket. This guideline applies to a 24" deep worksurface, only.

Product Details – Reside Tables

Square Table Dimensions

Nominal vs. (Actual)

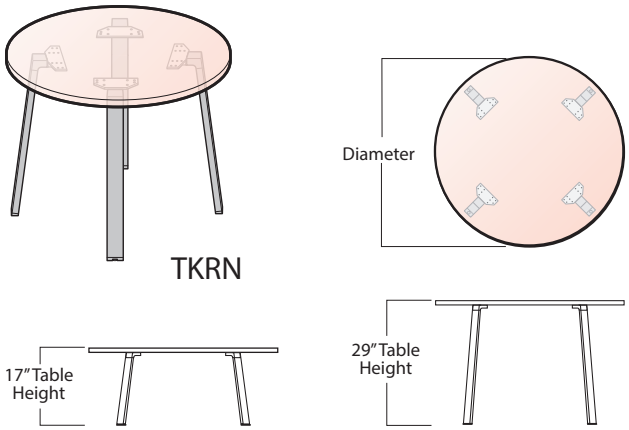
Depth	Height
36″ (35.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)



Round Table Dimensions

Nominal vs. (Actual)

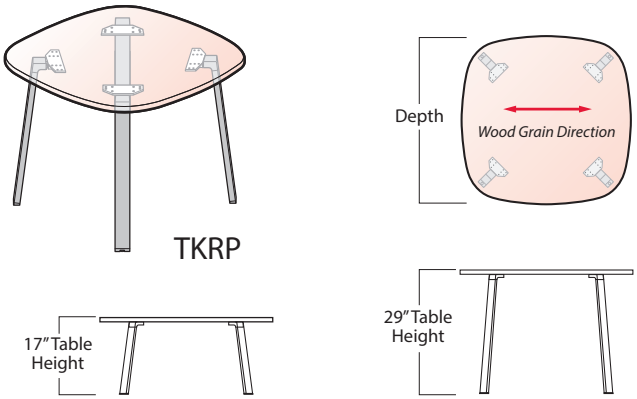
Diameter	Height
36″ (35.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)



Pebble Table Dimensions

Nominal vs. (Actual)

Depth	Height
36″ (35.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	17″ (16.68″) 29″ (28.68″)

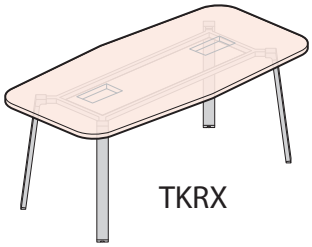


Product Details – Reside Tables

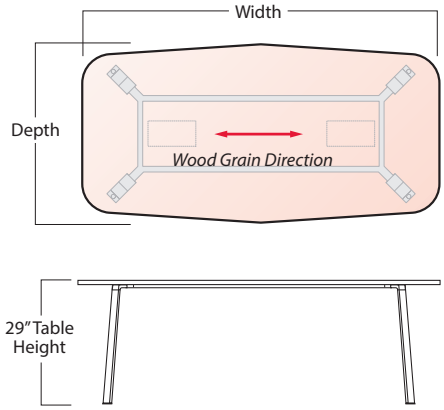
Hex Table Dimensions

Nominal vs. (Actual)

Depth	Width	Height
36″ (35.68″)	60″ (59.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	60″ (59.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	60″ (59.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
36″ (35.68″)	72″ (71.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	72″ (71.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	72″ (71.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
36″ (35.68″)	96″ (95.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	96″ (95.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	96″ (95.68″)	29″ (28.68″)



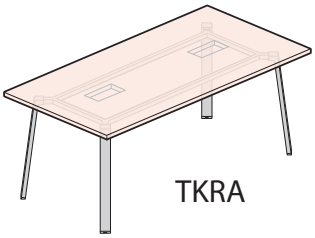
TKRX



Rectangle Table Dimensions

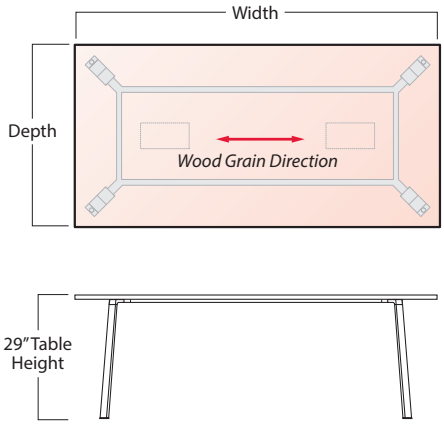
Nominal vs. (Actual)

Depth	Width	Height
36″ (35.68″)	60″ (59.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	60″ (59.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	60″ (59.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
36″ (35.68″)	72″ (71.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	72″ (71.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	72″ (71.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
36″ (35.68″)	96″ (95.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
42″ (41.68″)	96″ (95.68″)	29″ (28.68″)
48″ (47.68″)	96″ (95.68″)	29″ (28.68″)



TKRA

Tip Rectangular table with knife edge not for use with attached screen.



Product Details – Reside Tables

Selecting Functional Options

Catalog logic drives the functional options for the **table** surface, edge and core options.

Catalog Logic:

Product/Catalog Number:

TKRA-3660-❶❷SAGN4N

Top Option ❶
Edge Option ❷

❶ Top Options

Surfaces	Option
Laminate Surface	**L**
Wood Surface	**W**

Laminate Top (L)

Consists of high-pressure laminate face and phenolic backer.

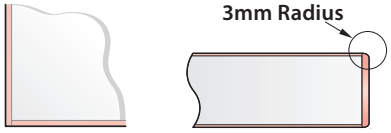
Wood Top (W)

Consists of natural or recon veneer face and resin backer.

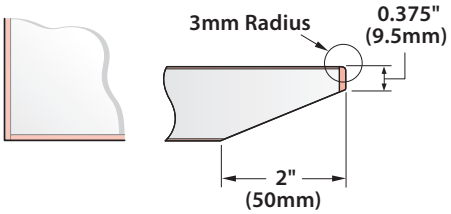
❷ Edge Options

Edge	Option
3mm Edgeband	**J** (Laminate) **K** (Wood)
Knife Edge	**F** (Laminate) **U** (Wood)
T-Mold	**T** (Laminate)

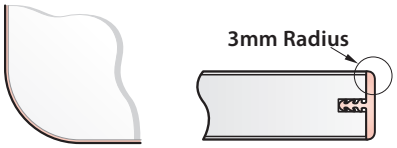
3mm Edgeband (K)



Knife Edge (U)



T-Mold (T)

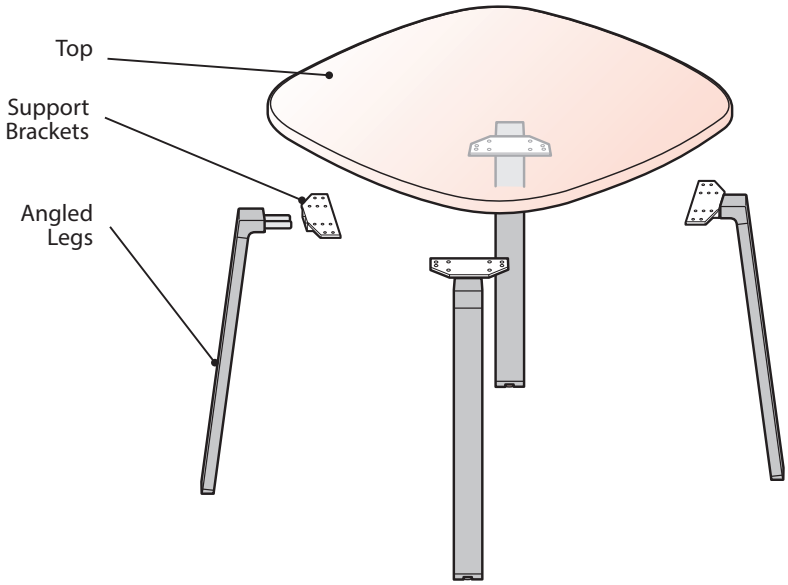


Note • Round, Pebble and Hex tables with laminate surfaces are only available with T-mold edge.

Product Details – Reside Tables

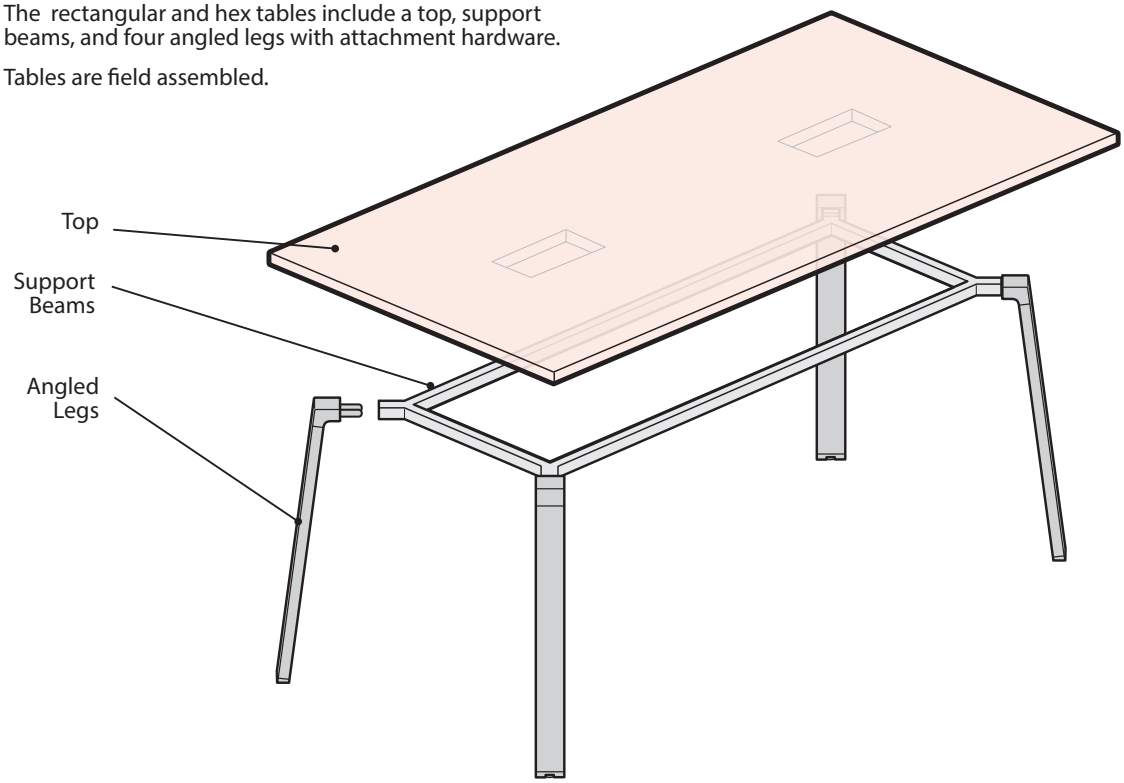
Square, Round and Pebble Table Components

- The square, round and pebble tables include a top, four support brackets, and four angled legs with attachment hardware.
- Tables are field assembled.



Rectangular and Hex Tables Components

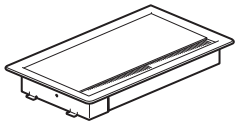
- The rectangular and hex tables include a top, support beams, and four angled legs with attachment hardware.
- Tables are field assembled.



Product Details – Reside Tables – Hatch Cutout Options

Hatch Cutout Options

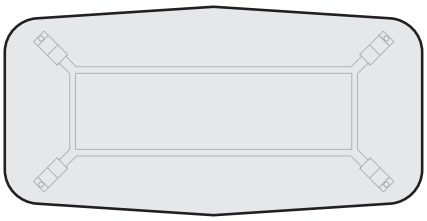
- Available with one cutout , two cutouts or without cutout.
- Factory installed cutout locations.
- Tables with cutouts requires a separately specified hatch(s).

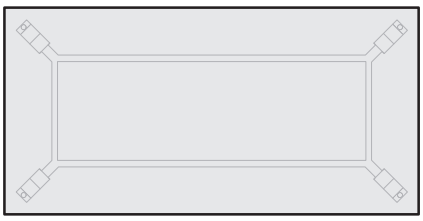


Hatch
(separately specified)

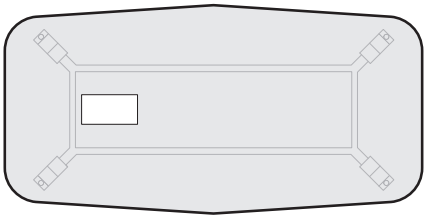
Hex Table | **Rectangular Table**

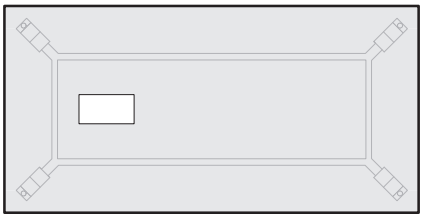
No Hatch Cutout (Option N)



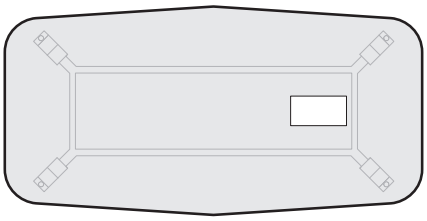


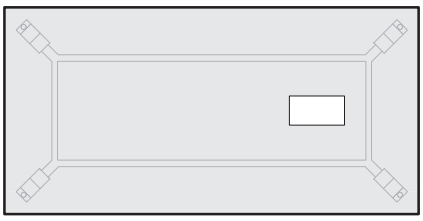
Left Hatch Cutout (Option L)



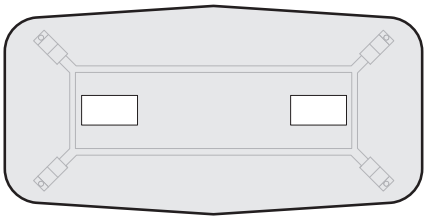


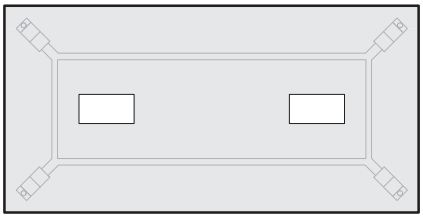
Right Hatch Cutout (Option R)





Two Hatch Cutouts (Option E)





Note
- Hatch, components and power and communication cabling are separately specified.
- Hatch cutout is not available with square, round or pebble tables.

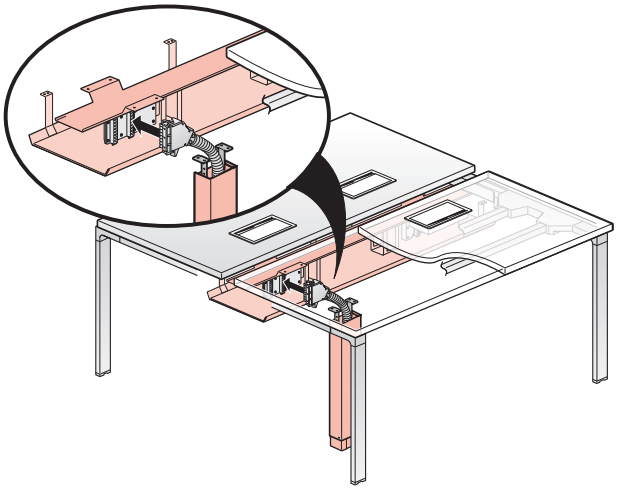
Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – In

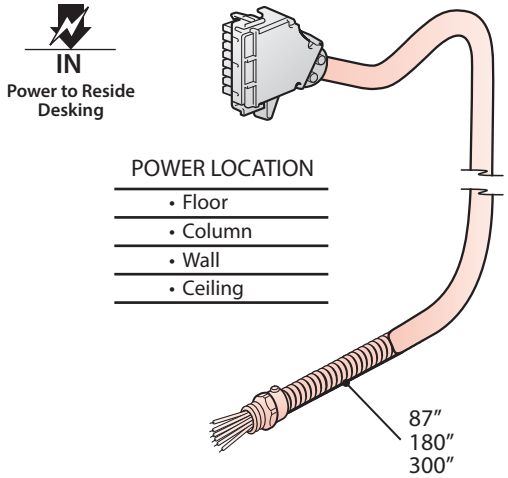
Infeed Harness

The harness is used to transition building wiring to modular power within the furniture. One end is hardwired to the building wiring and the modular end snaps into the power distribution assembly (PDA) in the furniture. This connection may be used to bring power in from the floor or ceiling.

Specification Tips

- For use with 36"–96" wide Reside Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces when equipped with Powered Utility Tray(s).
- Conduit can be concealed with Base Feed Cover–Vertical, Cable Chain or Column.
- Black split tubing may be field supplied to cover any galvanized metal conduit.
- Conduit can enter the Powered Utility Tray anywhere along the tray.
- Modular connector plugs into receptacle site on left side or can attach to a power connector site on right side of PDA.



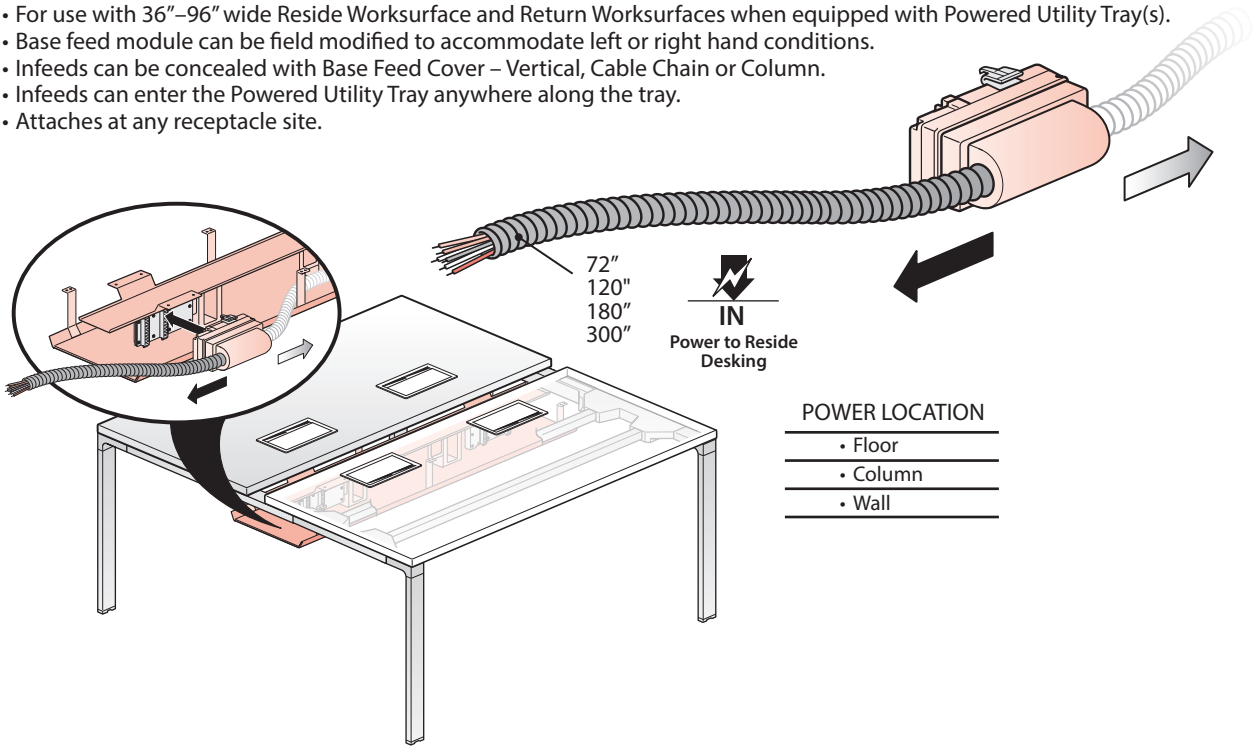


Base Feed Module: Hardwire Connection

The module is used to transition from building wiring to modular power within the furniture. One end is hardwired to building wiring and the modular end snaps into the power distribution assembly (PDA) in the furniture.

Specification Tips

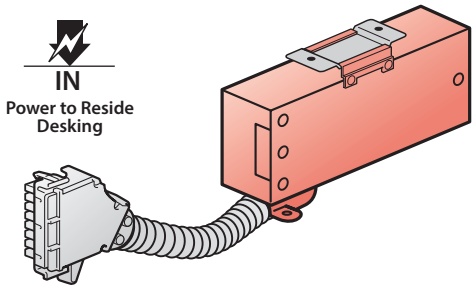
- For use with 36"–96" wide Reside Worksurface and Return Worksurfaces when equipped with Powered Utility Tray(s).
- Base feed module can be field modified to accommodate left or right hand conditions.
- Infeeds can be concealed with Base Feed Cover – Vertical, Cable Chain or Column.
- Infeeds can enter the Powered Utility Tray anywhere along the tray.
- Attaches at any receptacle site.

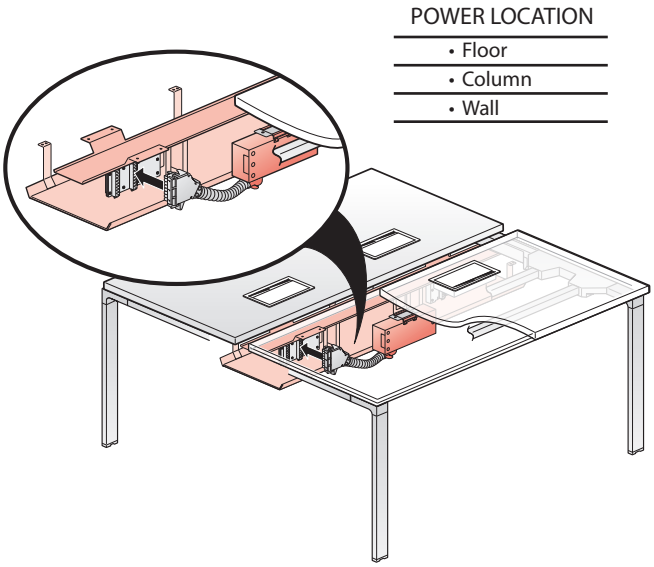


Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – In

Base Feed Module: Architectural Concealed Hardwire Connection

The module is used to transition building wiring to modular power within the furniture. The module's junction box is mounted to the furniture and its modular connector snaps into the Power Distribution Assembly (PDA). Field supplied conduit is used to bring power from the building to the junction box, allowing for some versatile applications.



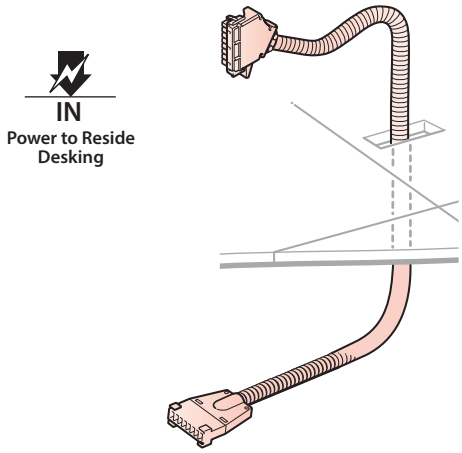


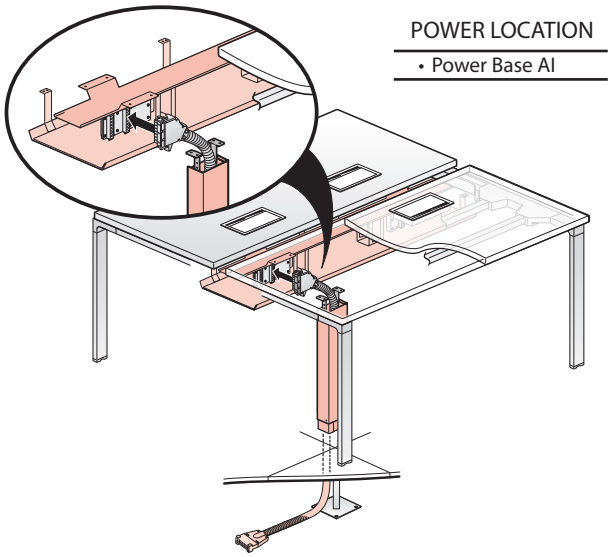
Specification Tips

- For use with 42"–96" wide Reside Worksurfaces and return worksurfaces when equipped with Powered Utility Tray(s).
- Conduit can be concealed with Base Feed Cover – Vertical, Cable Chain or Column.
- Conduit can enter the Powered Utility Tray anywhere along the tray.
- Modular connector plugs into a receptacle site on left side or can attach to a connector site on right side of PDA.

Raised Floor Infeed Base Feed Module: Internal

The module is used to make plug-and-play connections between Power Base AI underfloor modular power components and the power distribution assembly (PDA) in furniture.





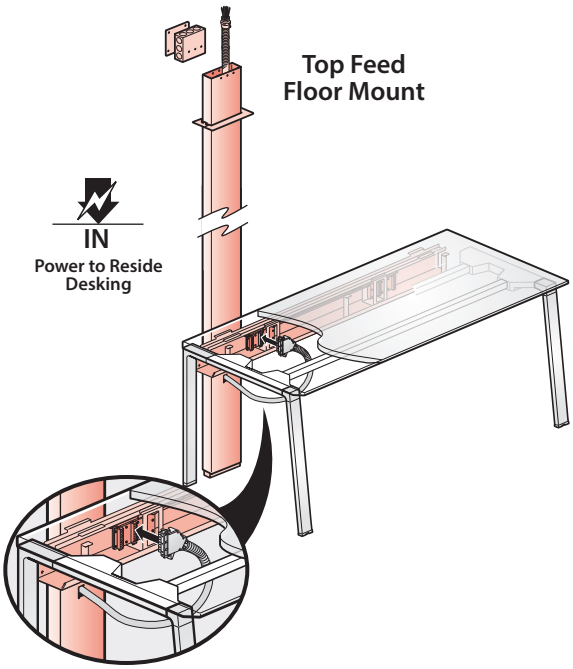
Specification Tips

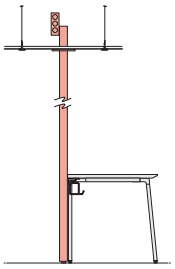
- For use with 36"–96" wide Reside Worksurface and Return Worksurfaces when equipped with Powered Utility Tray(s).
- Can only be connected to Power Base AI underfloor power system.
- Attaches at receptacle or right hand power connector site in PDA and to a Power Base AI underfloor power system.
- Conduit can be concealed with Base Feed Cover – Vertical, Cable Chain or Column.
- Black split tubing may be field supplied to cover any galvanized metal conduit.
- Conduit can enter the Powered Utility Tray anywhere along the tray.

Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – In

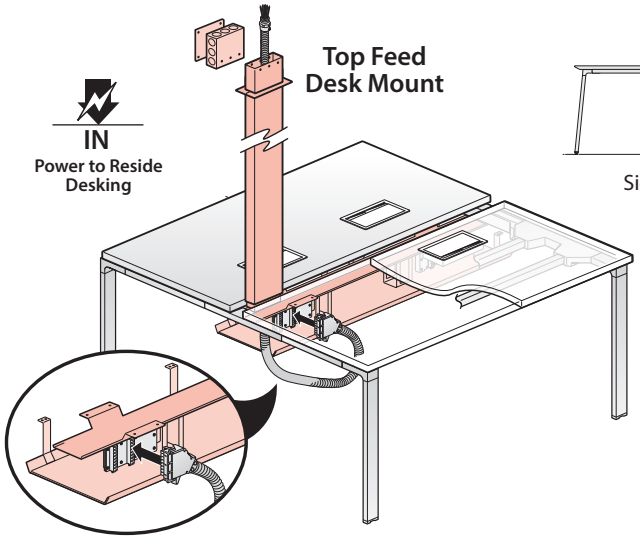
Top Feed

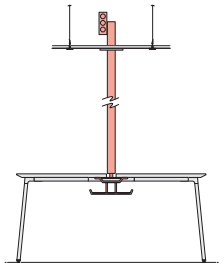
The top feed mounts to a Reside desking or return worksurface and routes power and communications cabling from the ceiling to the PDA in the furniture.



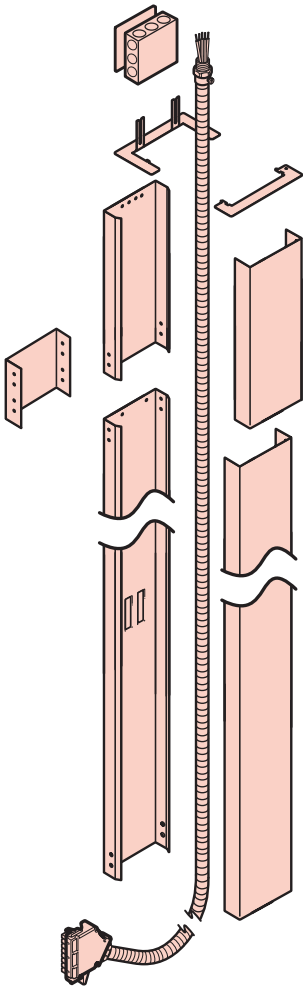


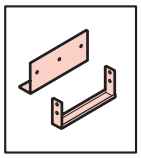
Side View



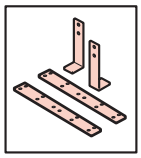


Side View





Floor Mount
Must be anchored to floor with field supplied fasteners.



Desk Mount
Attachment hardware included.

POWER LOCATION

- 10′ and 12′ Ceilings

Specification Tips

- For use with 36″–96″ wide Reside desking and return worksurfaces when equipped with Powered Utility Tray(s).
- Floor Mount Top Feed anchors to floor, ceiling and back of worksurface.
- Desk mount Top Feed mounts within the 3.6″ (91mm) gap between horizontal tops and attaches to ceiling in benching and back-to-back desking worksurface applications. Mounts 3″ minimum from the desking or return worksurface end.
- Modular connector plugs into receptacle or connector site on PDA.
- Wire harness length is 180″ (4572mm) regardless of pole length.
- Conduit can enter the Powered Utility Tray anywhere along the tray.

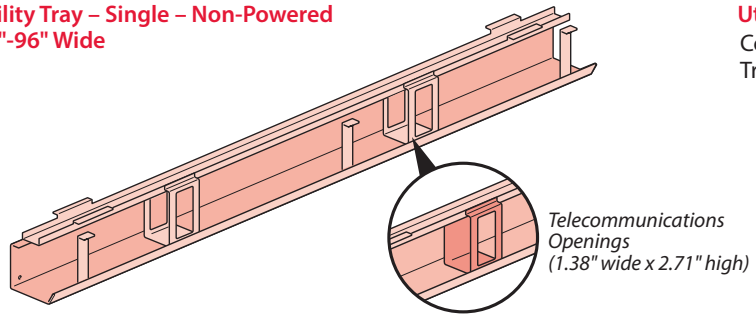
Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Through

Utility Tray – Single

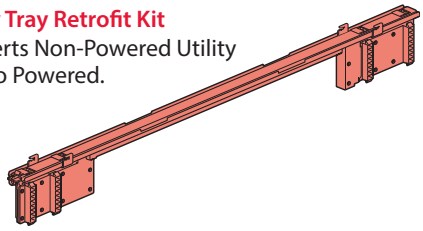
THROUGH
Power Distribution

The **Utility Tray – Single** provides power access and wire management to one side of Reside Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces. Includes metal tray, PDA bracket, telecommunications openings and attachment hardware. 48"-84" Powered Utility Trays include one Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) 90" and 96" Utility Trays include two PDA's and one jumper. Non-Powered Utility Trays do not include a PDA but may be converted with separately specified Utility Tray Retrofit Kit.

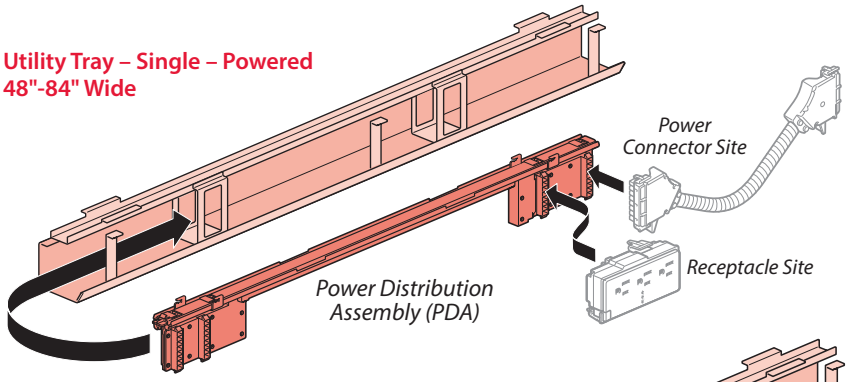
Utility Tray – Single – Non-Powered
36"-96" Wide



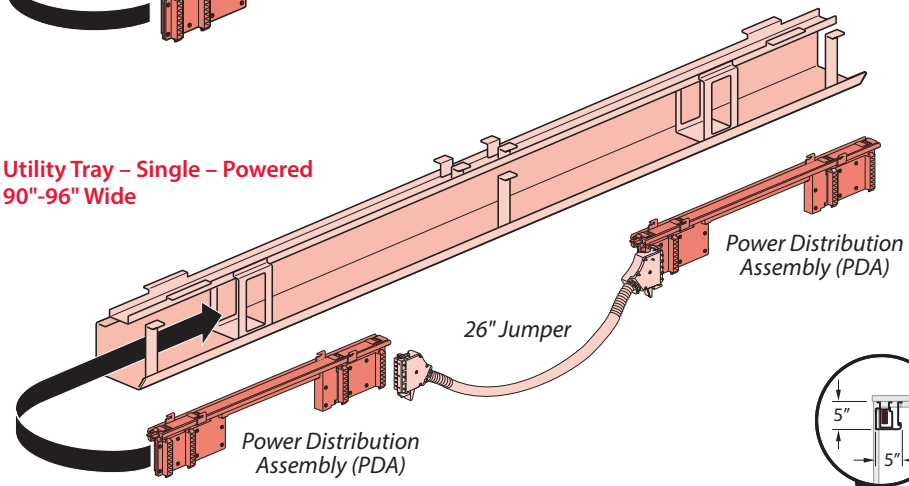
Utility Tray Retrofit Kit
Converts Non-Powered Utility Tray to Powered.

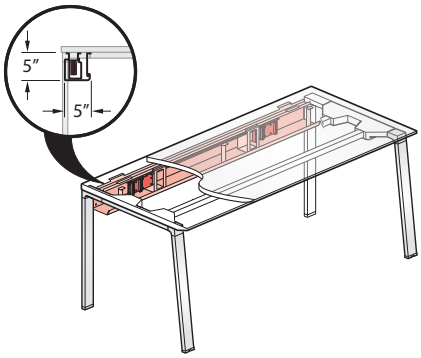


Utility Tray – Single – Powered
48"-84" Wide



Utility Tray – Single – Powered
90"-96" Wide





Specification Tips

- For use with 36"–96" (914mm-2483mm) wide Reside Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces.
- Power is accessed from one side only on Utility Tray – Single.
- Match utility tray width to desking worksurface or return width.
- One utility tray cannot span multiple desking worksurfaces.
- Desking worksurface hatch locations are designed for full width utility tray.
- Utility tray not designed for use with Reside Tables.
- A non-powered utility tray can be powered with the addition of the Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit.
- 36"(914mm) through 84" (2134mm) wide PDA kit ships with one Power Distribution Assembly.
- 90" (2286mm) and 96" (2483mm) wide Powered Utility Trays ship with two Power Distribution Assemblies and one Jumper.

Tip • Telecommunications Opening accepts modular furniture telecommunications face plates.

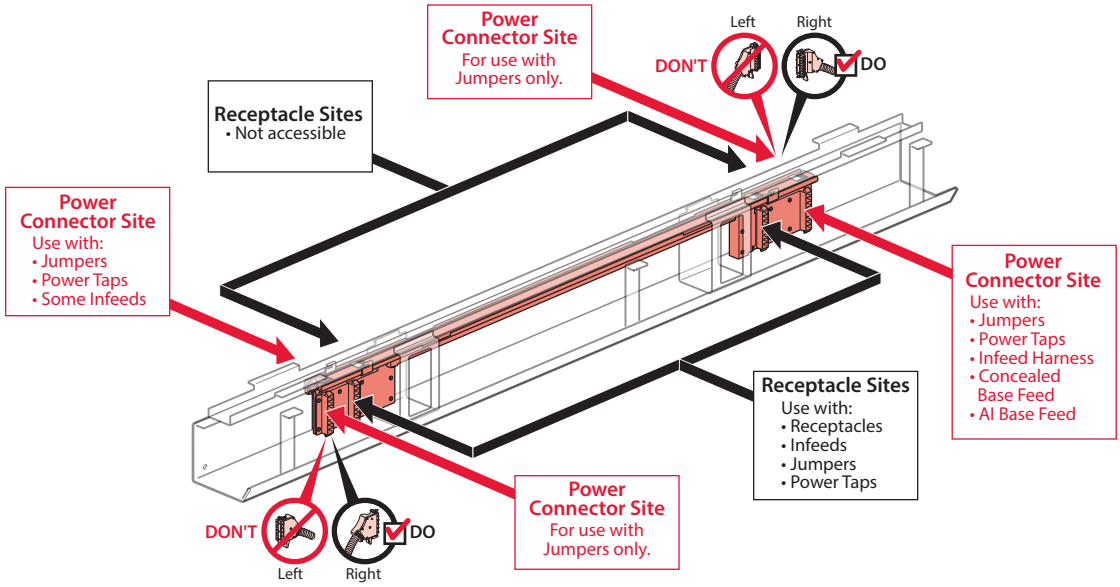
Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Through

Utility Tray – Single – Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) Connectivity

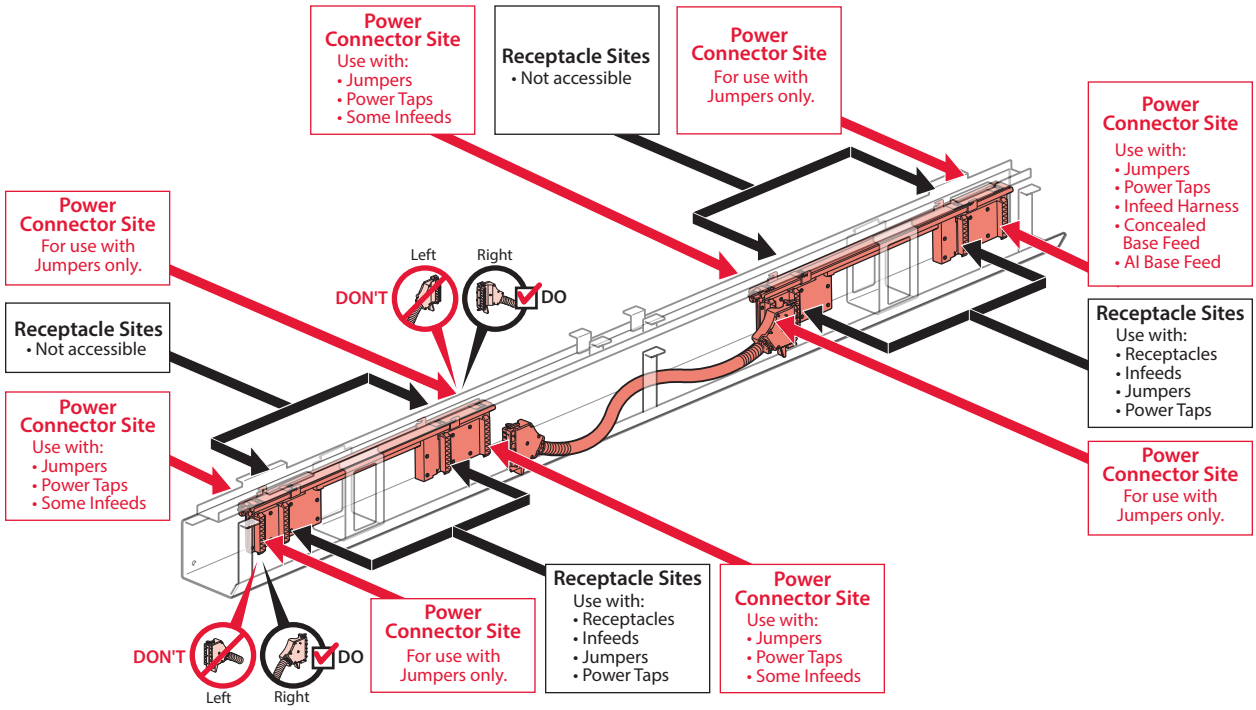
THROUGH
Power Distribution

A **Power Distribution Assembly** (PDA) is used to distribute power through the Utility Tray. The PDA is used to connect all other electrical components. The PDA has two power connector sites at each end. The power connector sites on a PDA provide for the connection of connectors or some infeeds. The receptacle sites are used for receptacles and the connection of infeeds.

48"-84" Utility Tray – Single



90" and 96" Utility Tray – Single



Note

- The metal tray prevents the Utility Tray – Single from accommodating receptacles on the back side of the PDA. The sites will still accommodate Infeeds, Power Taps, or Jumpers as indicated.
- Do not mix 3-Circuit and 4-Circuit components.

Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Through

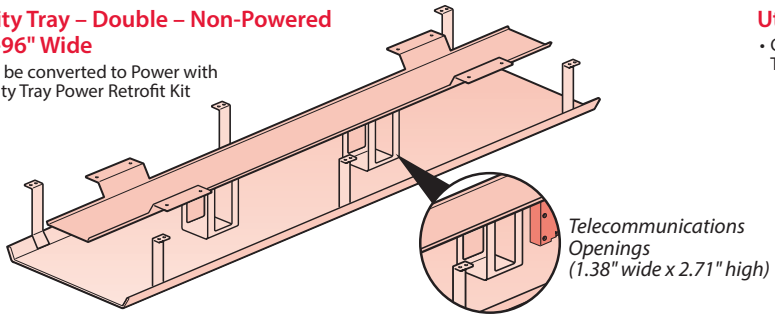
Utility Tray – Double

THROUGH
Power Distribution

The **Utility Tray – Double** provides power access and wire management back-to-back Reside Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces. Includes metal tray, PDA bracket, telecommunications openings and attachment hardware. Powered Utility Trays 48"-84" include one Power Distribution Assembly (PDA), 90" and 96" Utility Trays include two PDA's and one jumper. Non-Powered Utility Trays do not include a PDA but may be converted into a powered unit with separately specified Utility Tray Retrofit Kit.

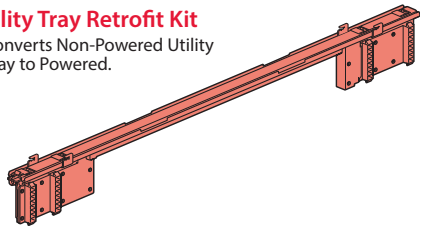
Utility Tray – Double – Non-Powered 36"-96" Wide

- Can be converted to Power with Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit

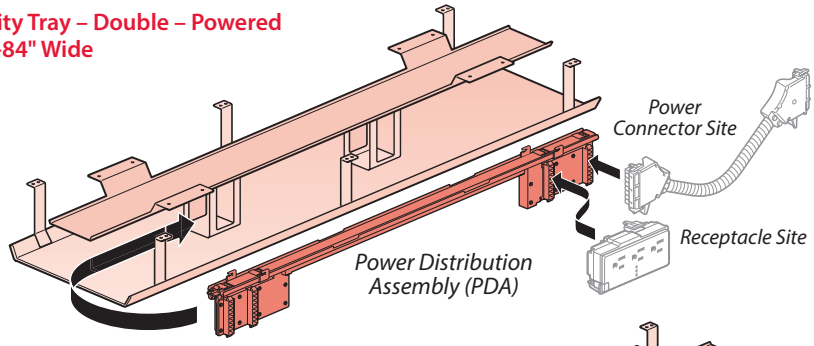


Utility Tray Retrofit Kit

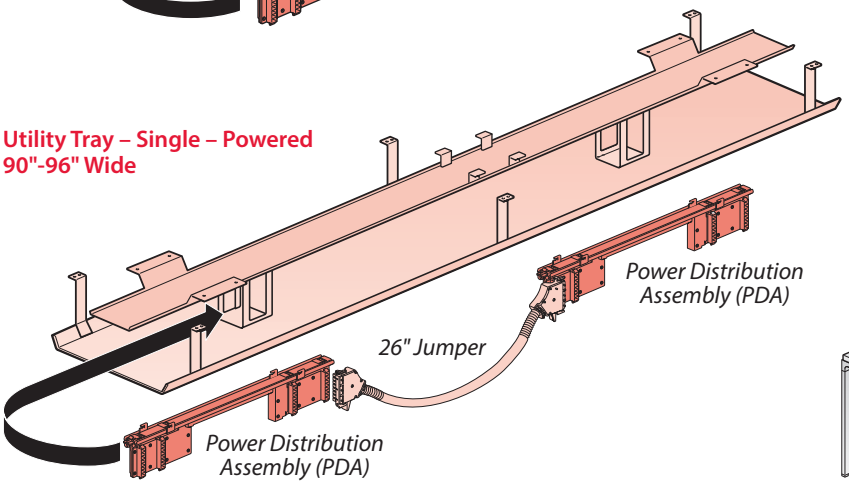
- Converts Non-Powered Utility Tray to Powered.

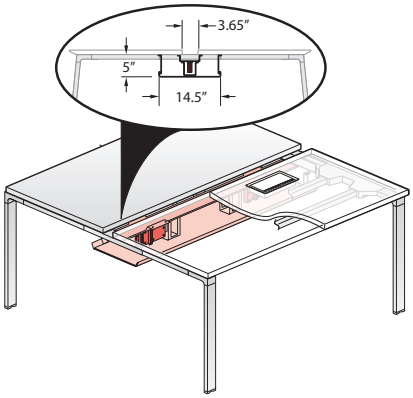


Utility Tray – Double – Powered 48"-84" Wide



Utility Tray – Single – Powered 90"-96" Wide





Specification Tips

- For use with 36"–96" (914mm-2483mm) wide Reside Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces.
- Double Utility Tray mounts under two back-to-back desking worksurfaces (must have 3.65" (93mm) gap) and power is shared (single run of power). Power may be accessed from both sides.
- Match Utility Tray width to desking worksurface or return width.
- One utility tray cannot span multiple in-line desking worksurfaces.
- Desking worksurface hatch locations are designed for full width utility tray.
- Utility tray not designed for use with Reside Tables.
- A non-powered utility tray can be powered with the addition of the Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit.
- 36"(914mm) through 84" (2134mm) wide PDA kit ships with one Power Distribution Assembly.
- 90" (2286mm) and 96" (2483mm) wide Powered Utility Trays ship with two Power Distribution Assemblies and one Jumper.

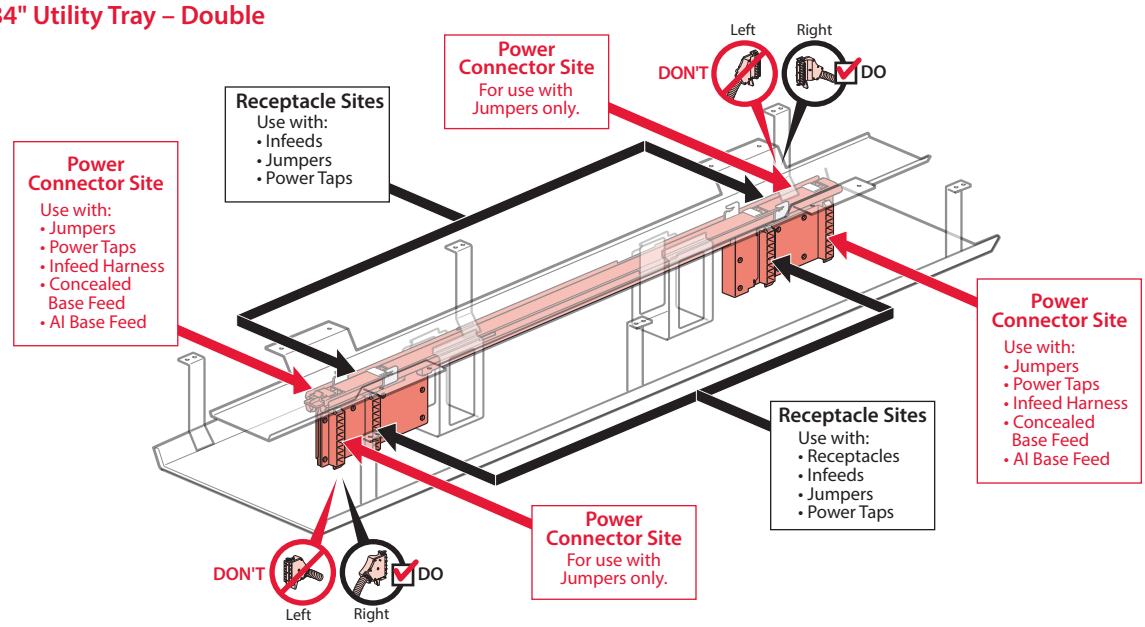
Tip • Data Bracket accepts modular furniture telecommunications face plates.

Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Through

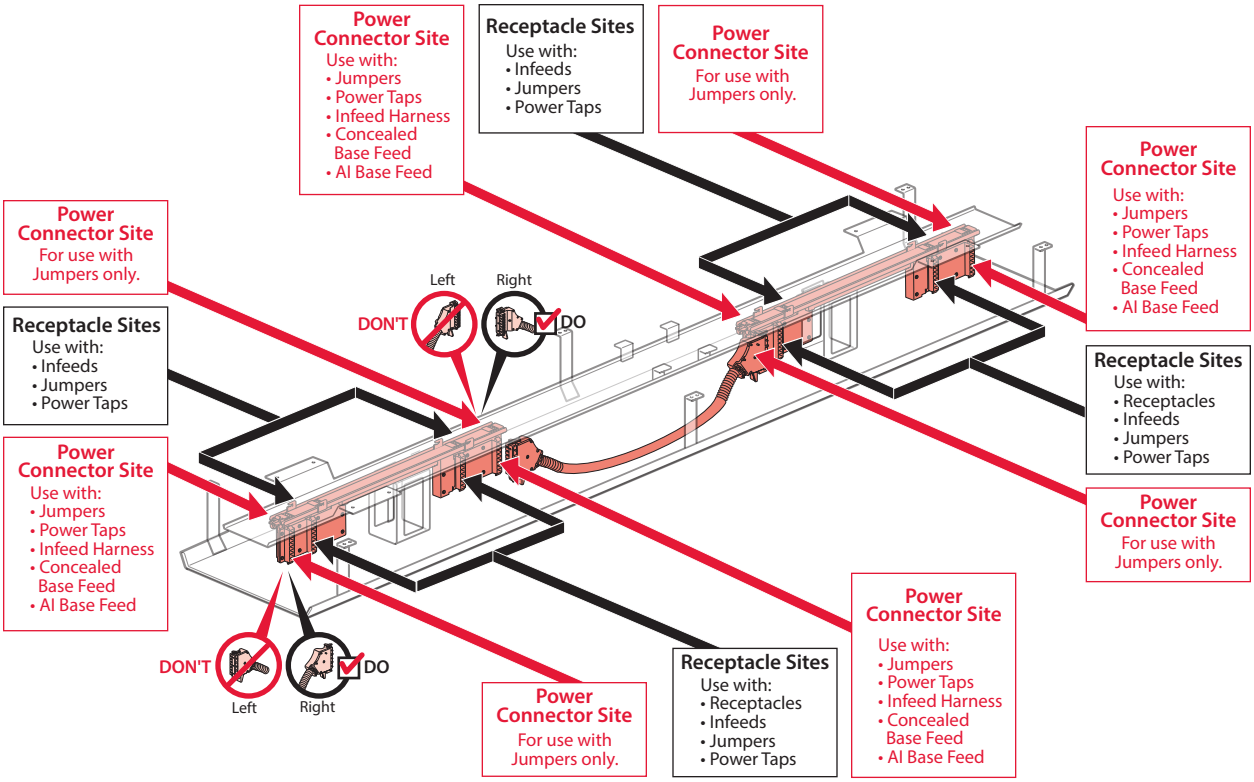
Utility Tray – Double – Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) Connectivity

A **Powered Distribution Assembly** (PDA) is used to distribute power through both sides of the Utility Tray. The PDA is used to connect all other electrical components. Each PDA has two power connector sites and two receptacle sites at each end. The power connector sites on a PDA provide for the connection of Jumpers and some infeeds. The receptacle site can be used for Receptacles, Infeeds, Power Taps and Jumpers.

48"-84" Utility Tray – Double



90" and 96" Utility Tray – Double

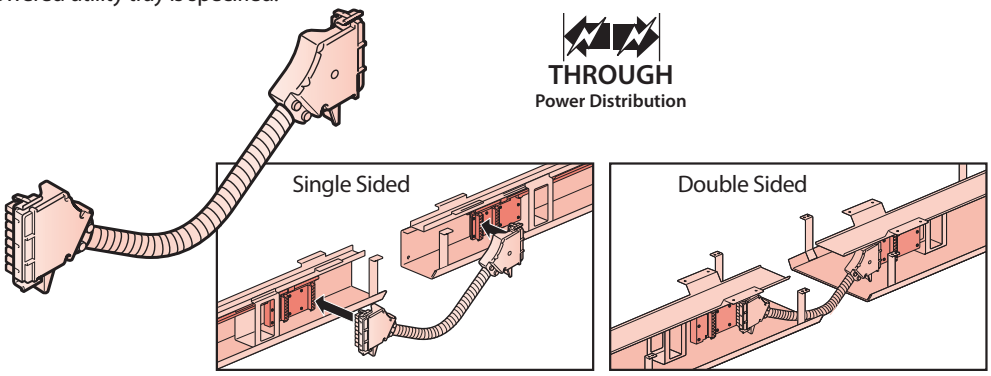


Note • Do not mix 3-Circuit and 4-Circuit components.

Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Through

Jumpers – Power Connectors

Jumpers are used to span power between Power Distribution Assemblies mounted in Utility Trays and/or between powered units (desk-to-desk / storage-to-storage / desk-to-storage / storage-to-desk). A power distribution assembly (PDA) is provided when a powered utility tray is specified.

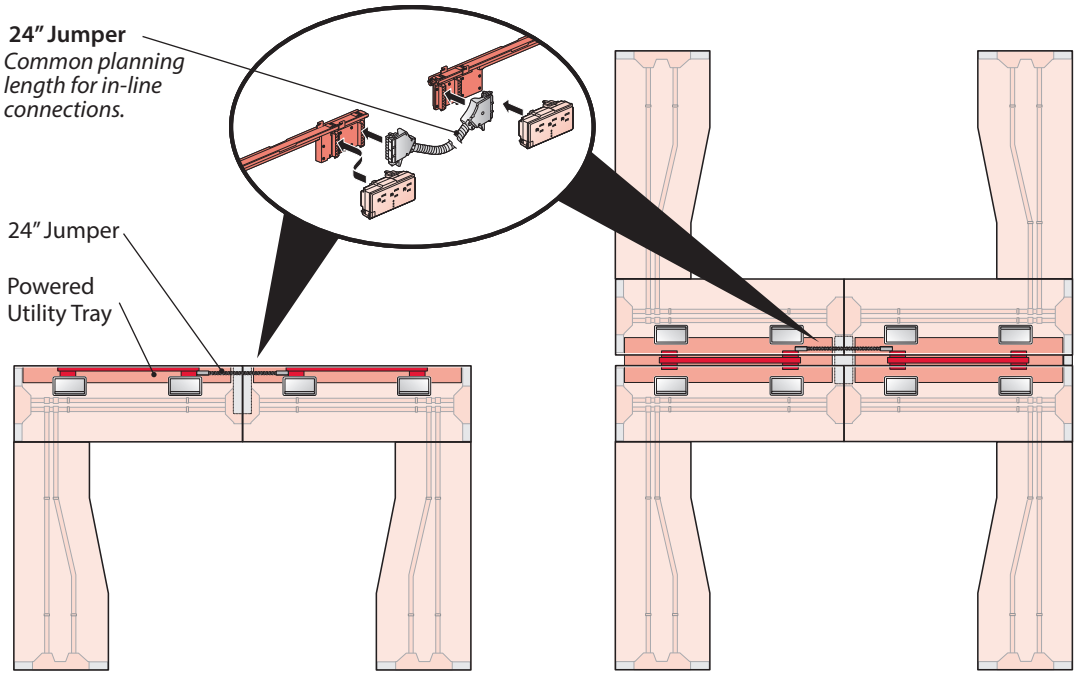


Tips

- Jumpers are separately specified.
- Jumpers cannot be coupled together.
- Jumpers are sized specific to the application.
- Jumpers can be used to pass through non-powered utility trays.

Jumpers - Common Planning Lengths For In-Line Power Connections

- Separately specified jumpers are used to distribute power from one powered utility tray to another.
- Common planning length: 24" Jumper for in-line connection of powered utility trays from worksurface to worksurface.



In-Line Connection (Single Sided)

In-Line Connection (Double Sided)

Common Jumper planning lengths for in-line connections:

THROUGH
Power Distribution

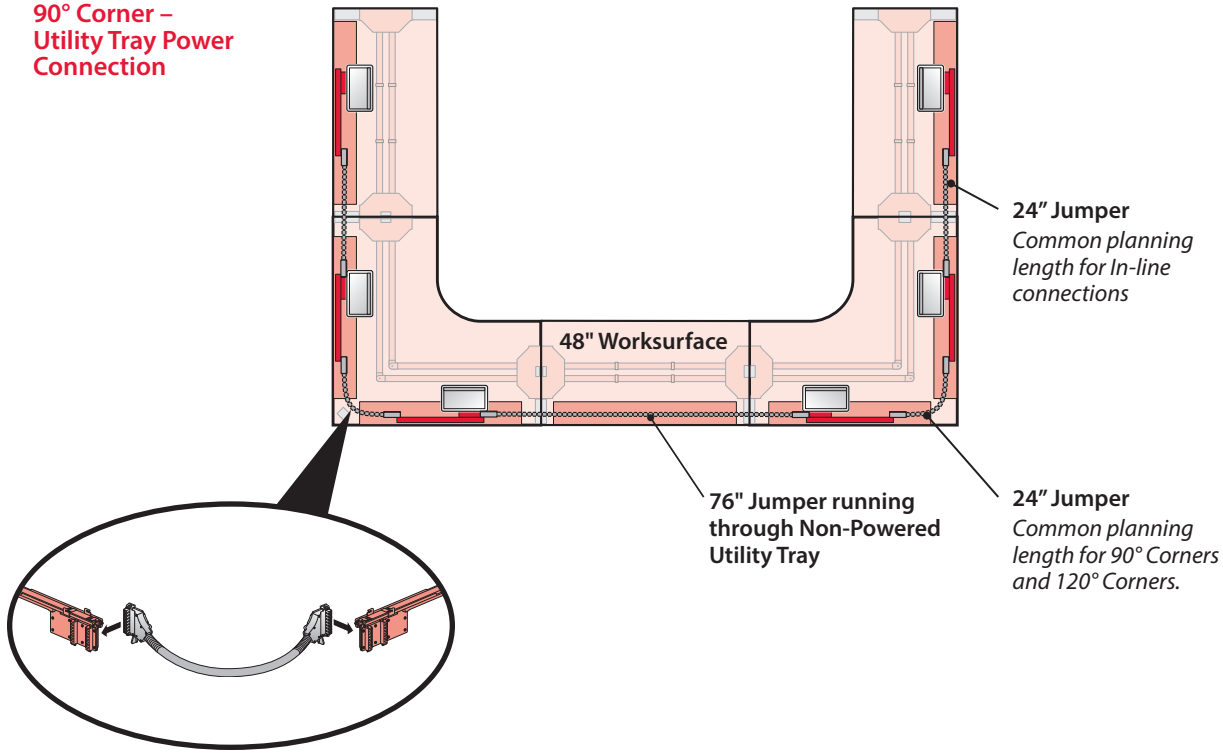
Connection Type	Jumper Length
In-Line Connection (Single Sided)	**(1) 24" Jumper**
In-Line Connection (Double Sided)	**(1) 24" Jumper**

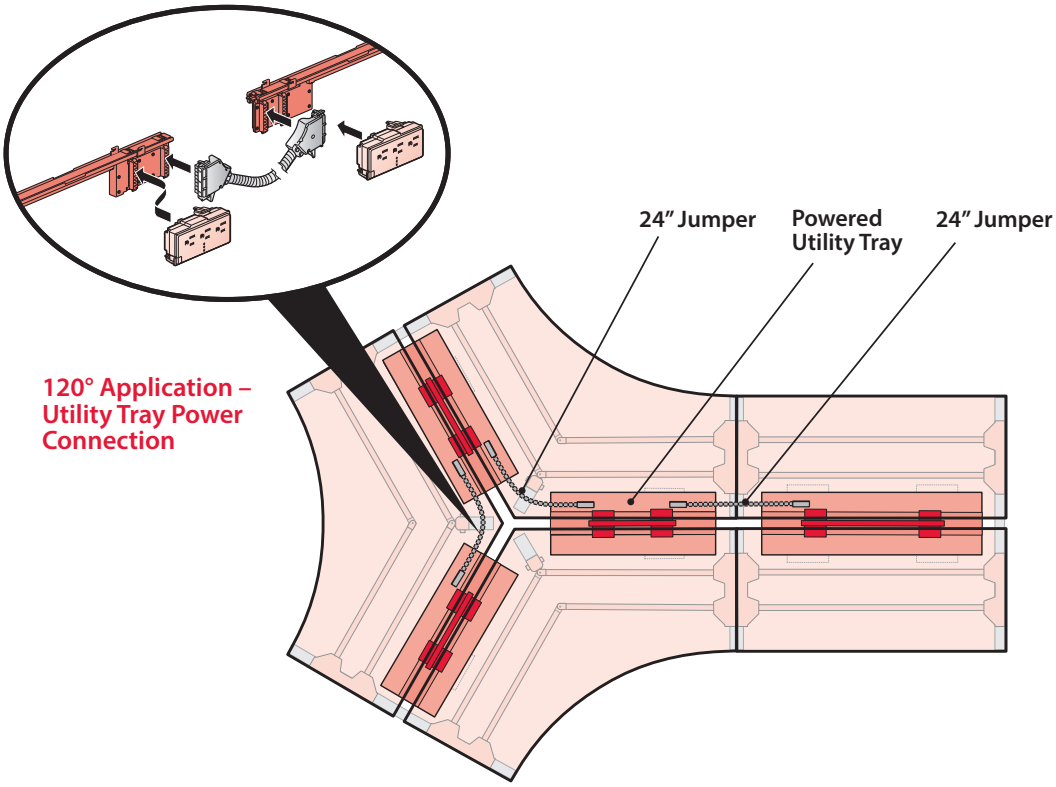
Jumpers - Common Planning Lengths For 90° and 120° Corners

THROUGH
Power Distribution

- Separately specified jumpers are used to distribute power from one powered utility tray to another.
- Common planning lengths: 24" Jumper for use within 90° Corners and 120° Worksurfaces Utility Tray to Utility Tray power connection

90° Corner – Utility Tray Power Connection





120° Application – Utility Tray Power Connection

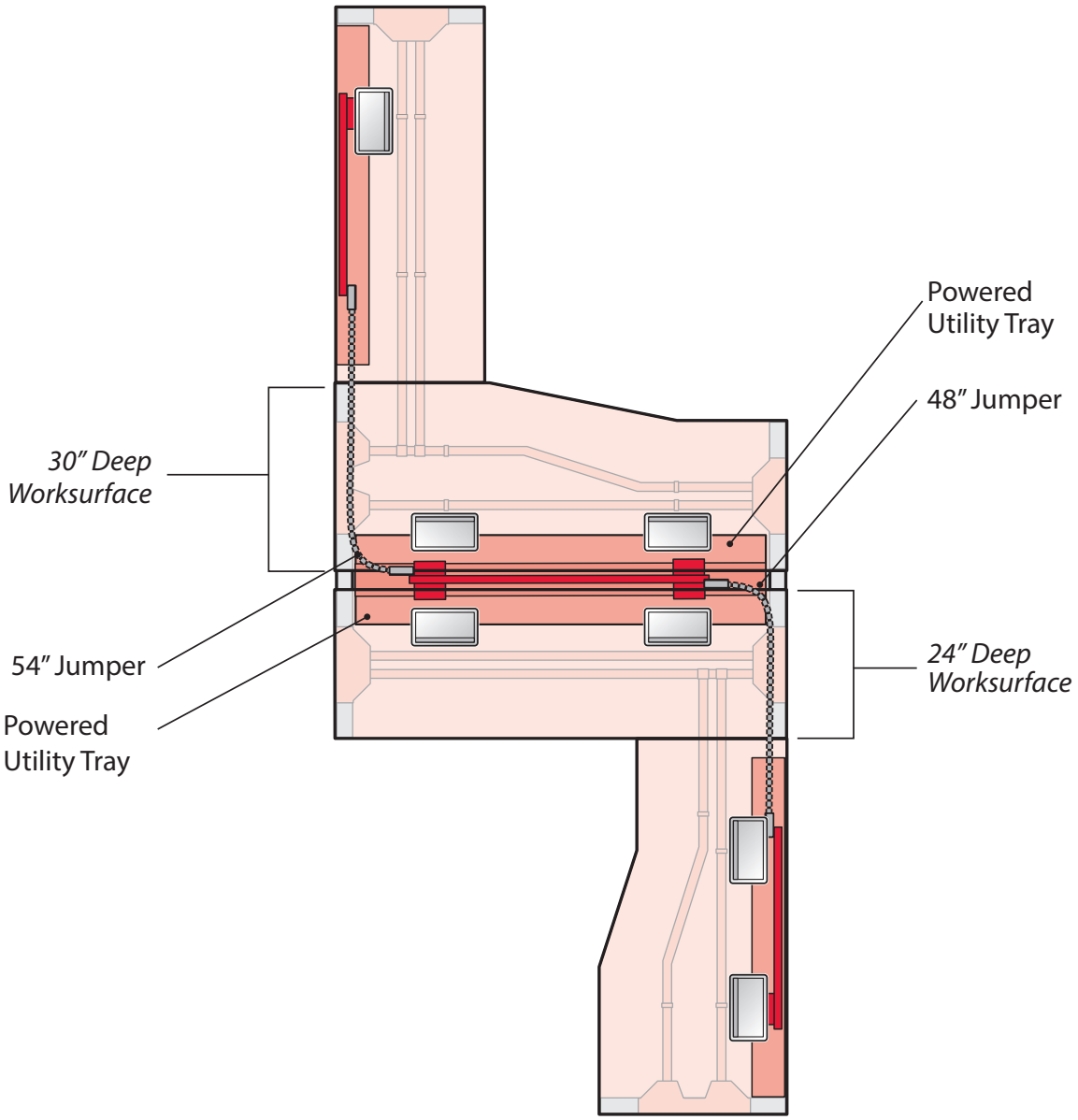
Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Through

Jumpers - Common Planning Lengths For 90° Connections

- Separately specified jumpers are used to distribute power from one powered Utility Tray to another.
- See below for common planning lengths for 90° connection of powered utility trays.
- Separately Specify Conduit Clamps for support of Jumper conduit.

THROUGH
Power Distribution

90° Utility Tray Power Connection



Common Jumper planning lengths for 90° connection of powered utility trays:

Worksurface Depth	Jumper Length
24″ Depth Worksurface	**48″ Jumper**
30″ Depth Worksurface	**54″ Jumper**
36″ Depth Worksurface	**60″ Jumper**

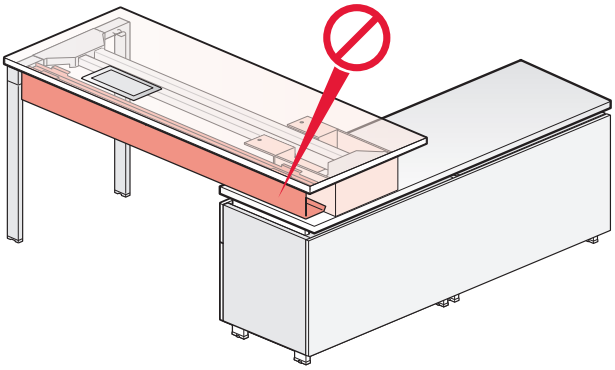
Note
- Jumper lengths are based on the nominal depth of the Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces.
- All Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces have the same nominal depths.
- Applications shown based on full width Utility Trays.

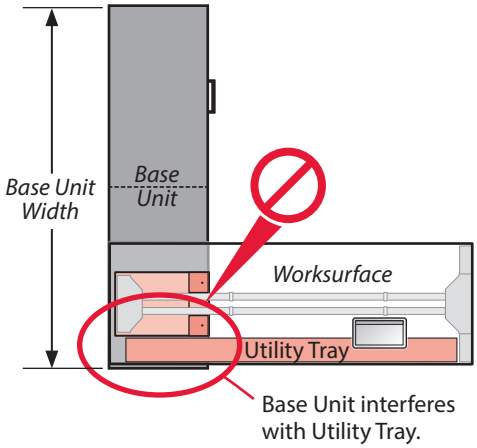
Layering Powered Reside Desking Worksurfaces and Returns Over 1 ½ High Beside Storage

Utility Trays mounted to desking and return worksurfaces will not work with 1.5 High Beside Storage base units when layering worksurfaces over storage.

DON'T

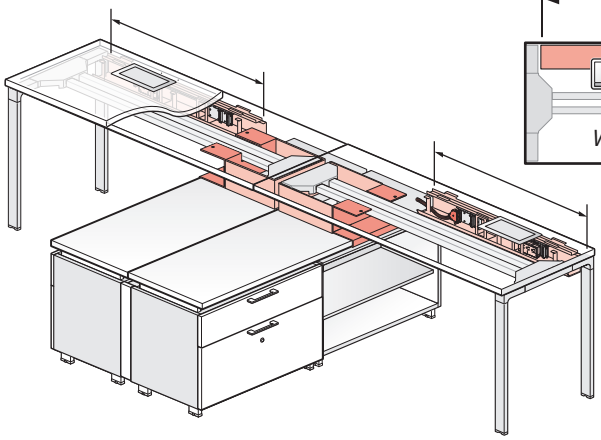
- Full Width Utility Trays mounted to desking worksurfaces will not work when overlapping 1 ½ High Beside Storage Base Units.

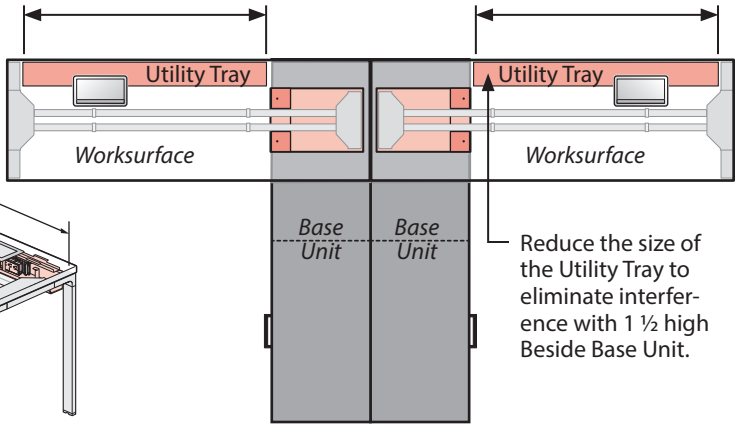




DO

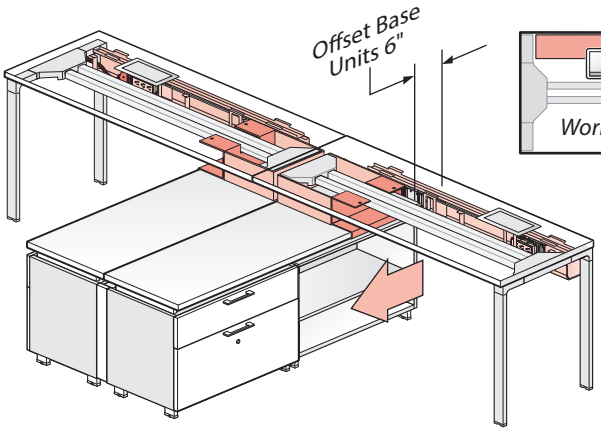
- Specify Utility Tray 18" shorter with a longer jumper to prevent interference with the Beside Base Unit.
- Do not specify a Hatch location on the float end of worksurface as Hatch will no longer be located by receptacle location in the PDA.

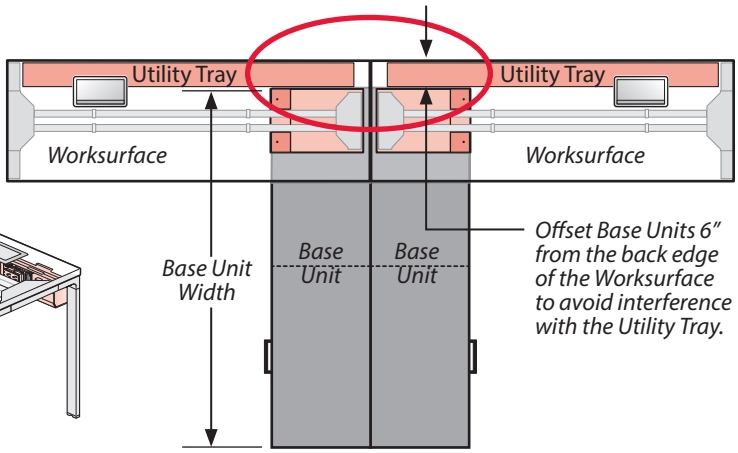




DO

- To eliminate interference with Utility Tray, locate 1 ½ High Base Units at least 6" from the back edge of the worksurface or return.





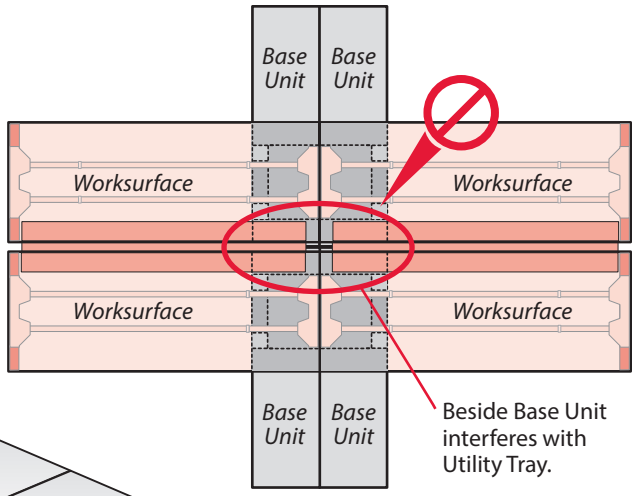
Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Through

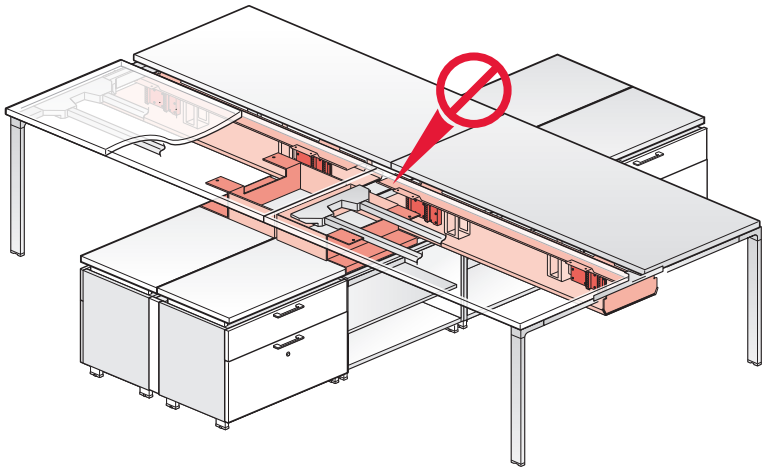
Layering Powered Reside Desking Worksurfaces and Returns Over 1.5 High Beside Storage

Utility Trays mounted to desking and return worksurfaces will not work with 1.5 High Beside Storage base units when layering worksurfaces over storage.

DON'T

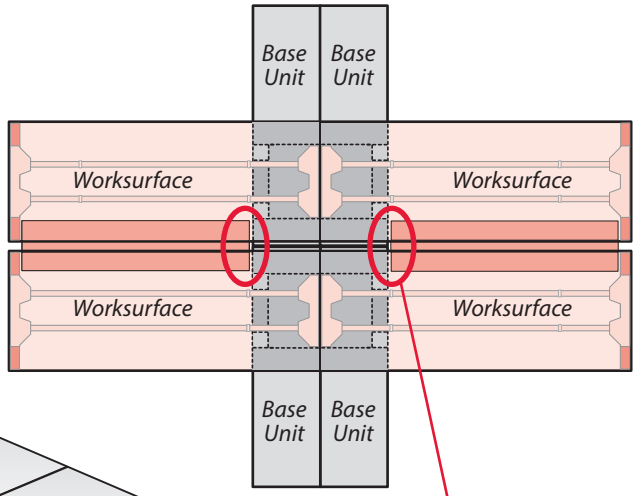
- Utility Trays mounted to desking and return worksurfaces will not work with 1.5 High Beside Storage base units when layering worksurfaces over storage.

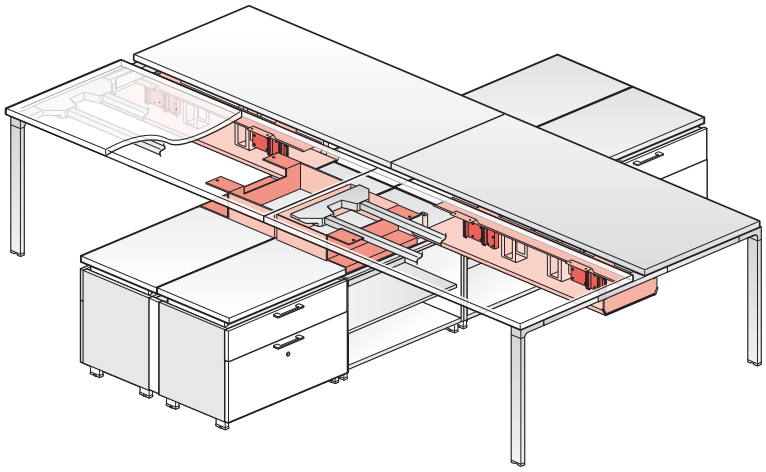




DO

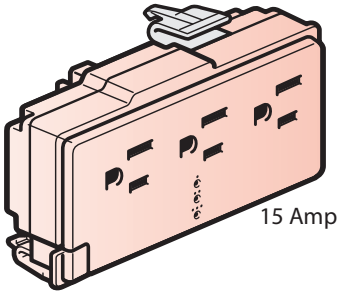
- Specify Utility Tray 18" shorter with a longer jumper to prevent interference with the Beside Base Unit.
- Do not specify a Hatch location on the float end of worksurface as Hatch will no longer be located by receptacle location in the PDA.



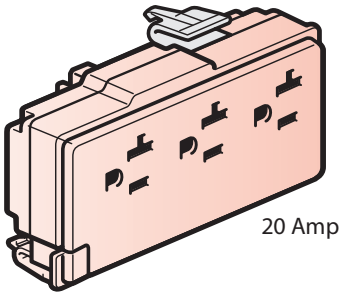


Receptacles

Receptacles attach to the power distribution assembly (PDA) to allow access to the circuits carried through a Utility Tray. The 3-Circuit 15 Amp receptacles have a circuit programmable feature that allows each receptacle to access either circuit 1, 2, or 3 in the field by simply sliding the connector to one of three positions.



15 Amp

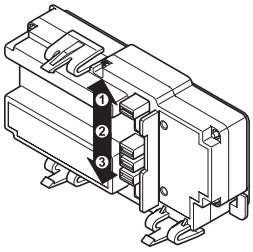


20 Amp

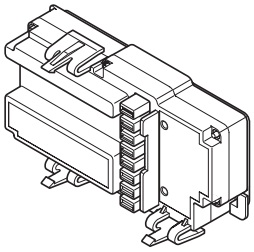
Specification Tips

OUT
Receptacle Access

- 15 Amp receptacle configuration is NEMA 5-15R.
- 20 Amp receptacle configuration is NEMA 5-20R.
- 3-Circuit 20 Amp and 4-Circuit receptacles have fixed circuit access and are not field programmable.
- Specify appropriate number of receptacles for each circuit.
- Specify common ground or isolated ground.



3-Circuit 15 Amp
Programmable Receptacle



3-Circuit 20 Amp and
4-Circuit (2+2 / 3+1)
15 and 20 Amp Receptacles

POWER CONFIGURATION	RECEPTACLE IDENTIFIER			
4 Circuit 2 + 2	1	2	3	4
4 Circuit 3 + 1	A	B	C	D
3-Circuit (20 Amp)	I	II	III	NA

Product Details – Belong Electrical Components – Out

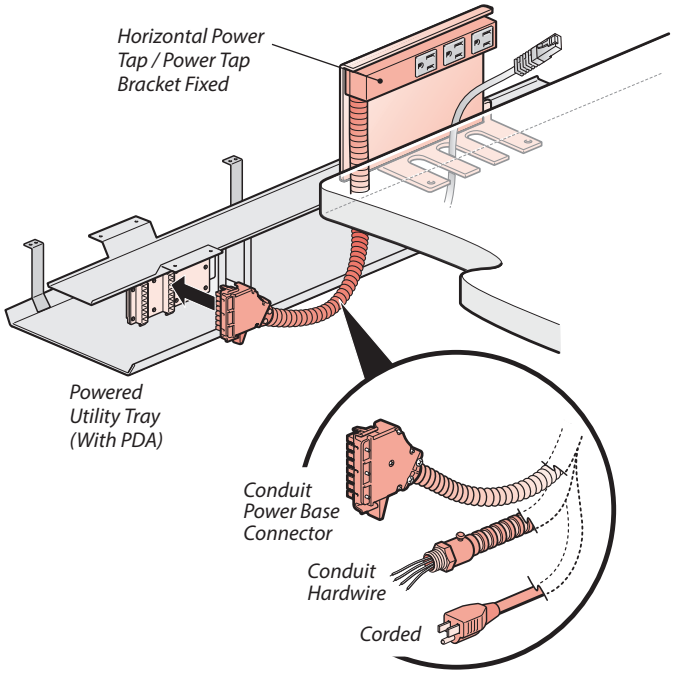
Power Taps

Power Taps provide three 15A receptacle outlets in a housing that can attach to a separately specified Power Tap Bracket. Power Tap Brackets can be mounted to the edge or bottom of a worksurface.

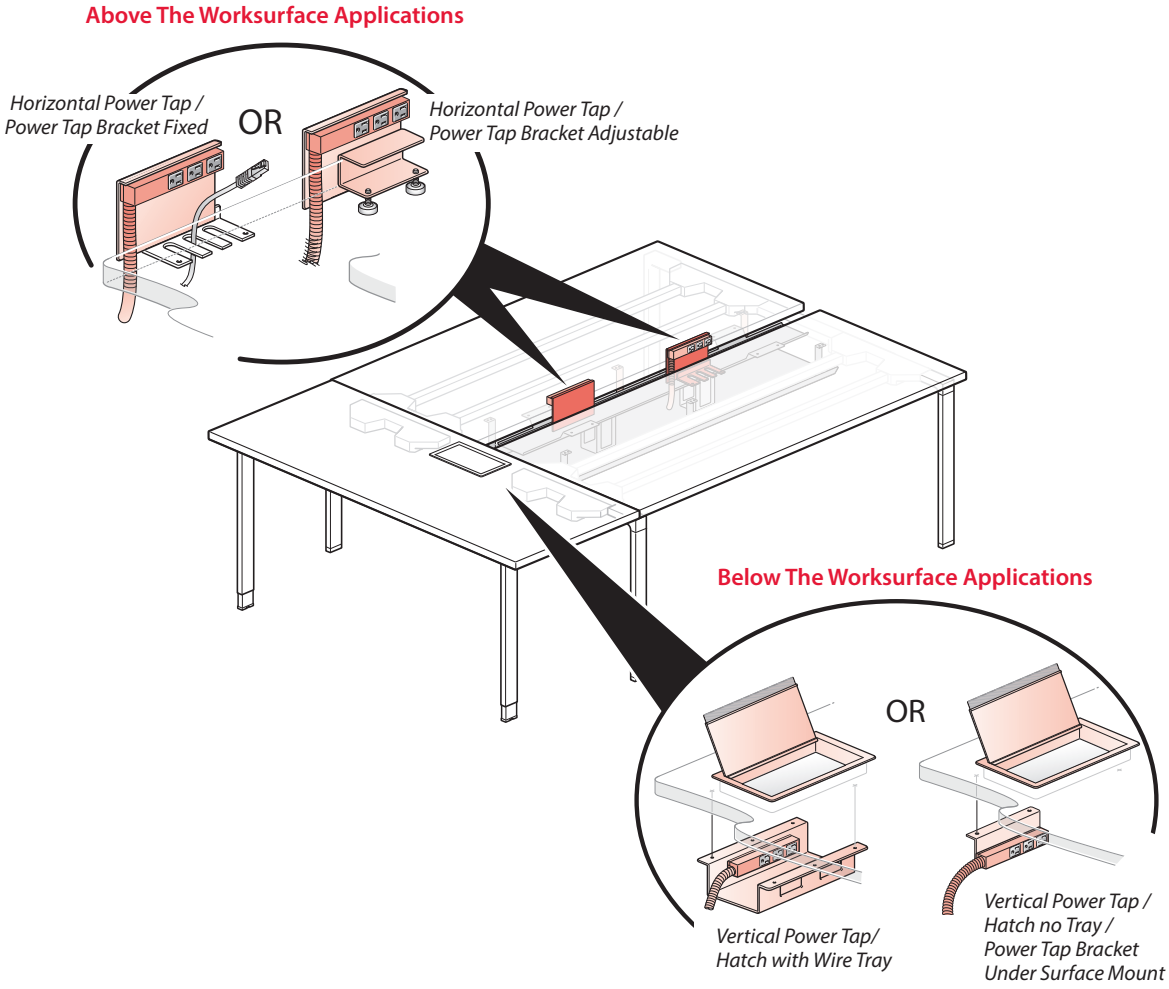
Specification Tips

- 15 Amp receptacle configuration is NEMA 5-15R.
- Specify appropriate number of Power Taps for each circuit.
- Required mounting bracket is separately specified.
- Available in conduit (3 and 4 circuit), hardwire and corded versions.

Note
- Power Tap applications should be reviewed by local authorities (electrical inspector) prior to ordering due to varying local codes.



Attaching Power Taps

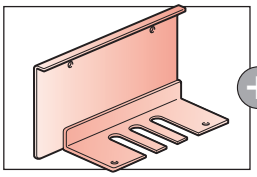


Product Details – Belong Electrical Accessories

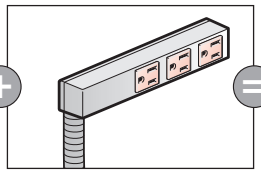
Power Tap Brackets and Hatches

Power Taps require a separately specified Power Tap Bracket to attach to Reside desking and return worksurfaces and Tables. Brackets allow access above or below the worksurface.

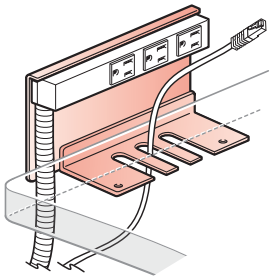
Above The Worksurface Applications



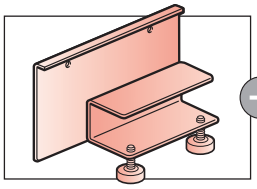
Power Tap Bracket - Fixed



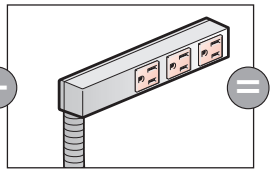
Power Tap - Horizontal Corded or Conduit



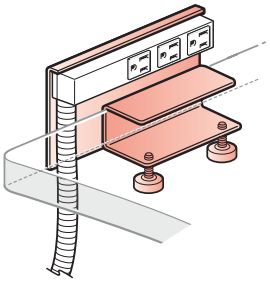
OUT
Receptacle Access



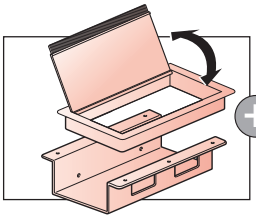
Power Tap Bracket - Adjustable



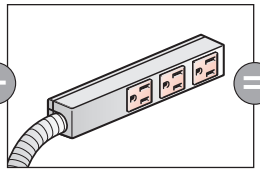
Power Tap - Horizontal Corded or Conduit



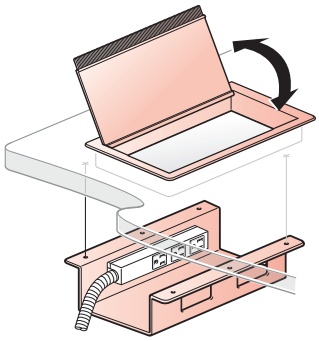
Below The Worksurface Applications

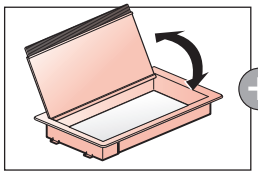


Hatch - Wire Tray

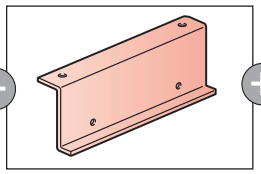


Power Tap - Vertical Conduit

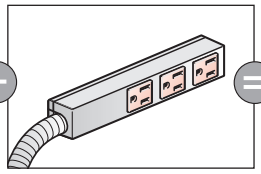




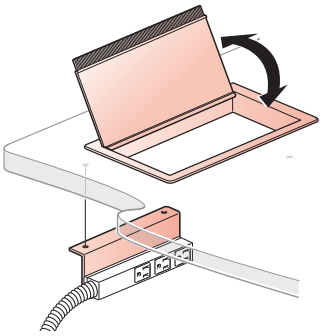
Hatch - No Tray



Power Tap Bracket - Under Surface



Power Tap - Vertical Corded or Conduit

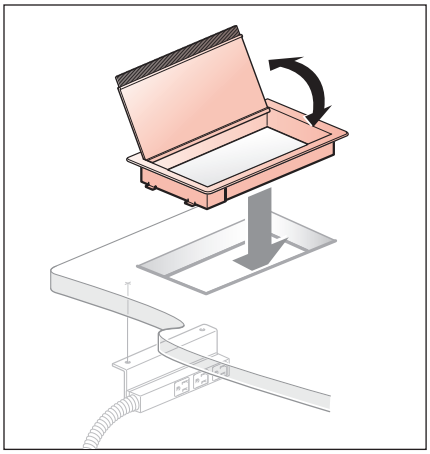


Specification Tips

- Fixed Bracket with three patch cord holder mounts Power Tap to edge of worksurface with mounting screws. Horizontal Power Tap required.
- Adjustable Bracket mounts Power Tap to edge of worksurface with thumb screws for ease of relocation. Horizontal Power Tap required.
- Under Surface bracket mounts Power Tap under worksurface. Vertical Power Tap required.
- Under Surface Vertical Tap Bracket may be used with Hatch – No Tray.
- Power Tap applications should be reviewed by local authorities (electrical inspector) prior to ordering due to varying local codes.

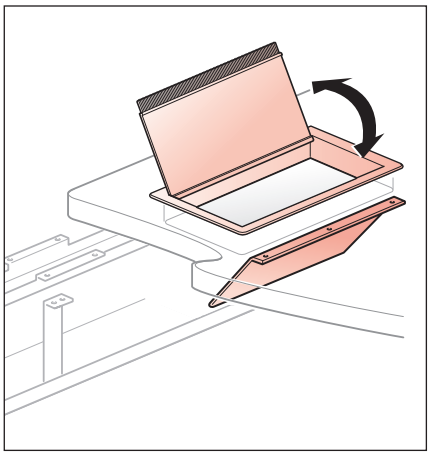
Product Details – Belong Electrical Accessories

Hatches



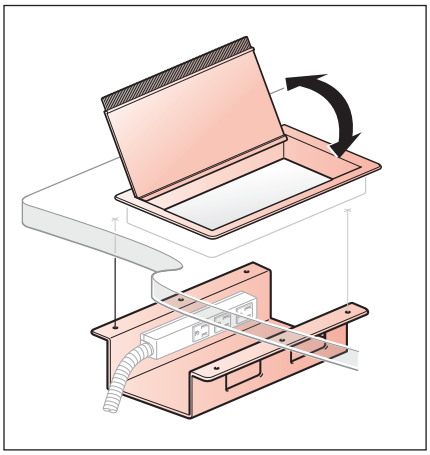
Hatch – Only

- Reside desking worksurfaces and returns can be specified with or without hatch cutouts. Separately specified Hatch can be used with Powered or Non-Powered Utility Trays.
- When Powered Utility Trays are specified to match the desking or return worksurface width, the Hatch opening will align with the receptacle location.
- Reside Rectangular and Hex Tables can be specified with or without hatch cutouts.
- The Hatch can be used with Vertical Power Tap.



Hatch – With Wire Chute

- Reside desking worksurfaces and returns can be specified with or without hatch cutouts. Separately specified Hatch – With Wire Chute can be used with Powered or Non-Powered Utility Trays.
- When Powered Utility Trays are specified to match the desking or return worksurface width, the Hatch opening will align with the receptacle location.
- The Hatch – With Wire Chute manages cords into the utility tray.
- Reside Rectangular and Hex Tables can be specified with or without hatch cutouts.



Hatch – With Wire Tray

- The separately specified Hatch – With Wire Tray accepts the Vertical Power Tap.

Specification Tips

- Designed for use with Reside Desking, Adaptable Worksurfaces and Reside Tables (Rectangular and Hex)
- Hatch options no tray and wire chute should be used with Reside desking and return worksurfaces.
- Hatch option wire tray should be used specifically with Reside Bench Ends and Reside Tables.
- May be used with or without Powered and Non-powered Utility Trays.
- Vertical power tap with Under Surface Vertical Tap Bracket may be used with Hatch – No Tray.
- Vertical power tap should be used with Hatch – Wire Tray.
- Reside Bench Ends do not accept utility trays.

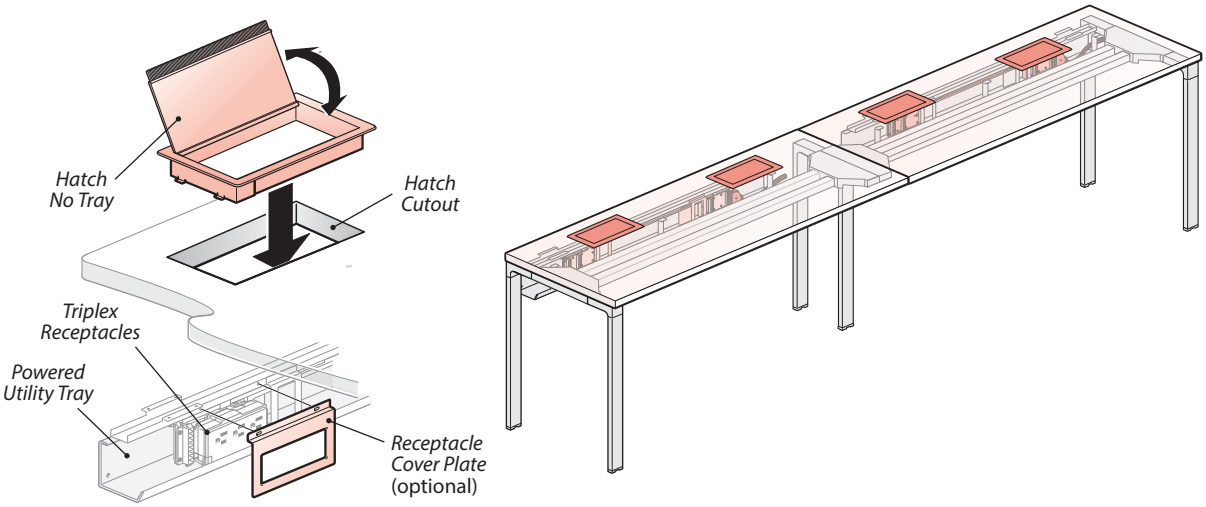
Product Details – Belong Electrical Accessories

Specifying Hatches

Specifying Hatches for Worksurfaces and Returns

DO

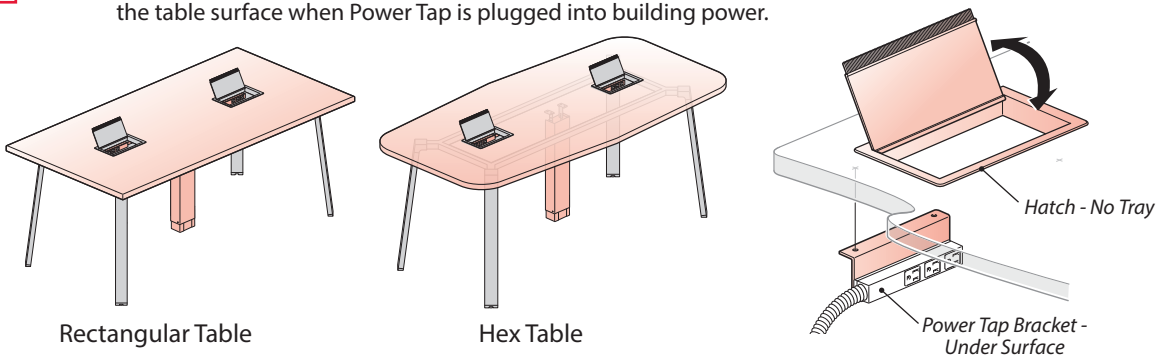
Specify desking worksurfaces and return worksurfaces with hatch cutouts for power and data applications. Separately specified hatches allow access to Receptacles and under surface mounted Power Taps which are also separately specified.



Specifying Hatches for Rectangular and Hex Tables

DO

For Reside Rectangular or Hex Tables; if power is required a cutout and Hatch with tray must be separately specified. The corded vertical Power Tap with a Power Tap Bracket – Under Worksurface will allow power at the table surface when Power Tap is plugged into building power.



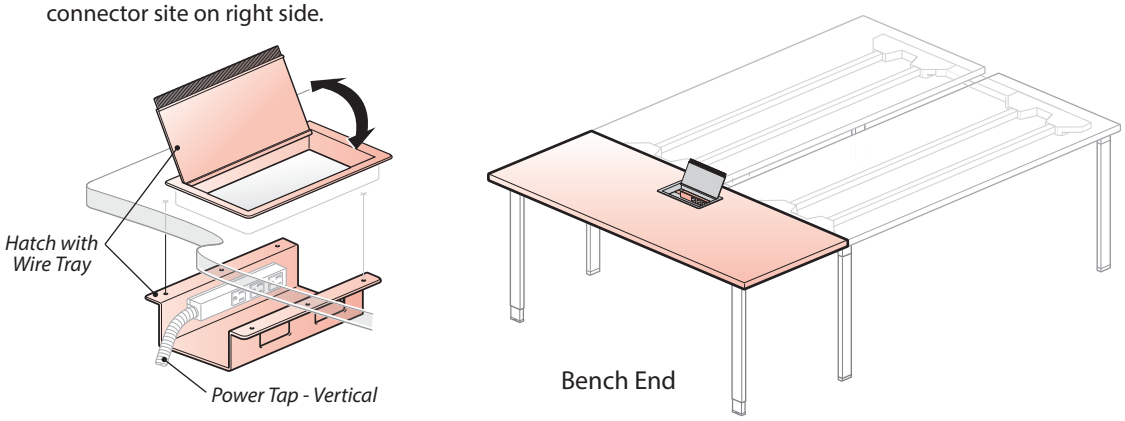
Rectangular Table

Hex Table

Specifying Hatches for Bench Ends

DO

For Reside Bench Ends; if power is required a cutout and Hatch with tray must be specified. The conduit vertical power tap can attach to the double powered Utility Tray PDA at any receptacle site or can attach to a connector site on right side.



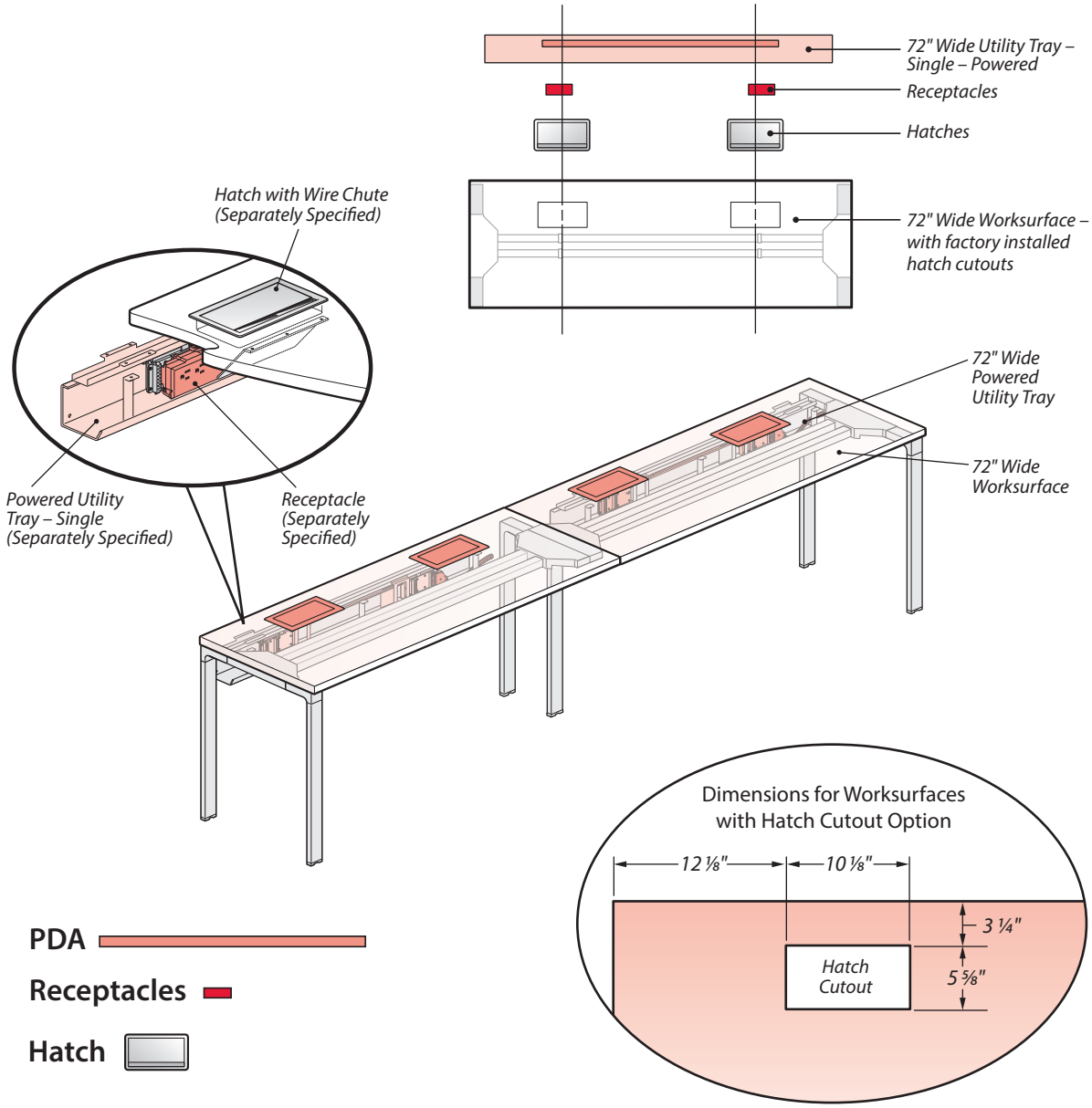
Bench End

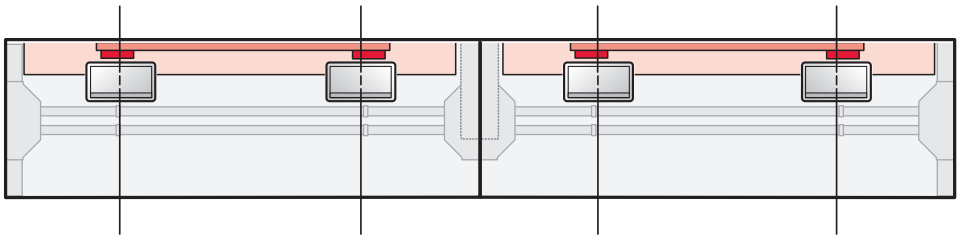
Product Details – Belong Electrical Accessories

Hatch and Receptacle Alignment – Single Sided Applications

- Receptacle will align with factory installed Hatch cutout locations when Powered Utility Trays widths match worksurface width.

Do **Match nominal width of Utility Tray – Single and the Worksurface to achieve Hatch/Receptacle alignment.**



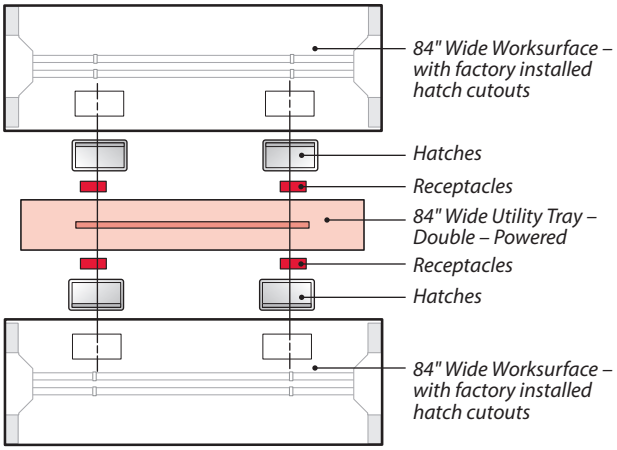


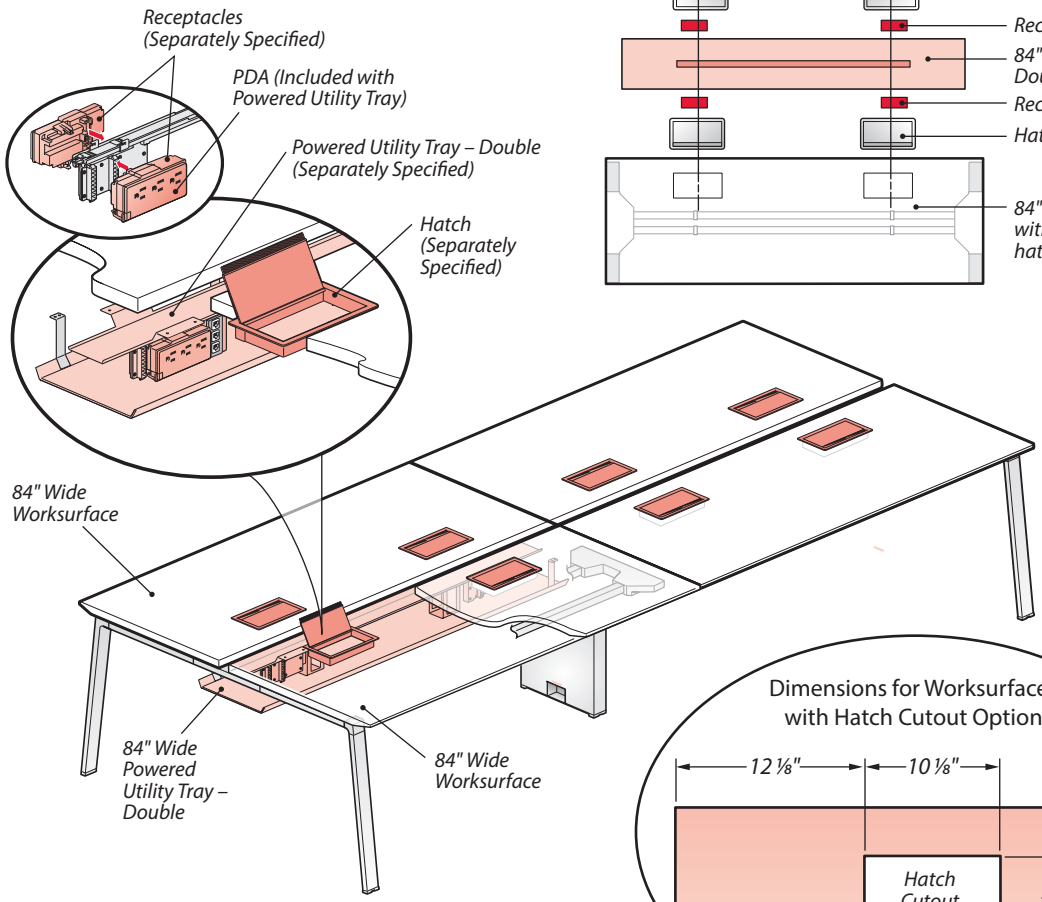
Product Details – Belong Electrical Accessories

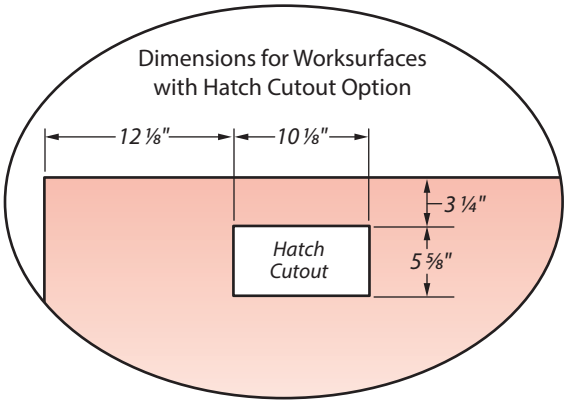
Hatch and Receptacle Alignment – Double Sided Applications

- Receptacle will align with factory installed Hatch cutout locations when Powered Utility Trays widths match worksurface width.

Do **Match nominal width of Utility Tray – Double and the Worksurfaces to achieve Hatch/Receptacle alignment.**



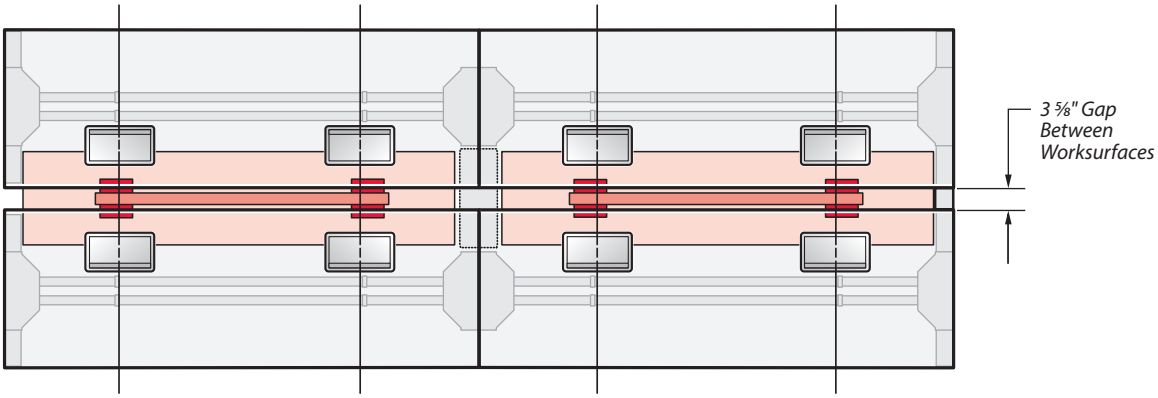




PDA

Receptacles

Hatch

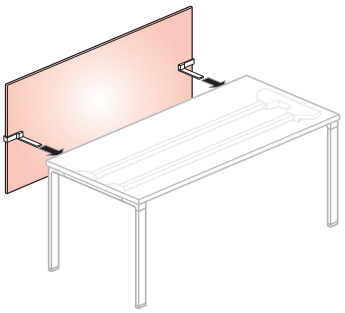


Product Details – Belong Screens

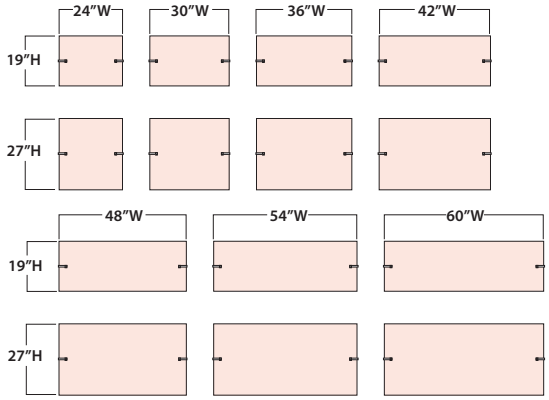
Dimensions

Screen – Back

SUFB

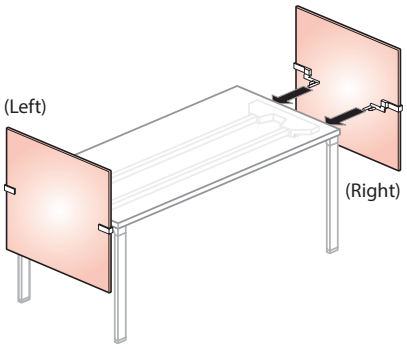


Nominal Sizes (Fabric, Laminate, Wood or Glass):

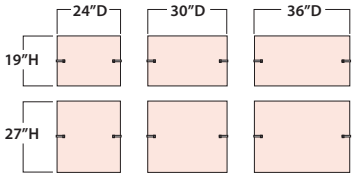


Screen – End

SKFE

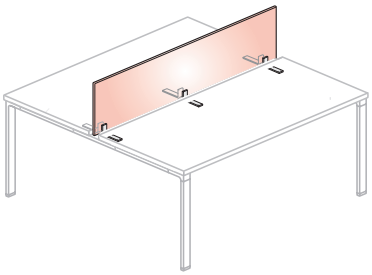


Nominal Sizes (Fabric, Laminate, Wood or Glass):

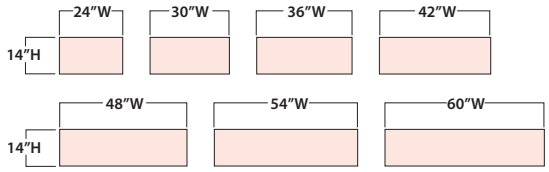


Screen – Center

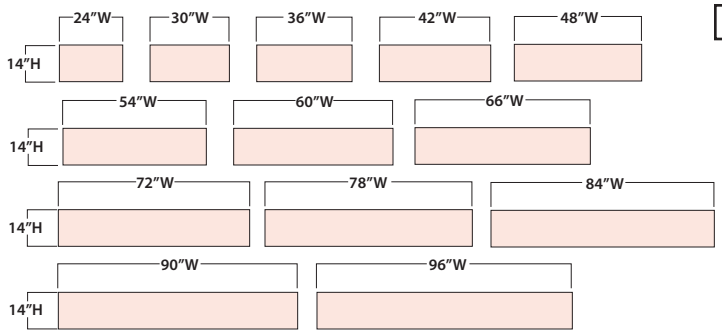
SUPC



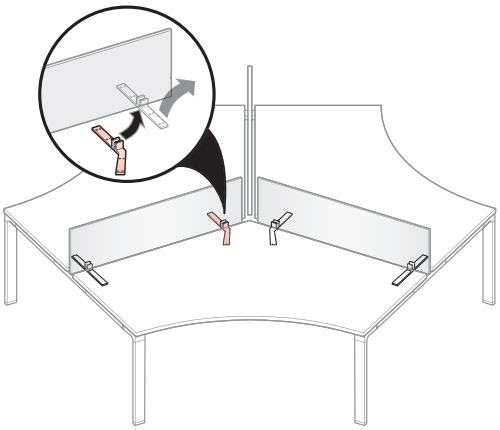
Nominal Sizes (Fabric Surface):



Nominal Size (Laminate, Wood or Glass Surface):



Bracket – Screen – For use with separately specified 120° Reside worksurface and full width Center Screens



Note

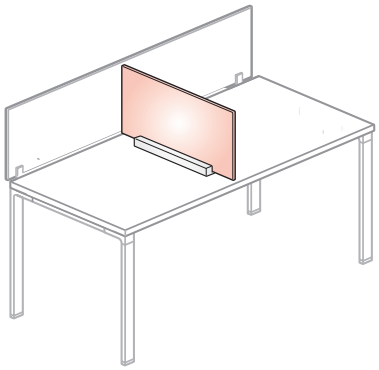
Center Screen sits 12 ¼" above the top of the Worksurface.

Product Details – Belong Screens

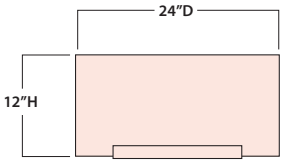
Dimensions

Territory Screen – Multi-material

SUTM

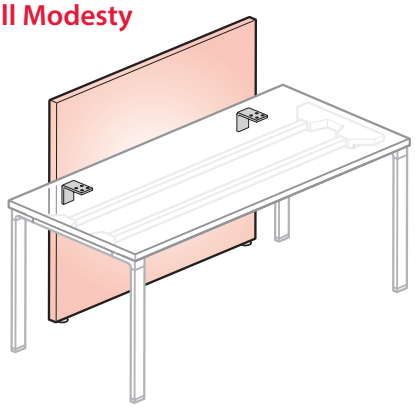


Nominal Sizes (Laminate, Wood or Glass):

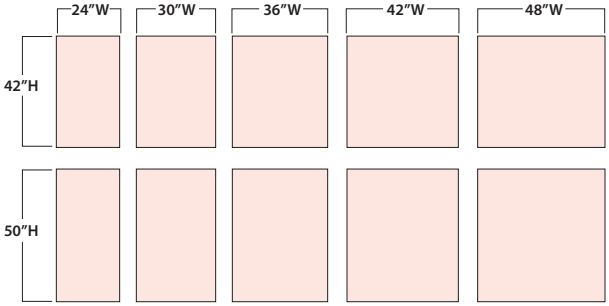


Screen – Full Modesty

SUSB

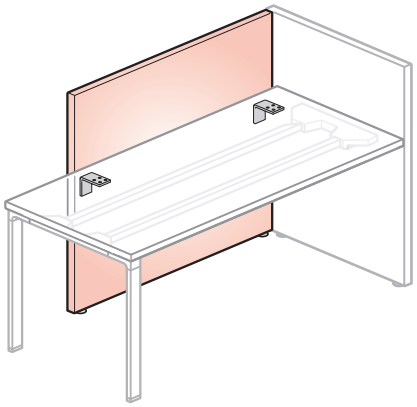


Nominal Sizes (Laminate or Wood):

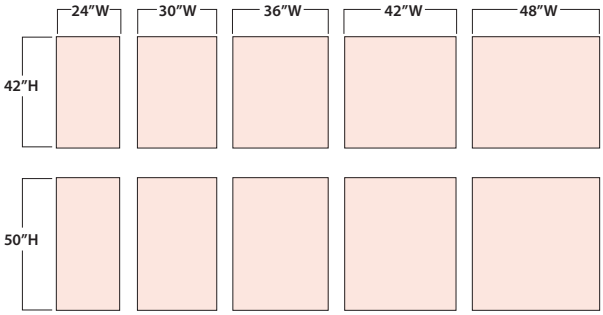


Reside Desking Screen – Structural "L" Straight Screen

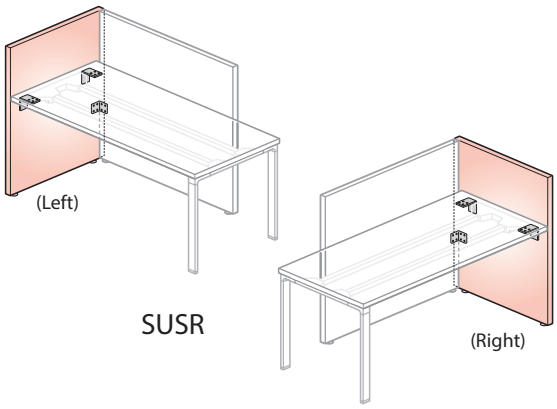
SUSL



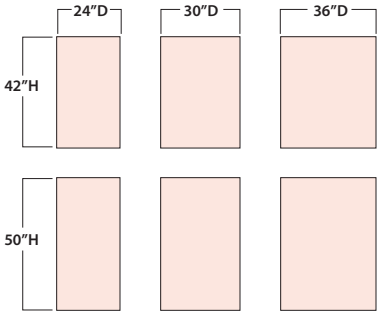
Nominal Sizes (Laminate or Wood):



Structural "L" – Return Screen



Nominal Sizes (Laminate or Wood):

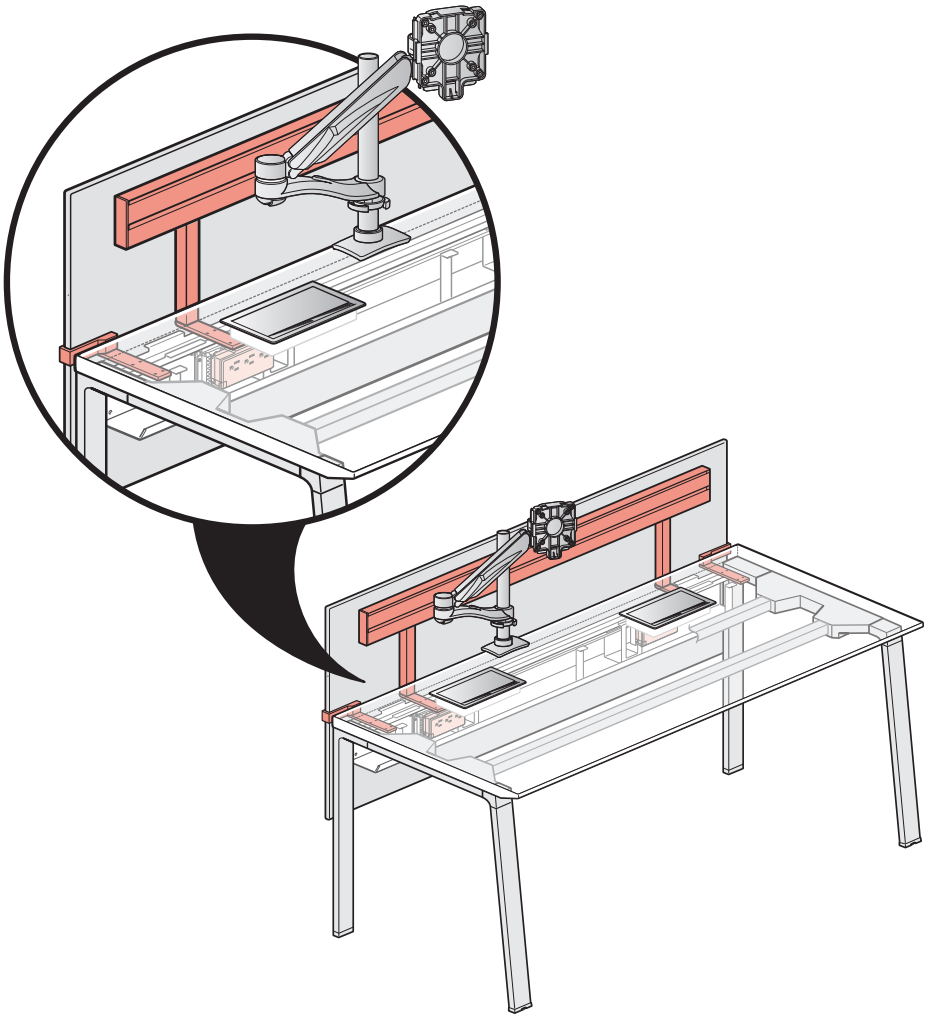


Product Details – Belong Work Tools

Accessories Positioning and Clearance

Hatch Cutouts, Tool Rails, Monitor Arms and Screens

Be aware of factory installed hatch cutout positions when specifying tool rails, monitor arms and screens.



Note See the Accessories Price Book for Belong Worktools price list pages.

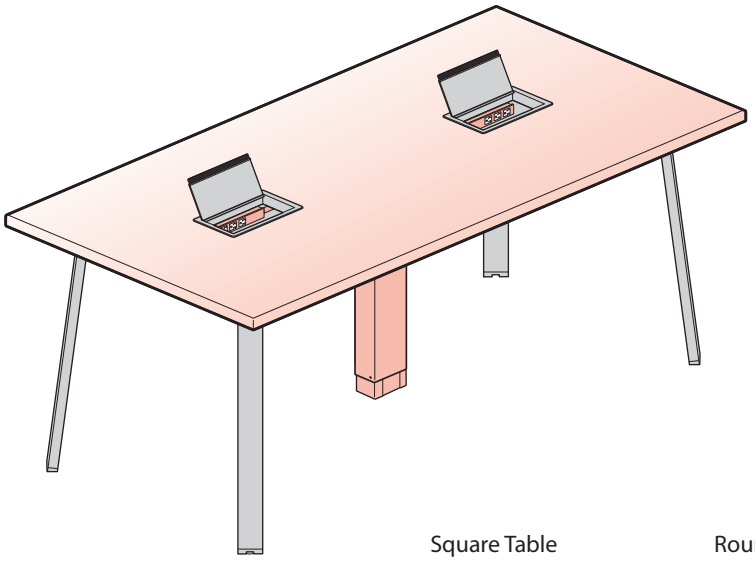
Product Application
Reside Desking

This page intentionally left blank.

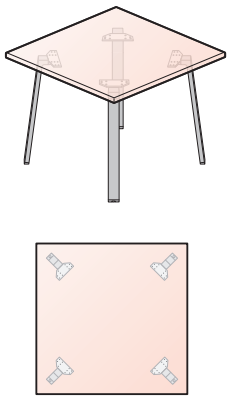
Product Application – Tables

Tables – Application Overview

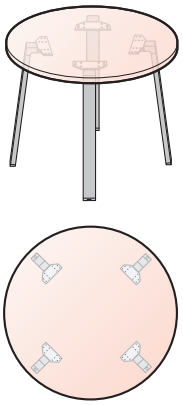
- Reside Tables may be used alone or in a Desking application.
- Reside offers freestanding table shapes and sizes for personal or team spaces.
- Tables are standard with angled legs and finished on all sides with same edge.



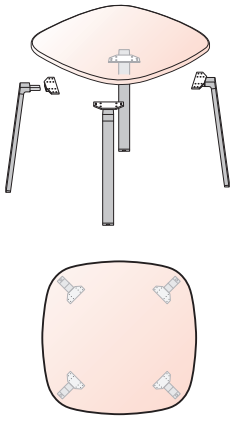
Square Table



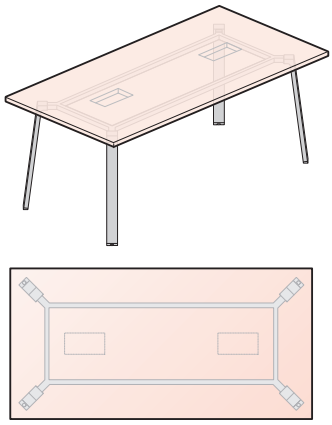
Round Table



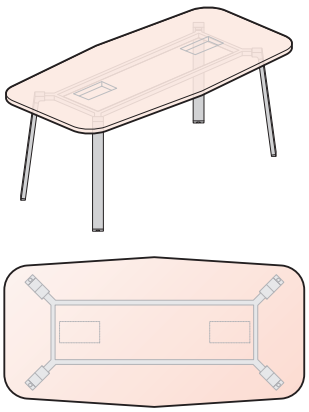
Pebble Table



Rectangular Table

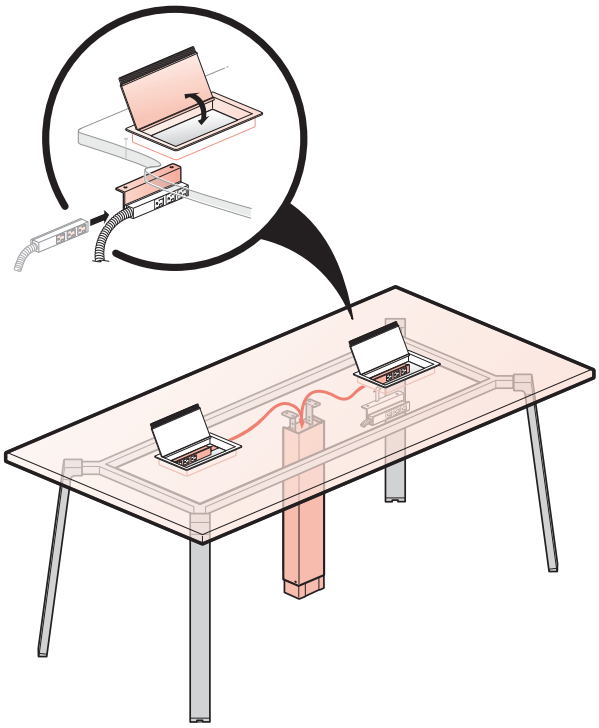


Hex Table



Product Application – Tables

Application Overview – Rectangular Table With Hatches and Below the Table Top Power

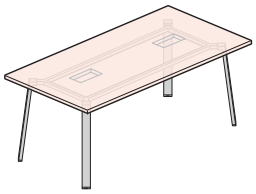


Rectangular Table — With Hatch and Below the Worksurface Power

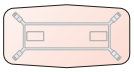
Simple Specification:
Located near building power receptacle(s). Vertical Power Tap slides into Power Tap Bracket and plugs into building power

Step One – Specify Table:

Table:
Rectangular Table With Hatch Cutouts
TKRA



Alternative Table Option:

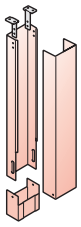


Hex

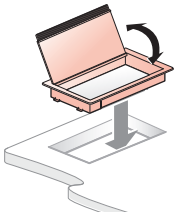
Step Two – Specify Electrical: Electrical Components, Accessories and Wire Management

Power:
Power Tap Vertical
EUET-00

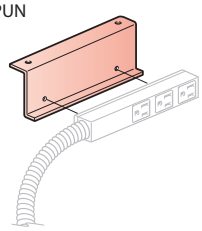
Wire Management:
Base Feed Cover
EUAC-0000-F



Wire Management:
Hatch —No Tray
EUA1-0610-PFN

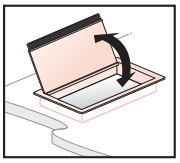


Wire Management:
Power Tap Bracket Under Surface
ZUAP-0000-PUN



Tip

- Tables are finished on all sides with same edge.
- Desking is finished on user edge only.
- Tables include a top, four support beams, and four angled legs with attachment hardware.



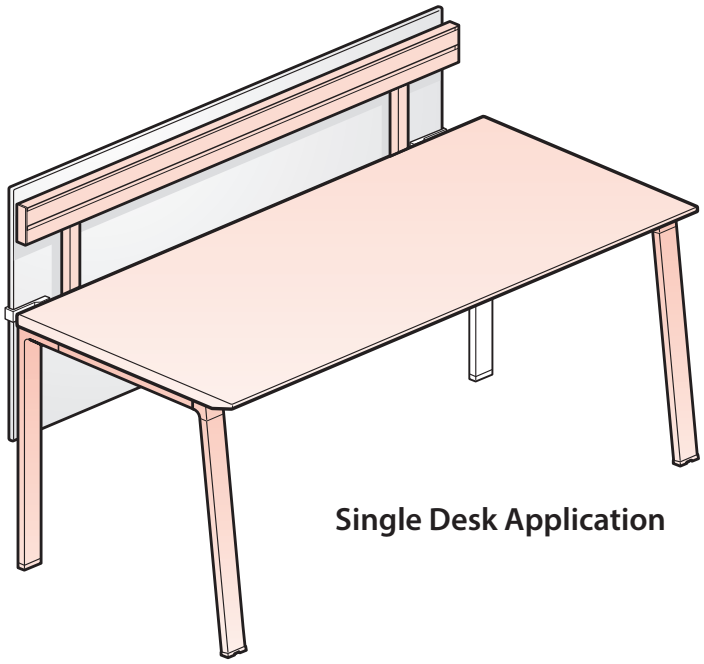
Note

Hatch is only available on Rectangular and Hex Tables. Hatches are not available on Square, Round and Pebble Tables

Product Application – Single Desk

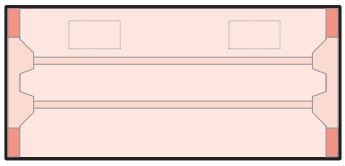
Application Overview – Single Desk

- Reside offers a broad design palette of worksurface shapes and sizes.
- The multiple floor support elements, utility access options and Belong screens, work tools and accessories create personalized desk aesthetics and functionality.

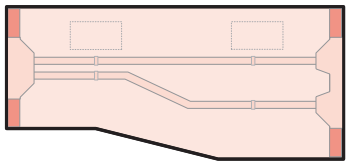


Single Desk Application

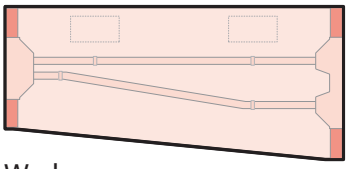
Rectilinear – Single Desk Application



Rectangular
WKRA

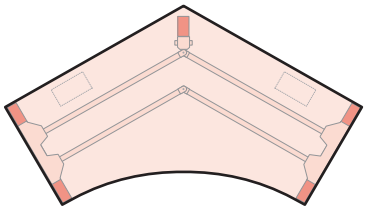


Articulating Transition
WKCM

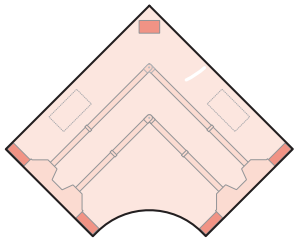


Wedge
WKRE

Non-Rectilinear – Single Desk Application



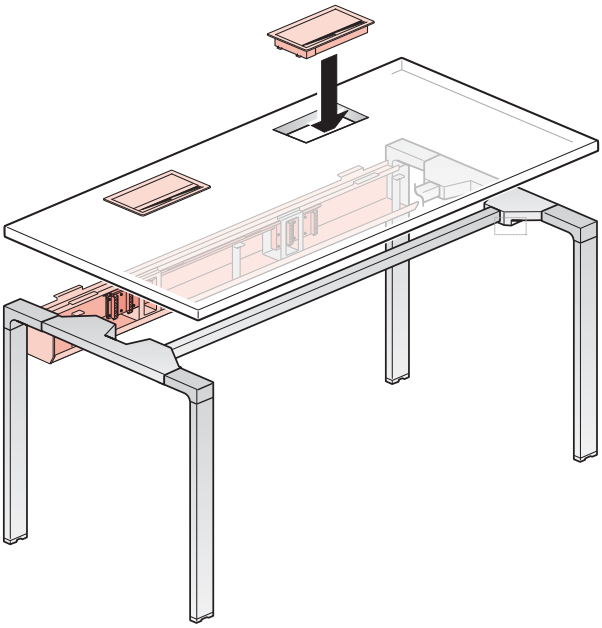
120º
WKCZ



90º Corner
WKCR

Product Application – Single Desk

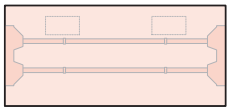
Application Overview – Single Desk Rectilinear



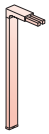
Single Desk – Rectilinear Utility Tray with Hatch

Step One – Specify Desking: Worksurface, Legs and Brackets

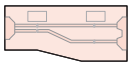
Worksurface:
Rectangular Worksurface With Hatch Cutouts
WKRA



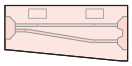
Legs:
Straight Leg
ZKI2-PNFG



Alternative Worksurface Options:



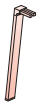
Articulating Transition Worksurface
WKCM



Wedge Worksurface
WKRE

Alternative Leg Option:

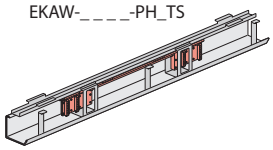
Angled Leg - Fixed
ZKA2-PNFG



Step Two – Specify Electrical: Electrical Components, Accessories and Wire Management

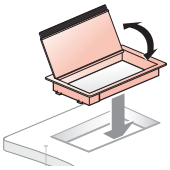
Power In:
Infeed Harness
EUEH

Power Through:
Utility Tray Single Powered
EKAW-_ _ _ _-PH_TS



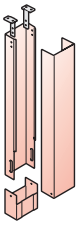
Power Out:
Triplex Receptacles
EUER-00

Wire Management:
Hatch —No Tray
EUA1-0610-PFN

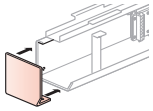


Option – Hatch with chute.

Wire Management:
Base Feed Cover
EUAC-0000-F



Accessories:
Utility Tray End Cover Single
EKEW-0500-P

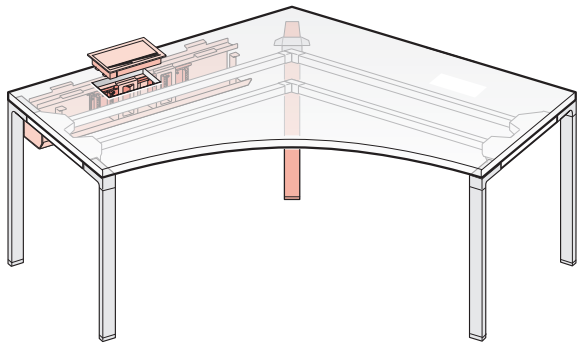


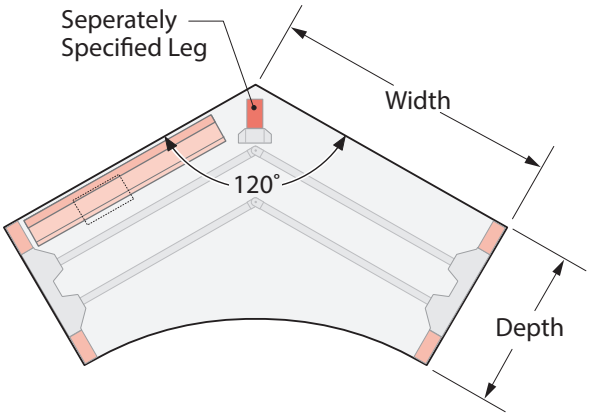
Tip

- Tables are finished on all sides with same edge.
- Desking is finished on user edge only.
- Two hatch cutout option (-E) is available for 60" and wider Desking worksurfaces and returns, only

Product Application – Single Desk

Single Non-Rectilinear Desk – Application Overview

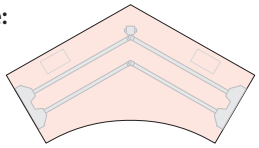




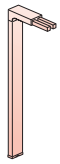
Single Desk – Non-Rectilinear – Utility Tray with Hatch

Step One – Specify Desking: Worksurface, Legs and Brackets

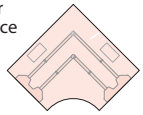
Worksurface:
120º Corner Worksurface With Hatch Cutouts



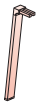
Legs:
Straight Leg



Alternative Worksurface Options:
90º Corner Worksurface
WKCR

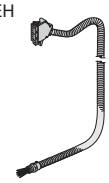


Alternative Leg Option:
Angled Leg - Fixed
ZKA2-PNFG

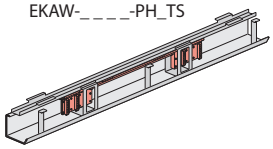


Step Two – Specify Electrical: Electrical Components, Accessories and Wire Management

Power In:
Infeed Harness
EUEH

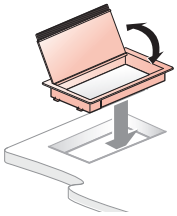


Power Through:
Utility Tray Single Powered
EKAW-_ _ _ _-PH_TS



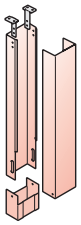
Power Out:
Triplex Receptacles
EUER-00

Wire Management:
Hatch – No Tray
EUA1-0610-PFN

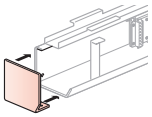


Option — Hatch with tray.

Wire Management:
Base Feed Cover
EUAC-0000-F



Accessories:
Utility Tray End Cover Single
EKEW-0500-P



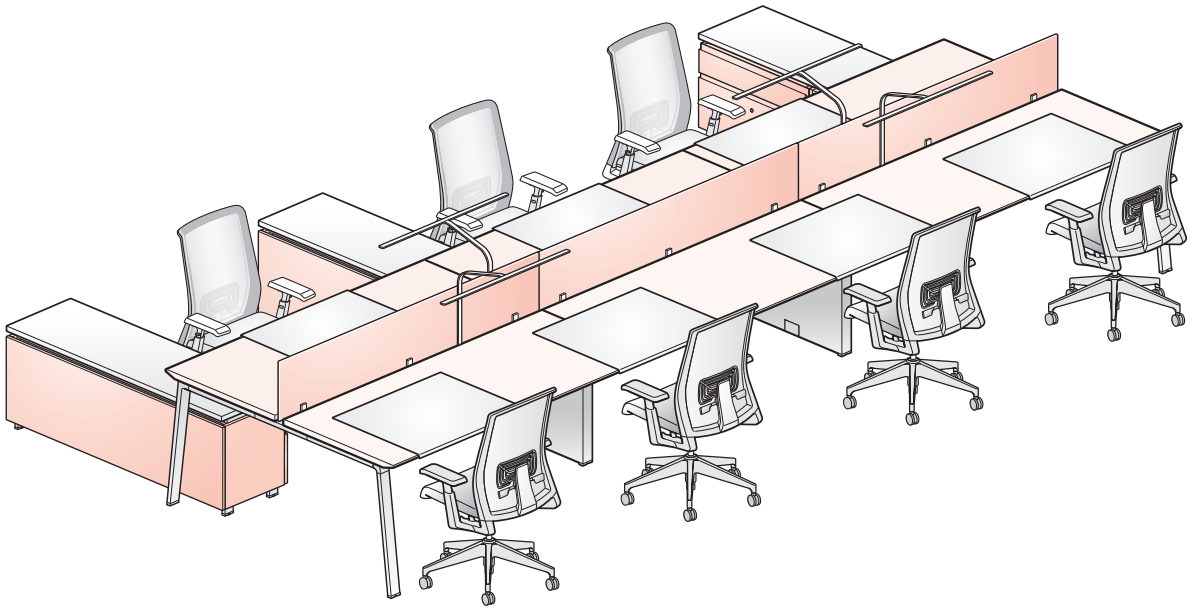
Tip

- Desking is finished on user edge only.
- One Straight or Angled Leg must be specified for back corner 120° corner worksurface

Product Application – Benching

Application Overview

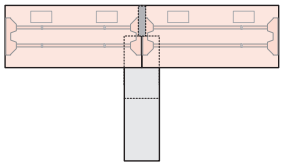
- Reside provides Benching applications using the multiple worksurface and floor support options which define linear space in the open plan environment.
- Reside also creates efficient open plan and private office desking applications.



Reside Benching With Storage

- Add Beside storage to Reside for storage and organizational needs.

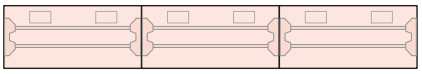
Single Sided Benching With Beside Storage – Rectilinear Application



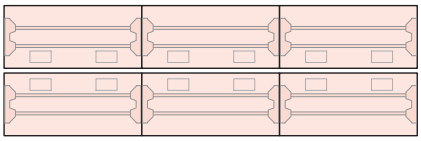
Rectilinear Benching Applications

- A rectilinear benching application consist of Reside worksurfaces, only. No return worksurfaces.

Single Sided Benching – Rectilinear Application



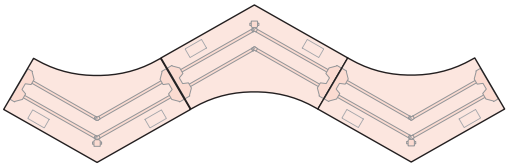
Double Sided Benching – Rectilinear Applications



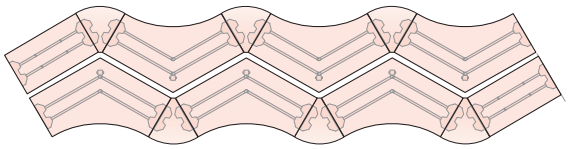
Non-Rectilinear Benching Applications

- A non-rectilinear benching application consists of Reside 120º Corner Worksurfaces (or) Reside 120º Corner Worksurfaces with Link Connector Worksurfaces.

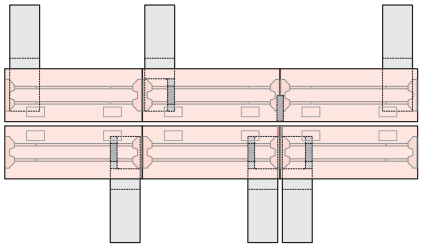
Single Sided Benching – Non-Rectilinear Application



Double Sided Benching – Non-Rectilinear Application



Double Sided Benching With Storage – Rectilinear Application

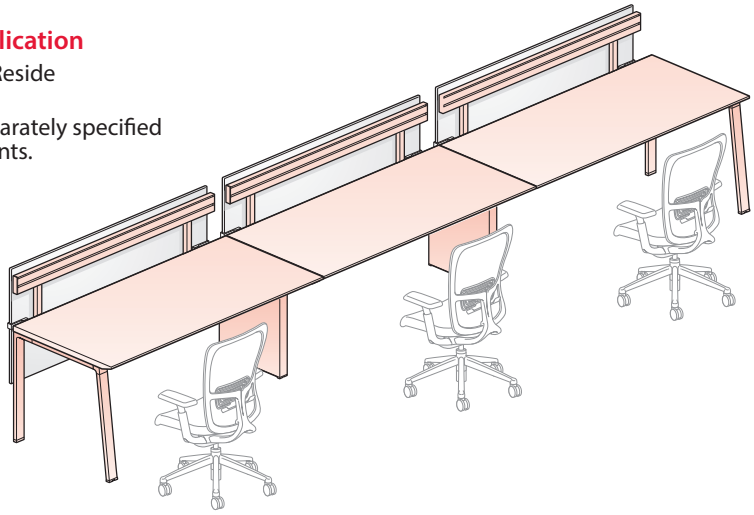


Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Rectilinear

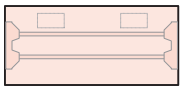
Application Overview

Single Sided Benching – Rectilinear Application

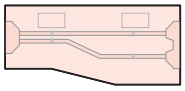
- A rectilinear benching application consist of Reside worksurfaces, only. No return worksurfaces.
- All benching planning models begin with separately specified Reside Worksurfaces and floor support elements.
- Hatch cutouts are optional.



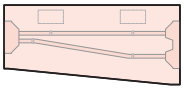
Desking Worksurfaces Available for Single Sided Rectilinear Benching Applications:



Rectangular
WKRA

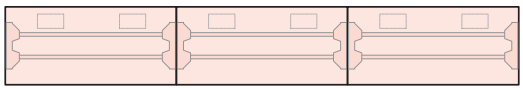


Articulating Transition
WKCM

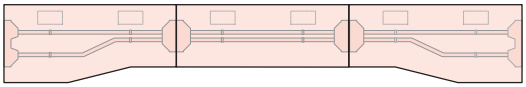


Wedge
WKRE

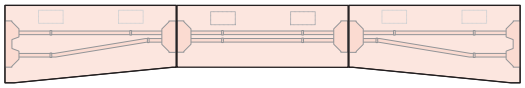
Worksurface Configurations – Single Sided Rectilinear Benching Applications



Rectangular Desking Worksurfaces

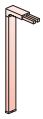


Articulating Transition Desking Worksurfaces and Rectangular Desking Worksurface

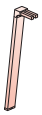


Wedge Desking Worksurfaces and Rectangular Desking Worksurface

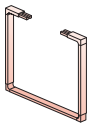
Legs Available for Single Sided Rectilinear Benching Applications:



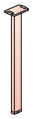
Straight



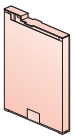
Angled



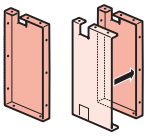
Hoop



Intermediate Straight

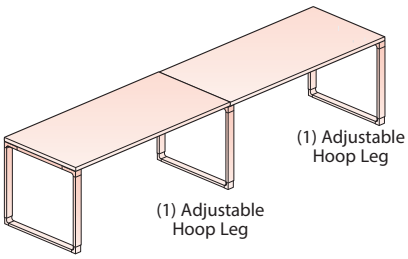


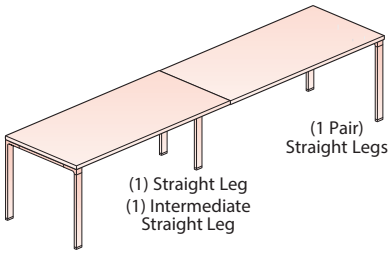
Column

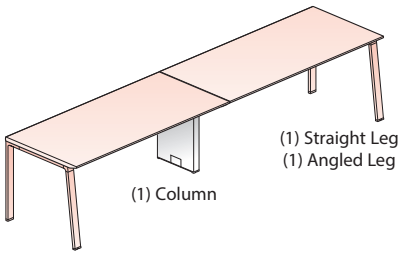


Intermediate In-Fills

Floor Support Configurations – Single Sided Rectilinear Benching



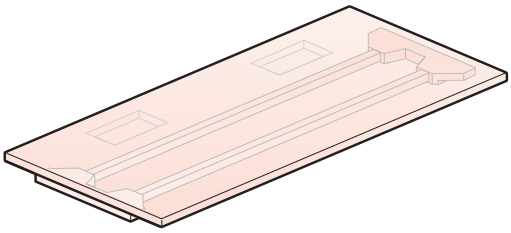




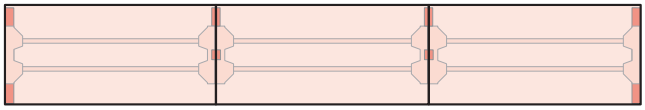
Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Rectilinear

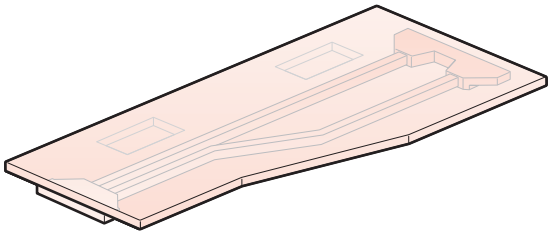
Worksurface Options

- Rectilinear benching applications begin with separately specified worksurfaces with or without hatch cutouts.

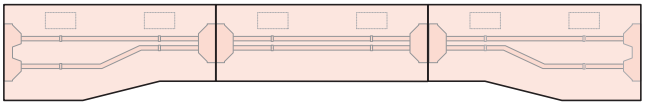


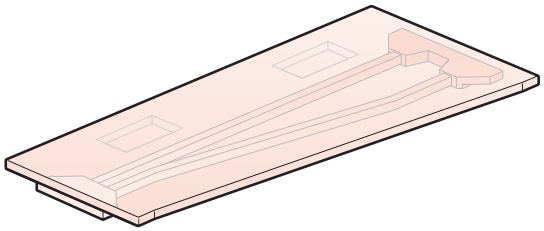
Rectangular Worksurface Application



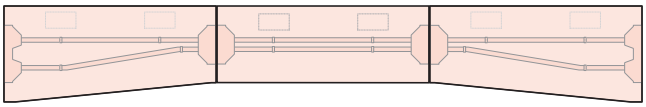


Articulating Transition Worksurface Application





Wedge Worksurface Application



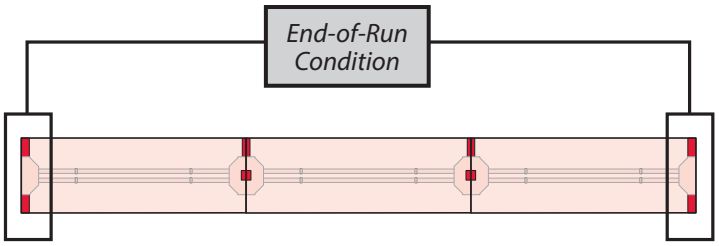
Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Rectilinear

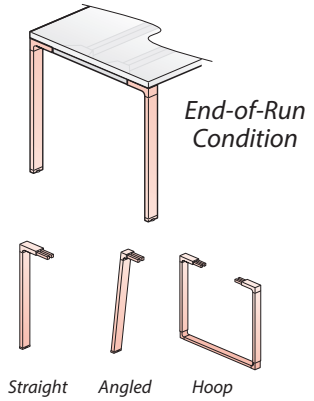
Floor Support Options

- Benching applications require separately specified Floor Support Elements.
- At a minimum floor support is required at each end-of-run condition and each in-line worksurface intersection.
- Designated floor support may be required depending on the application details.

End-of-Run Floor Support

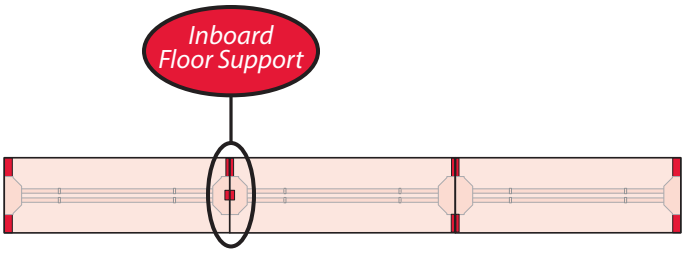
- End-of-run floor support is required at the ends of each benching application.

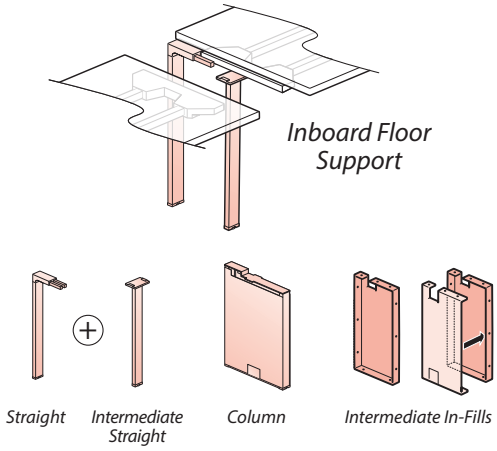




Inboard Floor Support

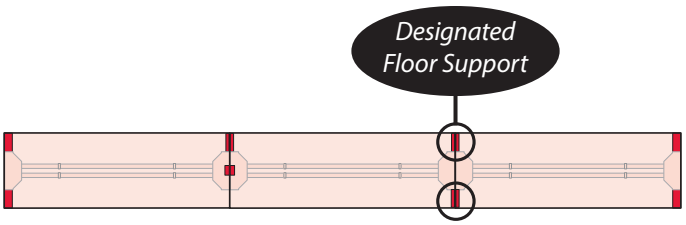
- Inboard condition are created at the intersection of in-line worksurfaces

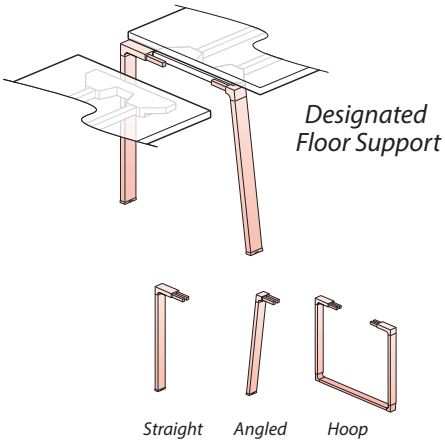




Designated Floor Support

- Designated floor support is used in the following applications when an inboard condition requires floor support for the front and back edge:
  - 24″ and 30″ deep Single Sided Benching applications greater than 12 feet.
  - 36″ deep Single Sided Benching applications; all worksurface widths.





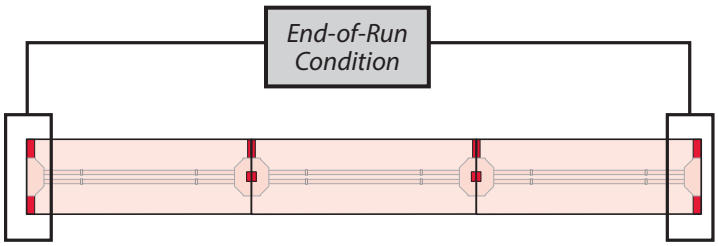
Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Rectilinear

Floor Support Guidelines

Floor Support

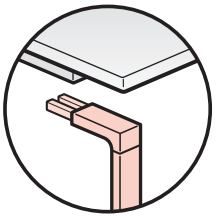
- End-of-run floor support is required at the ends of each benching application.

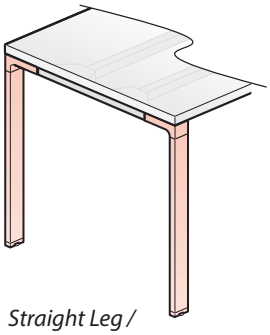
Single Sided Rectilinear Benching Application



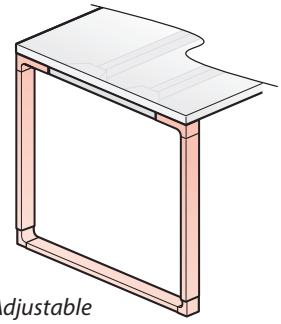
Floor Support Options For 3mm Edgeband Worksurfaces:

3mm Edgeband Worksurface Detail

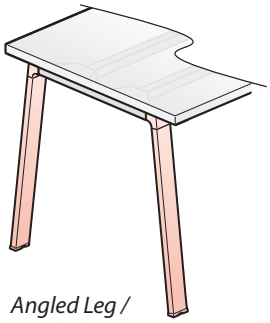




Straight Leg / Straight Leg



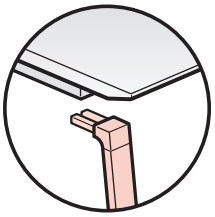
Adjustable Hoop Leg – Single

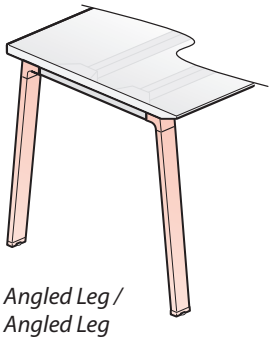


Angled Leg / Angled Leg

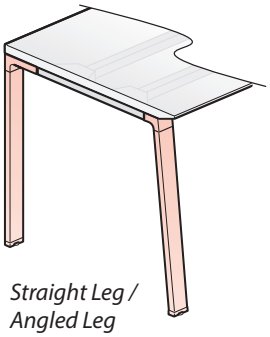
Floor Support Options For Worksurfaces With a Knife Edge Worksurface:

Knife Edge Worksurface Detail

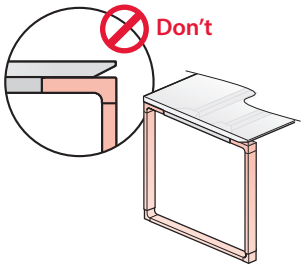




Angled Leg / Angled Leg

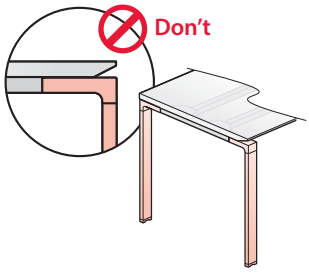


Straight Leg / Angled Leg



Adjustable Hoop Leg - Single

The adjustable hoop leg is not for use with knife edge desking worksurface.



Straight Leg / Straight Leg

The straight leg is not for use with the front knife edge desking worksurface.

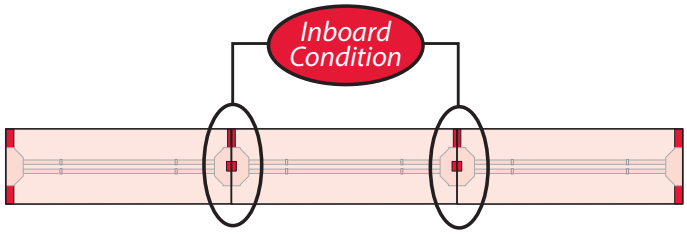
Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Rectilinear

Floor Support Guidelines

Inboard Floor Support

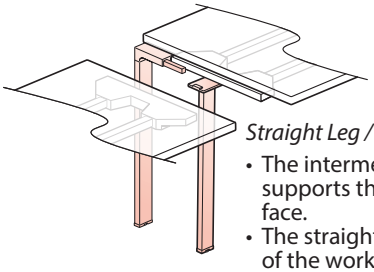
- Inboard condition are created at the intersection of in-line worksurfaces

Single Sided Rectilinear Benching Application



Inboard Floor Support – Clear Knee Space Swing Options

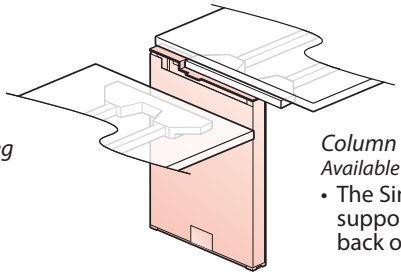
- In a single sided benching application an Intermediate Straight Leg or a Column provides clear knee space swing for inboard floor support.



Straight Leg / Intermediate Straight Leg

- The intermediate straight leg supports the front of the worksurface.
- The straight leg supports the back of the worksurface.

Tip An intermediate straight leg is recommended for added stability in a benching application. Recommended for use at every other worksurface intersection.



Column - Single Depth
Available in 24", 30" & 36" Depths

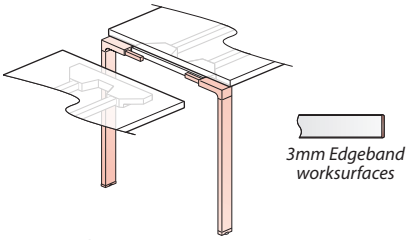
- The Single Column supports the front and the back of the worksurface.

Tip A column is capable of routing separately specified power and communication cables.

Inboard Floor Support – Alternative Options

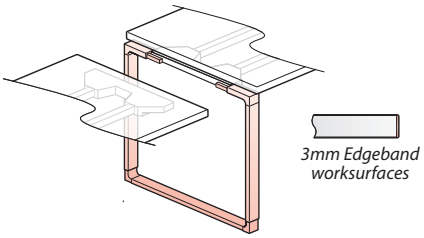
An alternate option to an Intermediate Straight Leg or a Column is a straight or angled leg if clear knee space swing is not required.

- For this planning model two support legs; straight and/or angled are required at each intersection; one supports the front of the worksurface and the second leg supports the back of the worksurface.
- Support leg selection is dependent on worksurface edge option.



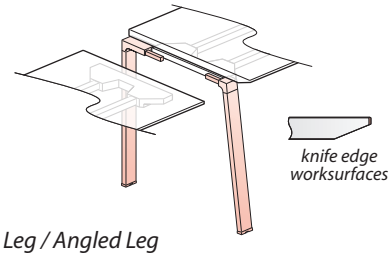
Straight Leg / Straight Leg

- The two straight legs support the front and back of the worksurface.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



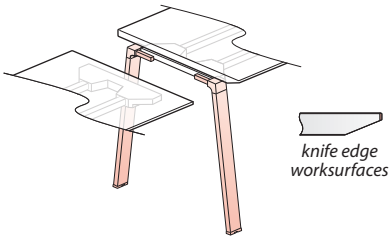
Adjustable Hoop Leg - Single

- The adjustable hoop leg supports the front and the back of the worksurface.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Straight Leg / Angled Leg

- The angled leg supports the front of the worksurface.
- The straight leg supports the back of the worksurface.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.



Angled Leg / Angled Leg

- The angled leg supports the front of the worksurface.
- The angled leg supports the back of the worksurface.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.

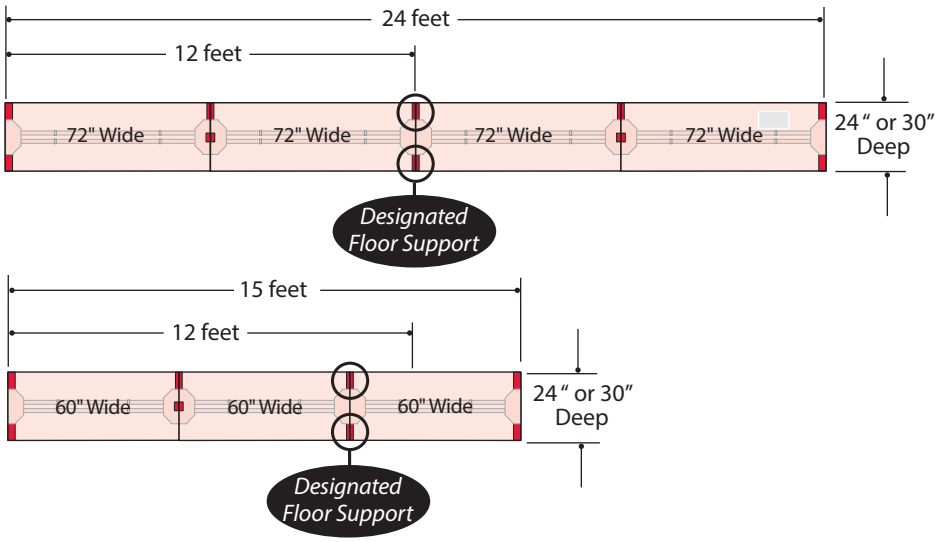
Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Rectilinear

Designated Floor Support Guidelines

- Designated floor support is used when an inboard condition requires floor support for the front and back edge of a worksurface.

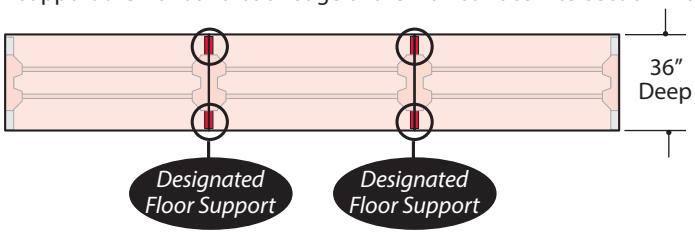
Designated Floor Support guidelines for 24" and 30" Wide Worksurfaces

- Designated floor support elements are required every 12 feet for 24" 30" deep single sided benching applications.
- For applications without an in-line worksurface intersection located at 12 feet, the designated floor support must be located at the nearest intersection.
- This support pattern is repeated every 12 feet from the designated intersections.



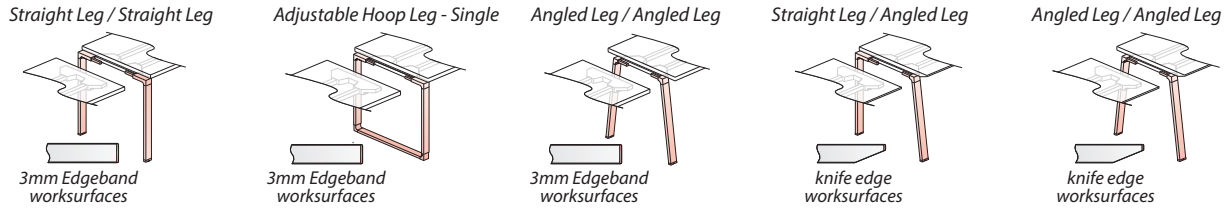
Designated Floor Support Guidelines for 36" Wide Worksurfaces

- Designated floor support elements are required at every in-line worksurface intersection for 36" deep worksurfaces to support the front and back edge of the worksurface intersection in a singled sided benching application.



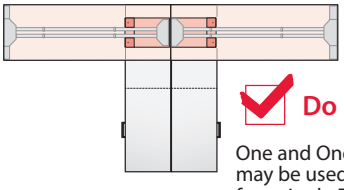
Designated Floor Support options include:

- Support leg selection is dependent on worksurface edge option.



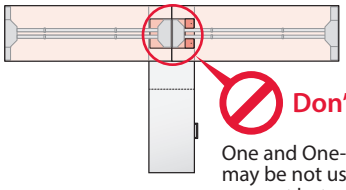
Note

- A One and One-Half High Beside Base Unit may be used for designated floor support if attached to the Reside worksurface with a separately specified desk-to-storage bracket. Provides front and back support for a single worksurface; does not provide support between two in-line worksurfaces in a shared condition.



Do

One and One-Half High Beside Base Unit may be used for designated floor support for a single Reside Worksurface with a separately specified desk-to-storage bracket.

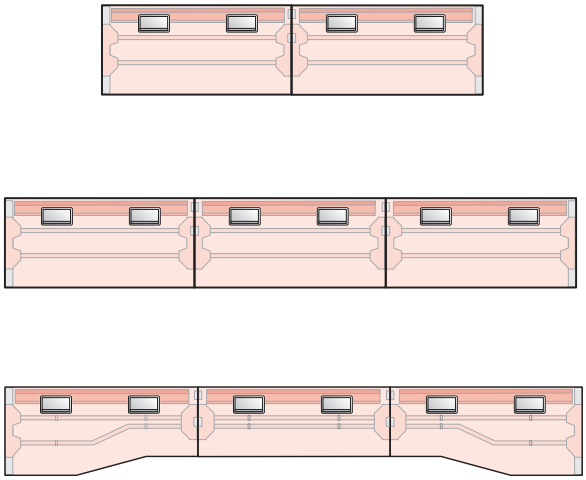


Don't

One and One-Half High Beside Base Units may be not used for designated floor support between two in-line Worksurfaces in a shared condition.

Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Rectilinear

Application Overview

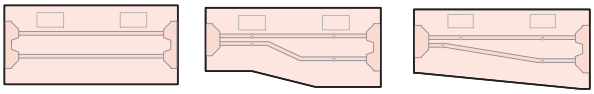


Benching Application – Single Sided With Power

Simple Specification:

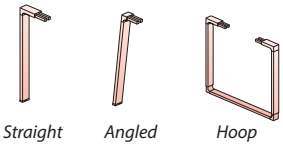
- Worksurface(s) specified with or without hatch cutouts.
- Infeed used to access building power (uses two power connectors or any receptacle location on Power Distribution Assembly)
- Single Powered Utility Tray specified to match worksurface width(s) and Single Utility Tray Cover
- Jumper(s) to continue power from one Powered Utility Tray to the next Receptacles specified for power access

1. Worksurfaces:

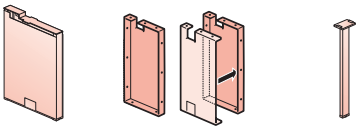


Rectangular WKRA | Articulating Transition WKCM | Wedge WKRE

2. Legs:

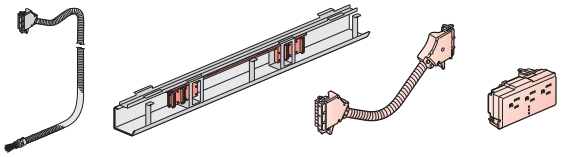


Straight *Angled* *Hoop*



Column *Intermediate In-Fills* *Intermediate Straight*

3. Electrical



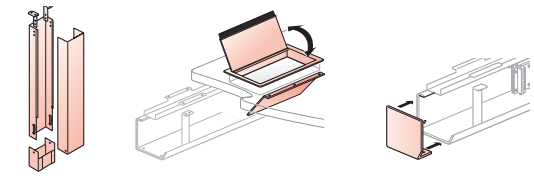
Power In: *Infeed Harness*

Power Through: *Utility Tray Single Powered*

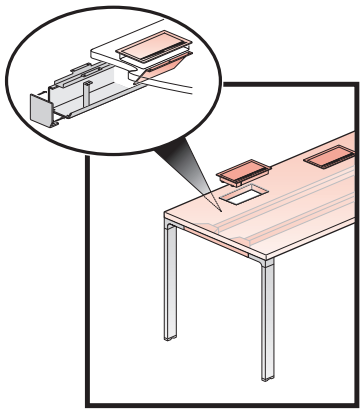
Power Through: *Jumper*

Power Out: *Triplex Receptacles*

4. Wire Management



Base Feed Cover *Hatch – Wire Chute* *Utility Tray End Cover - Single*



Tip

- Tables are finished on all sides with same edge.
- Specified edge option for worksurface and returns is located on user edge only.
- Two hatch cutout option (-E) is available for 60" and wider Desking worksurfaces and returns, only.

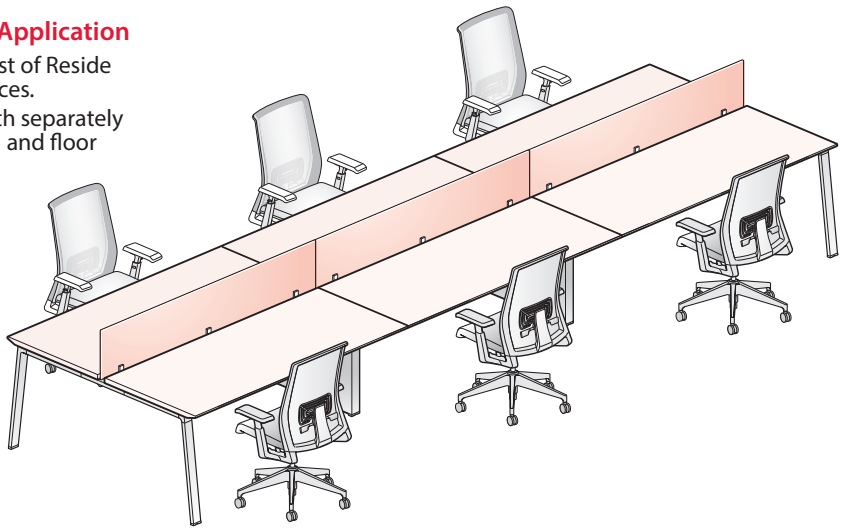
Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Application Overview

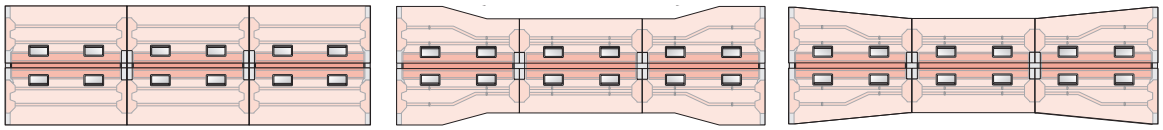
- Designated floor support is used when an inboard condition requires floor support for the front and back edge of a worksurface.

Double Sided Rectilinear Benching Application

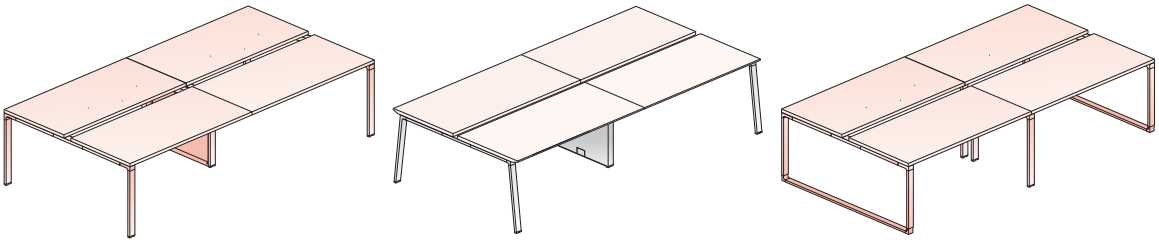
- A rectilinear benching application consist of Reside worksurfaces, only. No return worksurfaces.
- All benching planning models begin with separately specified Reside Desking Worksurface(s) and floor support elements.

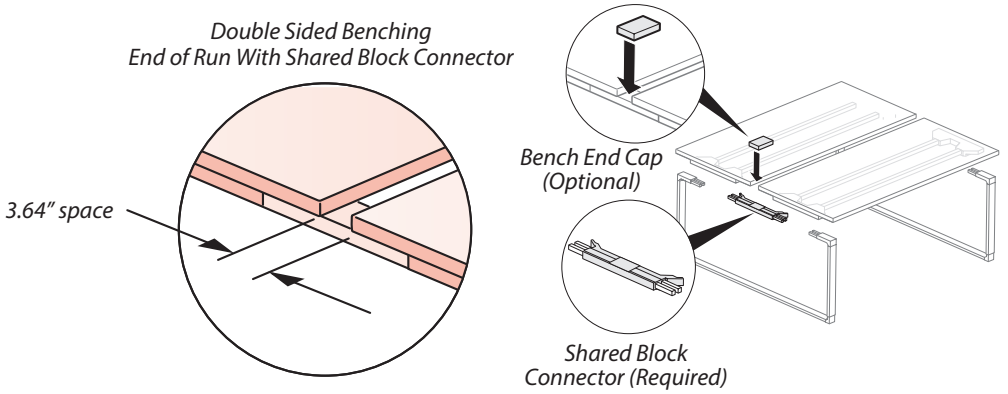


Double Sided Rectilinear Benching Worksurface Configurations



Double Sided Rectilinear Benching Floor Support Configurations





Note

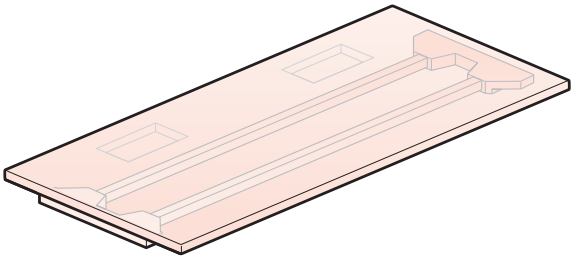
- In addition to the floor support elements a separately specified Shared Block Connector is required.
- The Shared Block Connector is used to tie the worksurface back edges together which results in a 3.64" space between the back-to-back worksurfaces.
- The open space allows for power and cable management and personal accessories such as screens and tool rails.
- A bench end cap may be used to fill the end portion of the open gap if a center screen is not needed. Optional component; available in laminate or wood. Not for use with center screens.

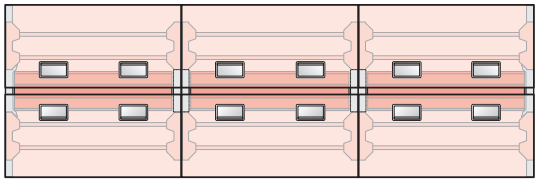
Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Worksurface Options

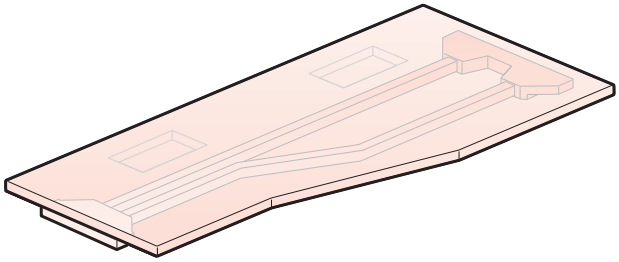
- Rectilinear benching applications begin with separately specified Worksurfaces.

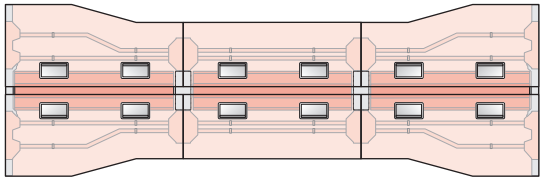
Rectangular Worksurface Application



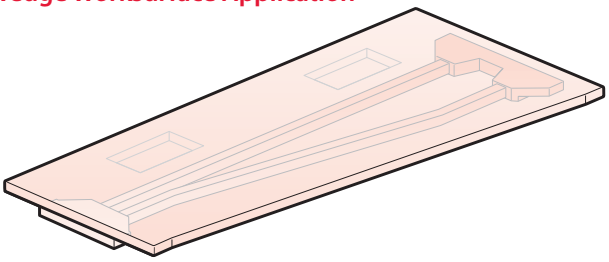


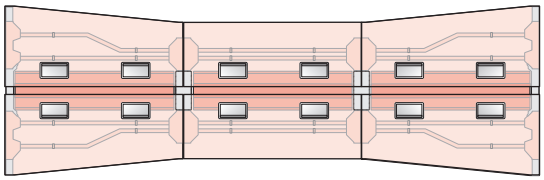
Articulating Transition Worksurface Application



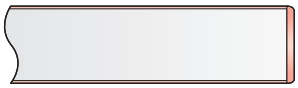


Wedge Worksurface Application





Reside Worksurfaces – Edge Options:



3mm Edgeband

knife edge

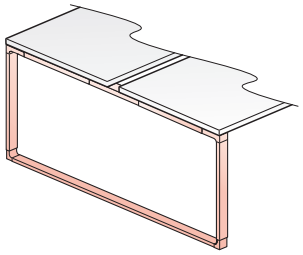
Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

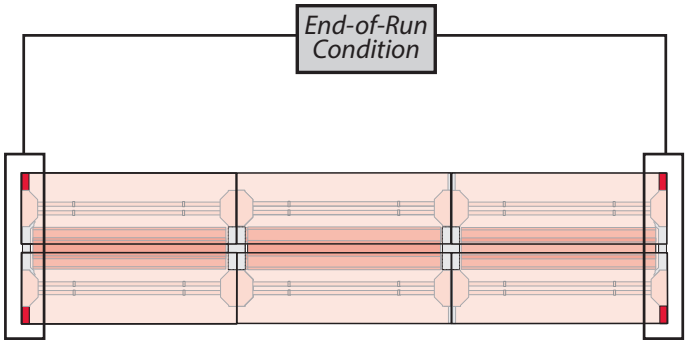
Floor Support Overview

- Benching applications require separately specified Floor Support Elements.
- At a minimum floor support is required at each end-of-run condition and each in-line worksurface intersection.
- Designated floor support may be required depending on the application details.

End-of-Run Floor Support

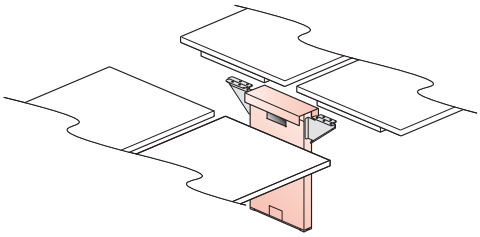
End-of-run floor support is required at the ends of each benching application.

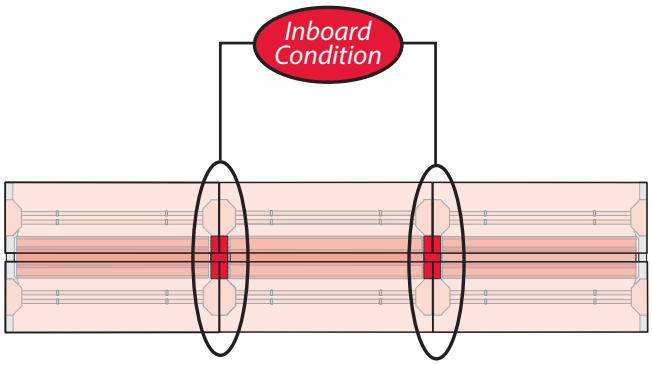




Inboard Floor Support

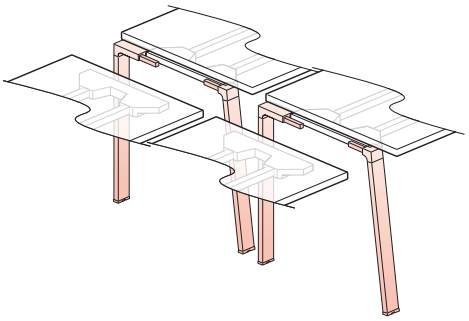
Inboard condition are created at the intersection of in-line worksurfaces.

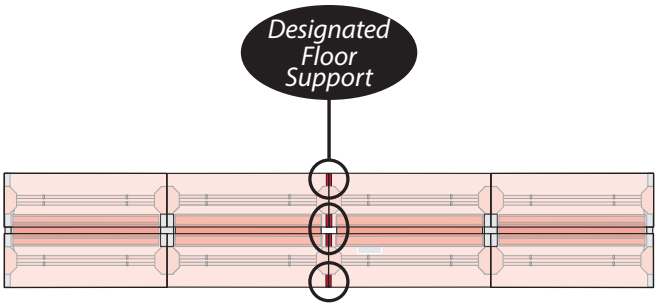




Designated Floor Support

Designated floor support is used when an inboard condition requires floor support for the front and back edge of a worksurface.





Note

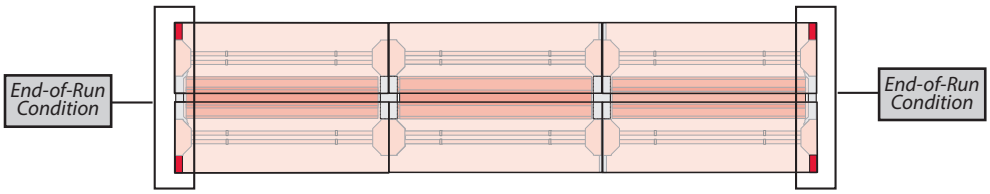
Designated floor support is required for the 24", 30" and 36" deep double sided benching applications greater than 24 feet.

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

End-of-Run Floor Support Guidelines

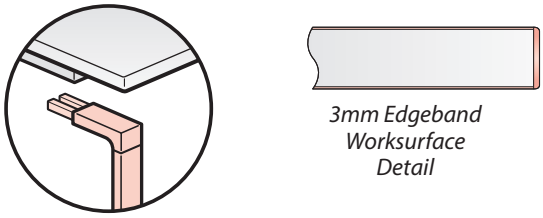
End-of-Run Floor Support

- End-of-run floor support is required at the ends of each benching application.



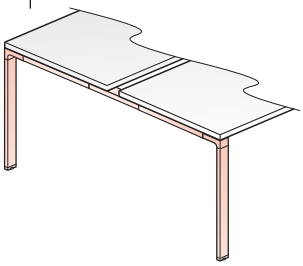
= End-of-Run Floor Support Element

End-of-Run Floor Support Options For 3mm Edgeband Worksurfaces:

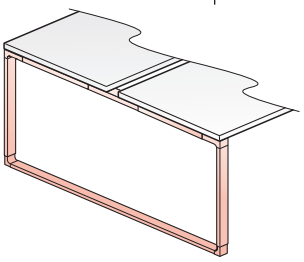


3mm Edgeband Worksurface Detail

Attached

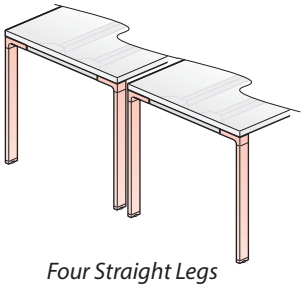


Two Straight Legs With Shared Block Connector

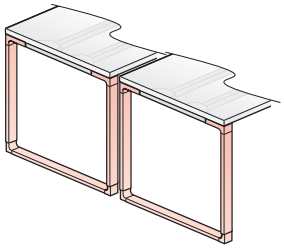


Adjustable Hoop Leg – Double With Shared Block Connector

Freestanding

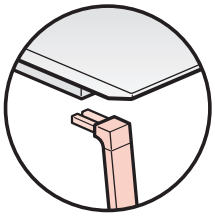


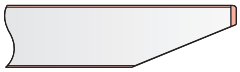
Four Straight Legs



Two Adjustable Hoop Legs—Single

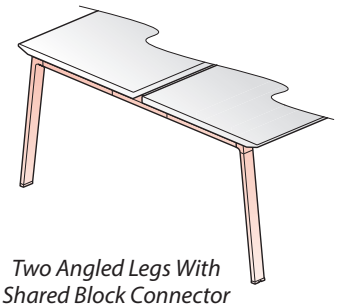
End-of-Run Floor Support Options For Worksurfaces With a Knife Edge:





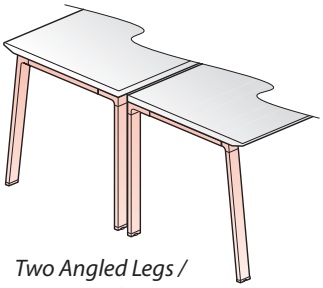
Knife Edge Worksurface Detail

Attached

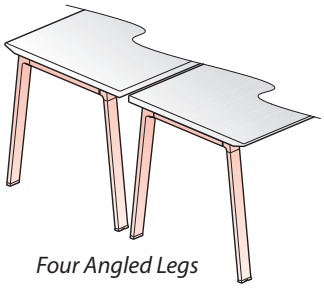


Two Angled Legs With Shared Block Connector

Freestanding



Two Angled Legs / Two Straight Legs

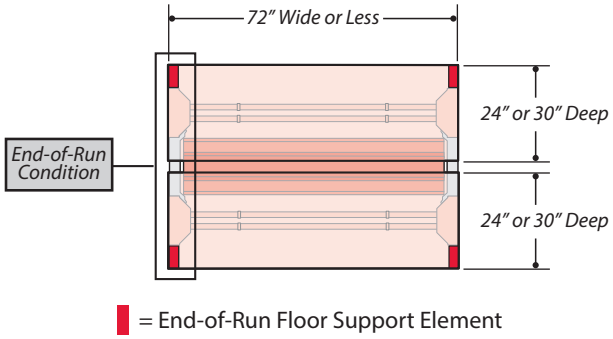


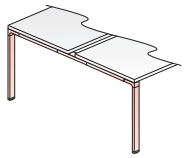
Four Angled Legs

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear Two Back-to-Back Worksurface Applications, only

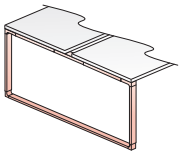
End-of-Run Floor Support Guidelines

Two Back-To-Back Rectilinear Worksurfaces – 24″ Or 30″ Deep – 72″ Wide Or Less

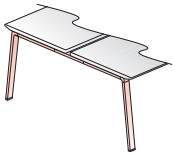




Two Straight Legs With Shared Block Connector
(for use with edgeband worksurface, only)



Adjustable Hoop Leg – Double With Shared Block Connector
(for use with edgeband worksurface, only)

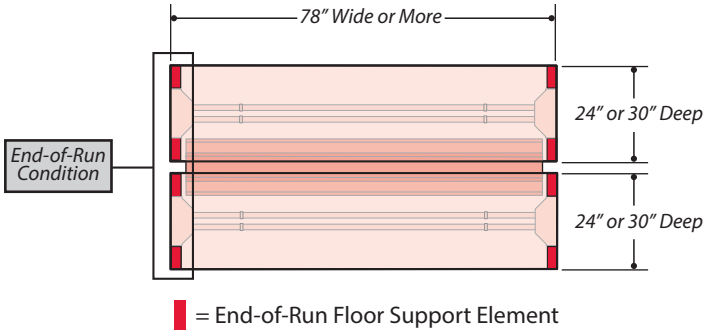


Two Angled Legs With Shared Block Connector
(required for use on front side of knife edge worksurface)

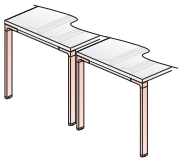
- **Standard floor support guidelines apply** for 24″ an 30″ back-to-back worksurfaces that are under 72″ wide.

Note: Required Floor Support for back of worksurface: in addition to the front worksurface floor support elements a separately specified shared block connector is required to support the back of both worksurfaces in a n end-of-run condition.

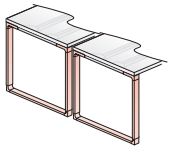
Two Back-To-Back Rectilinear Worksurfaces – 24″ Or 30″ Deep – 78″ Wide Or More



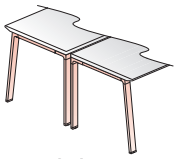
- **Designated floor support guidelines apply** for two back-to-back 24″ or 30″ deep, 78″ wide or greater rectilinear worksurfaces.
- Each end-of-run condition requires front and back worksurface support for each worksurface.



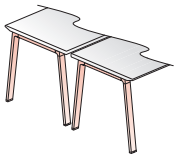
Four Straight Legs
(for use with edgeband worksurface, only)



Two Adjustable Hoop Legs—Single
(for use with edgeband worksurface, only)

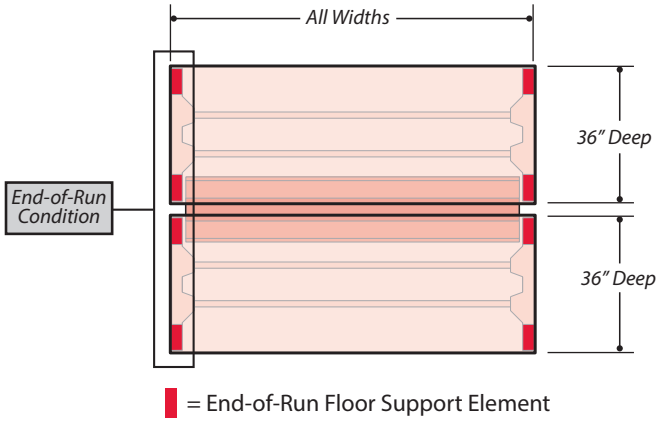


Two Angled Legs / Two Straight Legs
(Angled Legs required for use on front side of knife edge worksurface)

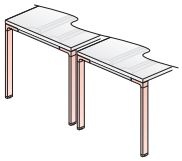


Four Angled Legs
(Angled Legs required for use on front side of knife edge worksurface)

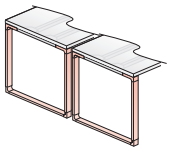
Two Back-To-Back Rectilinear Worksurfaces – 36″ Deep – All Widths



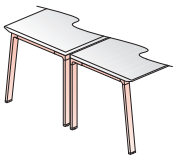
- **Designated floor support guidelines apply** for two back-to-back 36″ deep, all widths.
- Each end-of-run condition requires front and back worksurface support for each worksurface



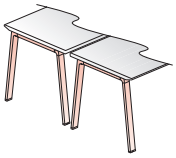
Four Straight Legs
(for use with edgeband worksurface, only)



Two Adjustable Hoop Legs—Single
(for use with edgeband worksurface, only)



Two Angled Legs / Two Straight Legs
(required for use on front side of knife edge worksurface)



Four Angled Legs
(required for use on front side of knife edge worksurface)

Note: For 24″, 30″ and 36″ deep double sided benching applications with more than two worksurfaces standard floor support guidelines apply.

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

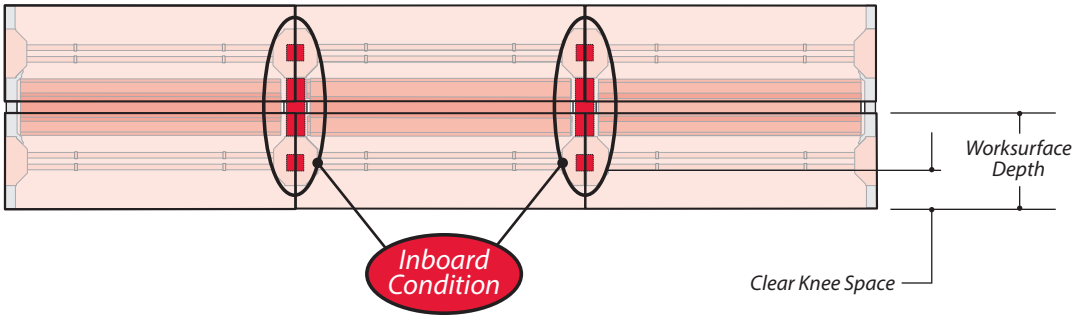
Inboard Floor Support Options

Inboard Floor Support Option One – Intermediate Straight Leg With Shared Block Connectors

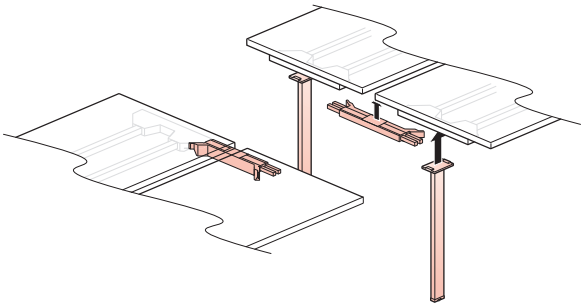
An Inboard condition is created by the intersection of in-line worksurfaces.

- In a double sided benching application (2) two Intermediate Legs and (2) two Shared Block Connectors may be used for inboard floor support with clear knee swing.
- The Intermediate Straight Leg supports the front of the worksurface. Separately specified Shared Block Connectors are used to tie the back-to-back worksurfaces together.
- A quantity of (2) Intermediate Straight Legs and (2) Shared Block Connectors are required at each intersection.

Double Sided Rectilinear Benching Application



(2) Two Intermediate Straight Leg Plus (2) Two Shared Block Connectors



Worksurface Depth	Clear Knee Space
24" Deep Worksurface	11 5/16"
30" Deep Worksurface	14 5/16"
36" Deep Worksurface	17 5/16"

Tip An Intermediate In-Fill is recommended for added stability in a benching application. Recommended for use at every other worksurface intersection.

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

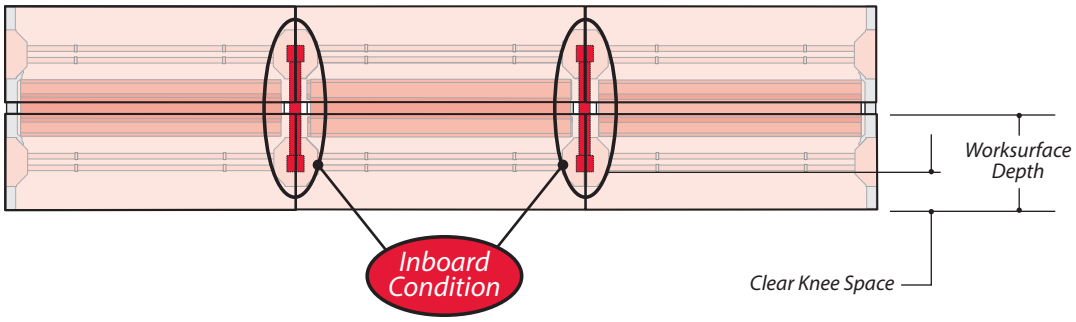
Inboard Floor Support Options

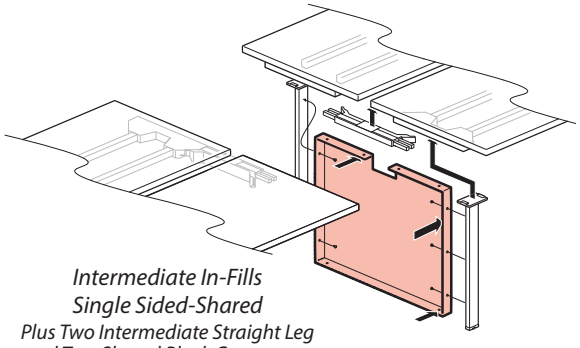
Inboard Floor Support Option Two – Intermediate In-Fill with Intermediate Straight Legs

An Inboard condition is created by the intersection of in-line worksurfaces.

- In a double sided benching application (2) two Intermediate Legs and (1) Intermediate In-Fill (single or double sided) may be used for inboard floor support with clear knee swing.
- An Intermediate In-Fill is an optional component for additional stability in a benching application. It is always used with the Intermediate Straight Leg.
- In a double sided benching application the intermediate in-fill is installed between the two back-to-back Intermediate Straight Legs.
- The Intermediate In-Fills are recommended for use at every other worksurface intersection.
- The single sided one-piece Intermediate in-fill is a single cover assembly which provides additional stability to a double sided benching application.
- The Double sided high-performance intermediate in-fill is a two-piece cover assembly which provides additional stability to a double sided benching application and also provides power and communication routing capabilities from the base – visually hides cables for aesthetic purposes.

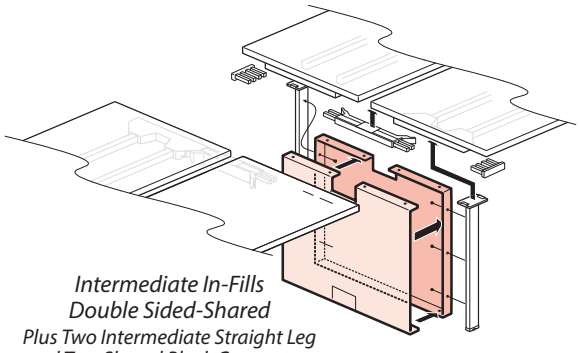
Double Sided Rectilinear Benching Application





Intermediate In-Fills Single Sided-Shared
Plus Two Intermediate Straight Leg and Two Shared Block Connectors

Intermediate In-Fill Depth	Worksurface Depth	Clear Knee Space
51" Deep	24" Deep Worksurface	11 5⁄16"
63" Deep	30" Deep Worksurface	14 5⁄16"
75" Deep	36" Deep Worksurface	17 5⁄16"



Intermediate In-Fills Double Sided-Shared
Plus Two Intermediate Straight Leg and Two Shared Block Connectors

Note
- Not for use with angled leg. The intermediate in-fill is installed between the intermediate straight leg and the straight leg.
- Includes notch on top for routing power and communication cables.

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

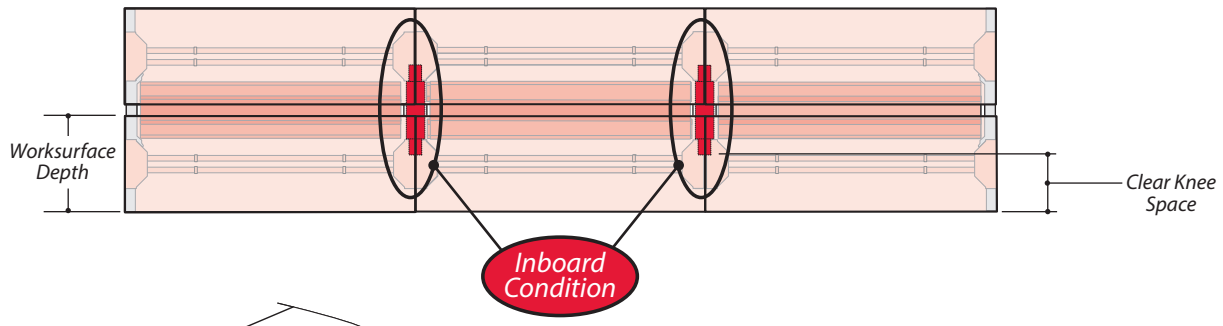
Inboard Floor Support Options

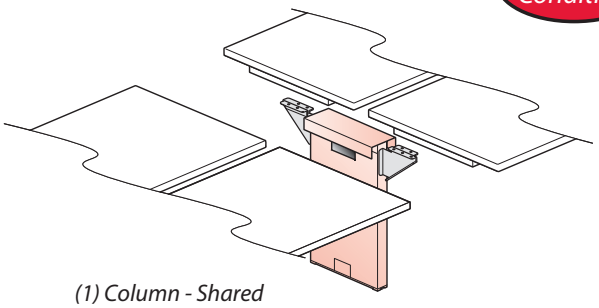
Inboard Floor Support Option Three – Column - Shared

An Inboard condition is created by the intersection of in-line worksurfaces.

- In a double sided benching application (1) Column - Shared may be used for inboard floor support with clear knee swing.
- The Shared Column provides support to the front and the back of the back-to-back worksurfaces. Does not require Shared Block Connectors.
- The Column - Shared provides also provides power and communication routing capabilities from the base – visually hides cables for aesthetic purposes.

Double Sided Rectilinear Benching Application





(1) Column - Shared

Column – Shared Depth	Worksurface Depth	Clear Knee Space
51" Deep	24" Deep Worksurface	11 ¾"
63" Deep	30" Deep Worksurface	14 ¾""
75" Deep	36" Deep Worksurface	17 ¾"

Note Worksurfaces will have a 3.64" space between back edges to accommodate shared column.

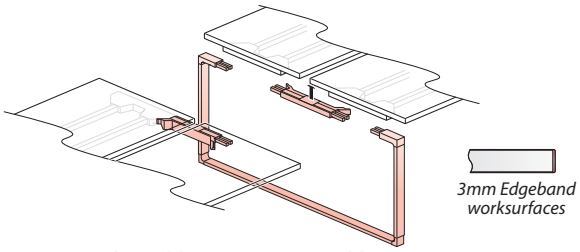
Tip A Column is capable of routing separately specified power and communication cables.

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Inboard Floor Support Options – 3mm Edgeband Worksurfaces

(1) Adjustable Hoop Leg – Double With Shared Block Connector

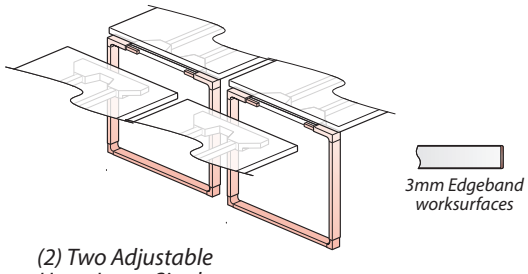
- The adjustable hoop leg - double is an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (1) Adjustable Hoop Leg may be used at each intersection which results in a shared work-surface support condition. (2) shared block connectors are also required per each intersection in a double sided benching application.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



(1) One Adjustable Hoop Leg - Double Plus (2)Two Shared Block Connectors

(2) Adjustable Hoop Legs – Single

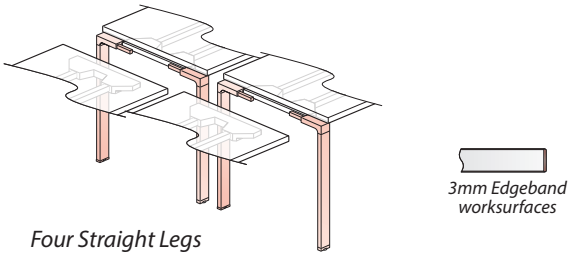
- The adjustable hoop leg - single is an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (2) Adjustable Hoop Leg may be to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



(2) Two Adjustable Hoop Legs - Single

(4) Straight Legs

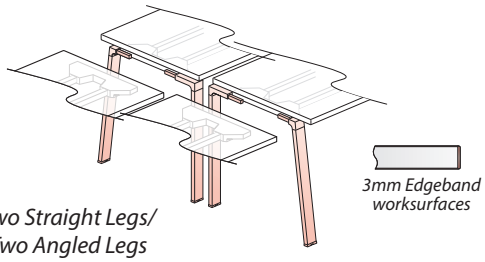
- Straight legs are an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (4) straight legs may be used to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Four Straight Legs

(2) Straight Legs and (2) Angled Legs

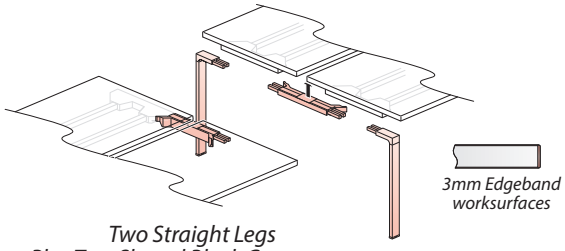
- Straight legs and Angled Legs/Straight Legs are an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (2) Angled Legs may be used to support the front of the worksurfaces and (2) Straight Legs to support the back of the worksurfaces.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Two Straight Legs/ Two Angled Legs

(2) Straight Legs and (2) Shared Block Connectors

- Straight legs with shared block connectors is an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (2) Straight Legs may be used at each intersection which results in a shared worksurface support condition. (2) Shared Block connectors are also required per each intersection in a double sided benching application.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



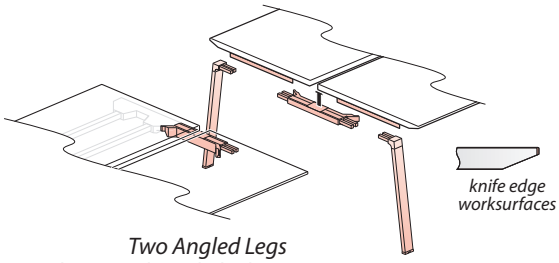
Two Straight Legs Plus Two Shared Block Connectors

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Inboard Floor Support Options – Knife Edge Worksurfaces

(2) Two Angled Leg With (2) Two Shared Block Connector

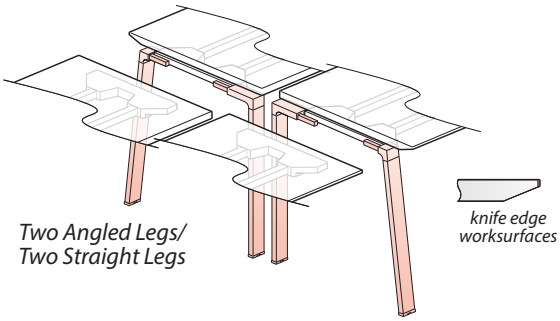
- Angled legs with shared block connectors is an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (2) Angled Legs may be used at each intersection which results in a shared worksurface support condition. (2) Shared Block connectors are also required per each intersection in a double sided benching application.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.



Two Angled Legs
Plus Two Shared Block Connectors

(2) Two Straight Leg and (2) Two Angled Leg

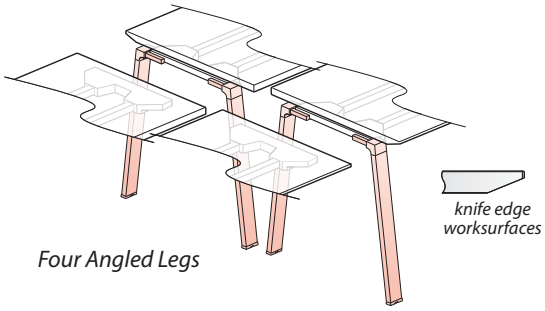
- Angled Legs and/or Straight legs are an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (2) straight legs and (2) angled legs or (4) straight legs may be used to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.



Two Angled Legs/
Two Straight Legs

(4) Four Angled Legs

- Angled Legs and/or Straight legs are an alternate option if clear knee space swing is not required.
- For this planning model (2) straight legs and (2) angled legs or (4) straight legs may be used to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.



Four Angled Legs

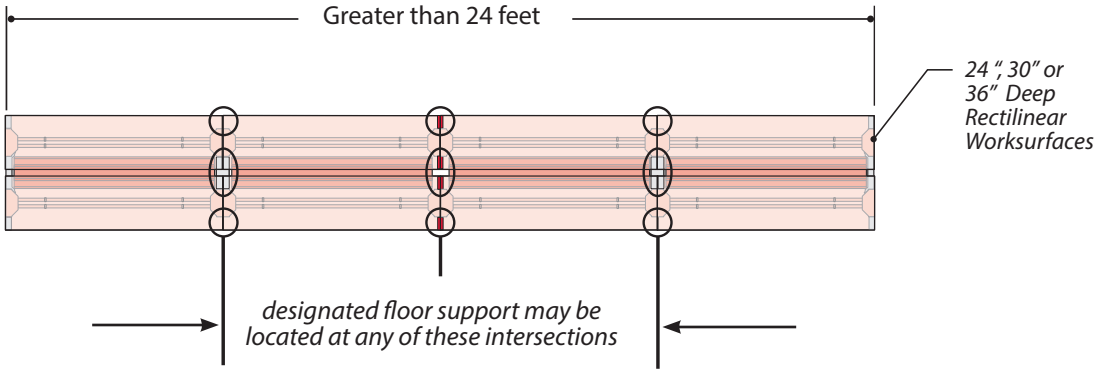
Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

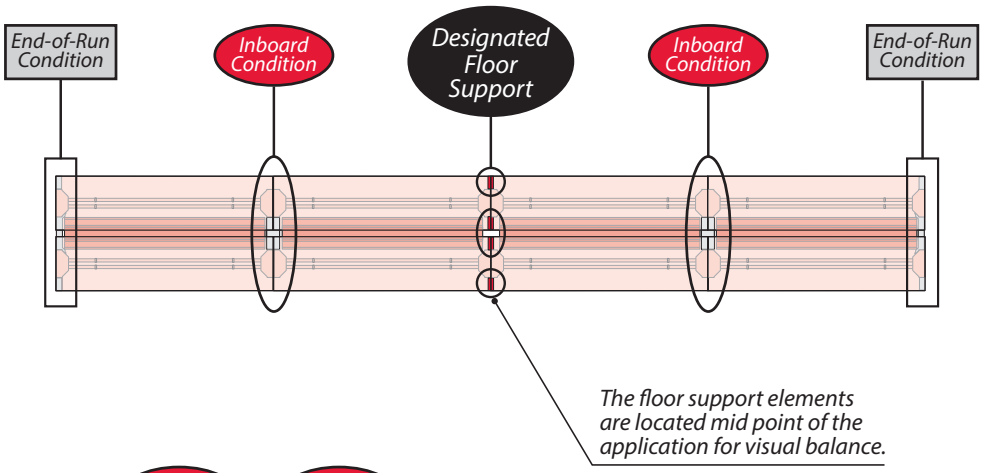
Designated Floor Support Guidelines

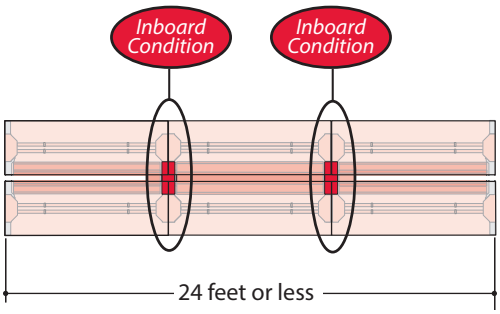
Designated floor support elements are required every 24 feet for double sided benching applications

- Designated floor support elements are required every 24 feet for 24", 30" and 36" deep worksurfaces to support the front edge in the in-line worksurface intersection in a double sided benching application.
- The required floor support may be located at an in line intersection within in-a 24 feet span.
- This support pattern is repeated every 24 feet from the designated intersection.

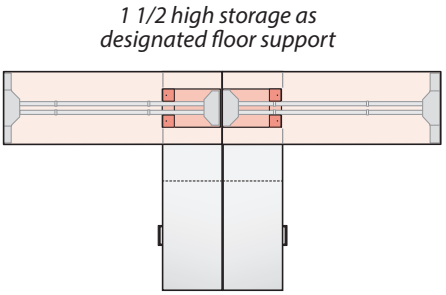
Reside Designated Floor Support options include:
- Straight Leg (not for use on front side of knife edge worksurface)
- Angled Leg (required for use on front side of knife edge worksurface)
- Adjustable – Double Hoop Leg (for use on edgeband worksurface, only)







Designated floor support is not required for double-sided benching applications 24' or less.



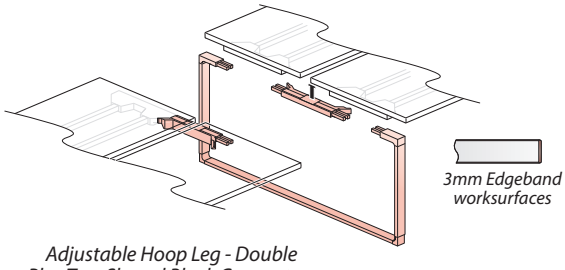
Note A One and One-Half High Beside base unit may be used for designated floor support if attached to the Reside worksurface with a separately specified desk-to-storage bracket. **Provides front and back support for a single worksurface;** does not provide support between two in-line worksurfaces in a shared condition.

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Designated Floor Support Options –3mm Edgeband Worksurfaces

(1) Adjustable Hoop Leg – Double With (2) Shared Block Connector

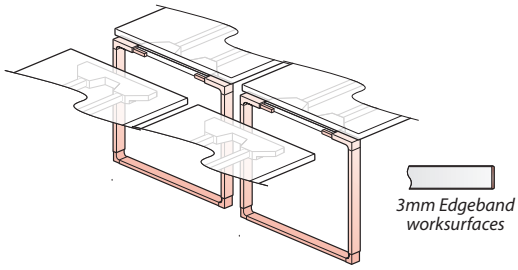
- For this planning model (1) Adjustable Hoop Leg may be used at each intersection which results in a shared worksurface support condition. (2) shared block connectors are also required per each intersection in a double sided benching application.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Adjustable Hoop Leg - Double Plus Two Shared Block Connectors

(2) Adjustable Hoop Legs – Single

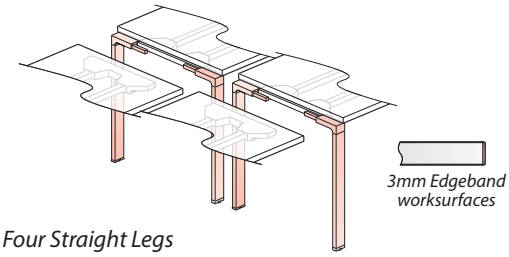
- For this planning model (2) Adjustable Hoop Leg may be to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Two Adjustable Hoop Legs - Single

(4) Straight Legs

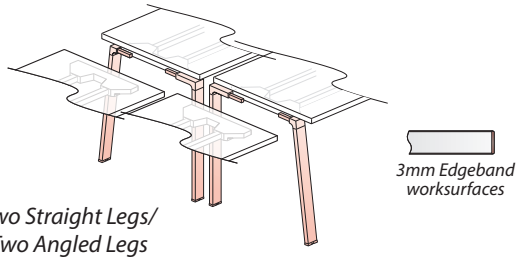
- For this planning model (4) straight legs may be used to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Four Straight Legs

(2) Straight Legs and (2) Angled Legs

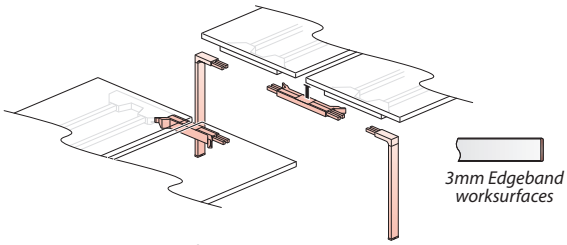
- For this planning model (2) Angled Legs may be used to support the front of the worksurfaces and (2) Straight Legs to support the back of the worksurfaces.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Two Straight Legs/ Two Angled Legs

(2) Straight Leg With (2) Shared Block Connector

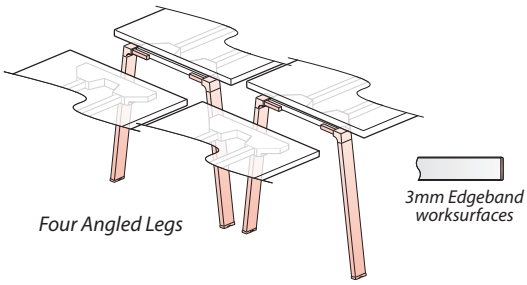
- For this planning model (2) Straight Legs may be used at each intersection which results in a shared worksurface support condition. (2) Shared Block connectors are also required per each intersection in a double sided benching application.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



Two Straight Legs Plus Two Shared Block Connectors

(4) Angled Legs

- For this planning model (4) straight legs may be used to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with 3mm edgeband worksurfaces.



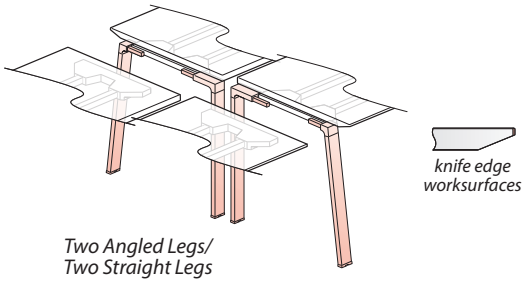
Four Angled Legs

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Designated Floor Support Guidelines – Knife Edge Worksurfaces

(2) Straight Legs and (2) Angled Legs

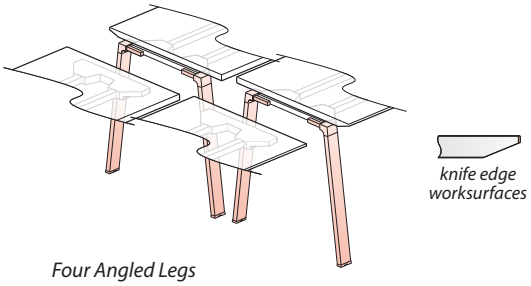
- For this planning model (2) straight legs and (2) angled legs may be used to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.



Two Angled Legs/
Two Straight Legs

(4) Angled Legs

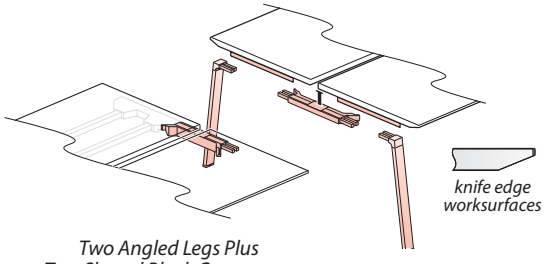
- For this planning model (4) straight legs may be used to support the front and back of each worksurface.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.



Four Angled Legs

(2) Angled Leg With (2) Shared Block Connector

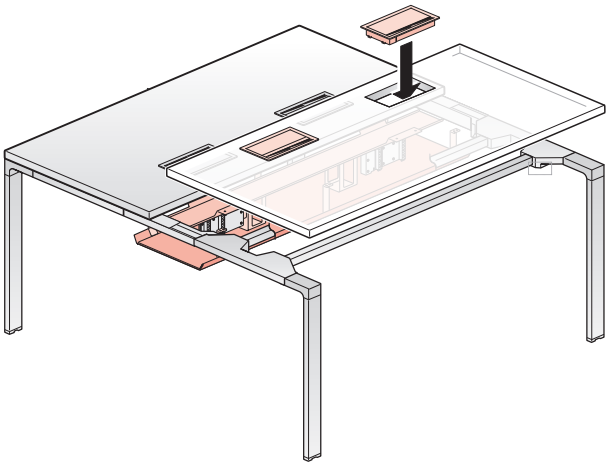
- For this planning model (2) Angled Legs may be used at each intersection which results in a shared worksurface support condition. (2) Shared Block connectors are also required per each intersection in a double sided benching application.
- For use with knife edge worksurfaces.

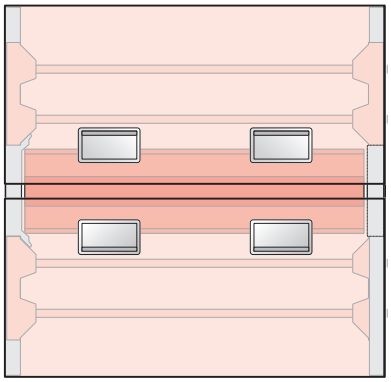


Two Angled Legs Plus
Two Shared Block Connectors

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Application Overview



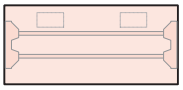


Benching Application — Double Sided With Power

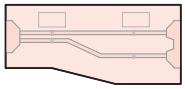
Simple Specification:

- Power from building with Infeed, Double Utility Tray with Power, Double Utility Tray End Covers, and Receptacle(s)

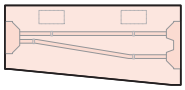
1. Worksurfaces



Rectangular
WKRA

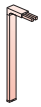


Articulating Transition
WKCM



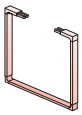
Wedge
WKRE

2. Legs

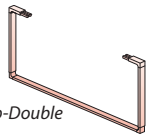


Straight

Angled



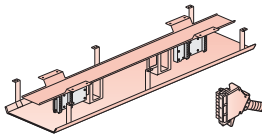
Hoop-Single



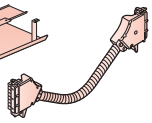
Hoop-Double

3. Electrical

Power In:
Infeed Harness



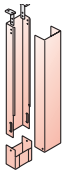
Power Through:
Utility Tray Double Powered



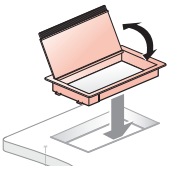
Power Through:
Jumper

Power Out:
Triplex Receptacles

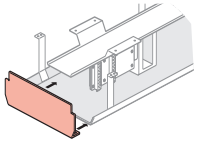
4. Wire Management



Base Feed Cover



Hatch – No Tray

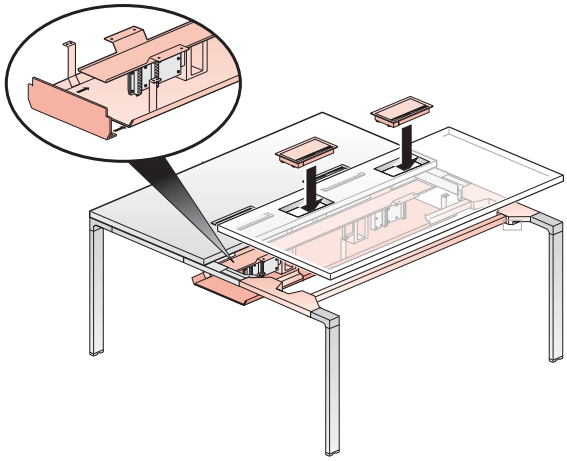


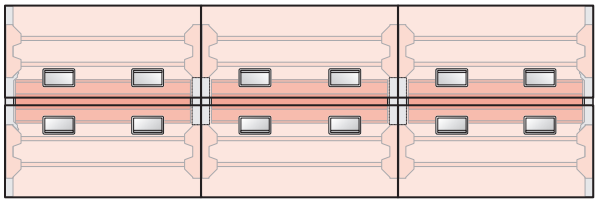
Utility Tray End Cover - Double

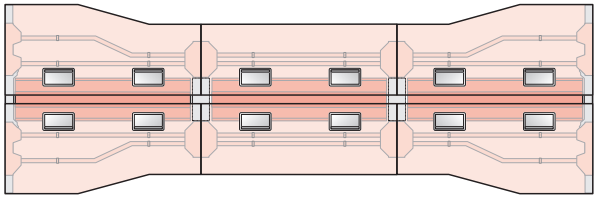
- Tables are finished on all sides with same edge.
- Desking is finished on user edge only.
- Two hatch cutout option (-E) is available for 60" and wider Desking worksurfaces and returns, only

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Rectilinear

Application Overview





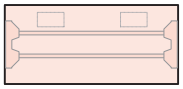


Benching Application – Double Sided With Power

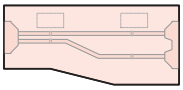
Simple Specification:

- Worksurface(s) specified with or without hatches.
- Infeed used to access building power (uses two power connectors or any receptacle location on PDA).
- Double Powered Utility Tray specified to match worksurface width(s) and Double Utility Tray Cover.
- Jumper(s) to continue power from one Powered Utility Tray to the next.
- Receptacles specified for power access.

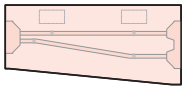
1. Worksurfaces:



Rectangular
WKRA

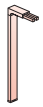


Articulating Transition
WKCM



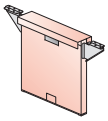
Wedge
WKRE

2. Legs:



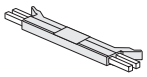
Straight

Angled

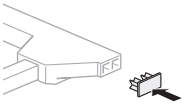


Column Shared

3. Brackets



Shared Block Connector

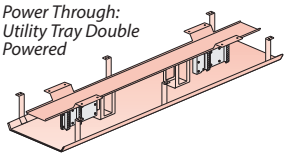


Block Cap Double (optional)

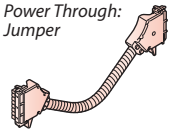
4. Electrical

Power In: Infeed Harness

Power Through: Utility Tray Double Powered



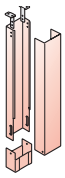
Power Through: Jumper



Power Out: Triplex Receptacles

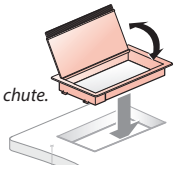
5. Wire Management

Base Feed Cover

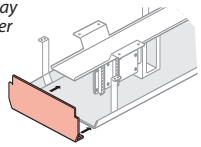


Hatch No Tray

Option – Hatch with chute.



Utility Tray End Cover Double



Tip

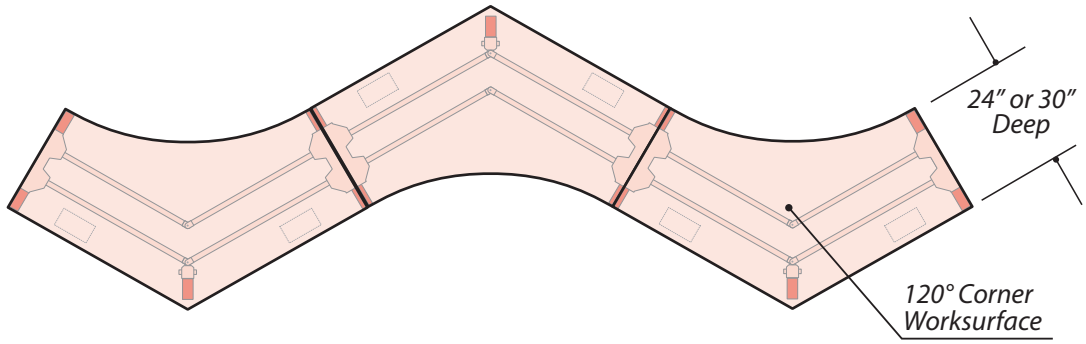
- Desking is finished on user edge only.
- Two hatch cutout option (-E) is available for 60" and wider Desking worksurfaces and returns, only

Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Non-Rectilinear

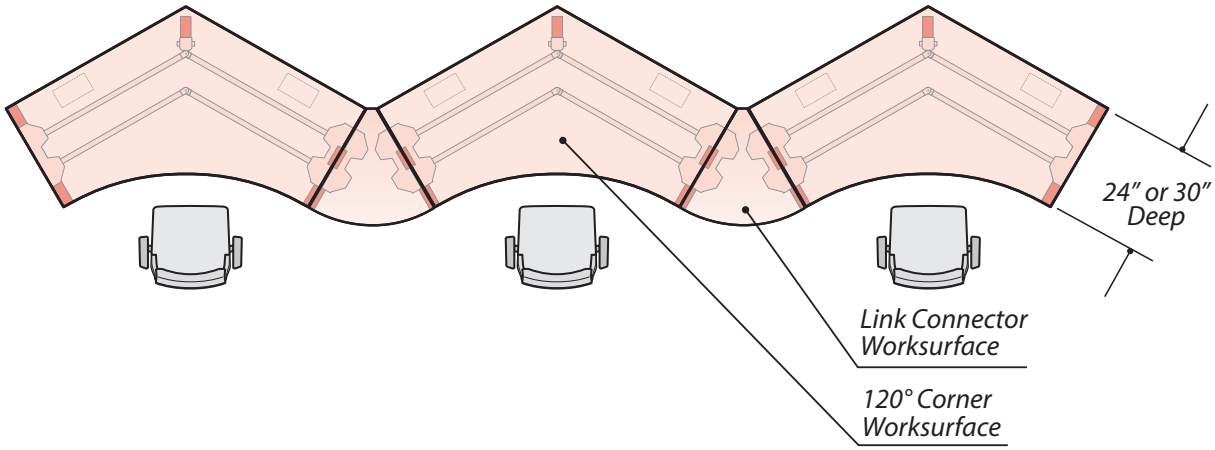
Application Overview

- Benching application consist of Reside worksurfaces, only. No return worksurfaces.
- A non-rectilinear benching application consist of Reside 120º Corner Worksurfaces (or) Reside 120º Corner Worksurfaces with Link Connector Worksurfaces.
- All benching planning models begin with separately specified Reside Desking Worksurface(s) and floor support elements
- 120° Corner Worksurfaces are available with 24″ or 30″ depths.

Single-Sided Non-Rectilinear Benching
120° Corner Worksurfaces



Single-Sided Non-Rectilinear Benching
120° Corner Worksurfaces and Link Connector Worksurfaces



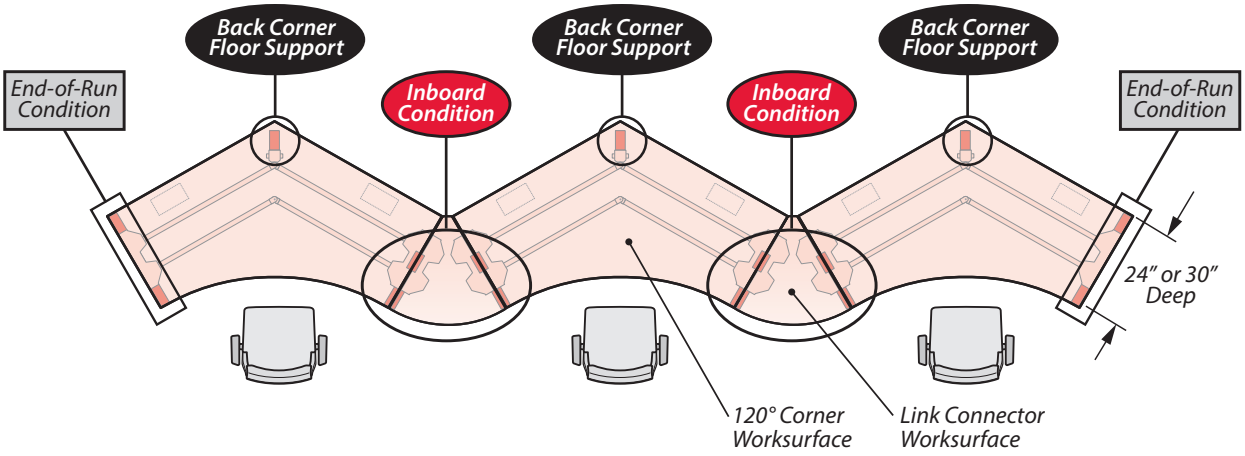
Product Application – Benching – Single Sided Non-Rectilinear

Floor Support Guidelines

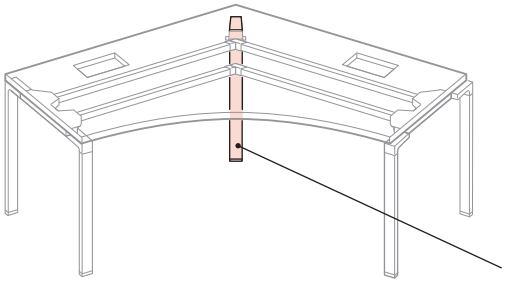
- Benching applications require separately specified Floor Support Elements.
- At a minimum floor support is required at each end-of-run condition and each in-line worksurface intersection.

Single Sided Benching – Non-Rectilinear Application

120° Corner Worksurfaces and Link Connector Worksurfaces

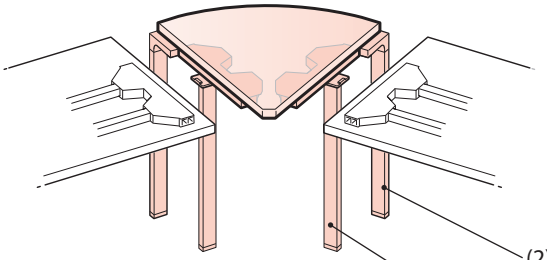


Back Corner Floor Support – 120° Corner Worksurface



120° corner worksurface require a separately specified leg to support the back corner of the worksurface (requires straight or angled leg).

Inboard Condition – Link Connector Worksurface



(2) **Straight or Angled Legs** are used to support the back of the worksurface. Legs are shared between the required adjacent worksurfaces.

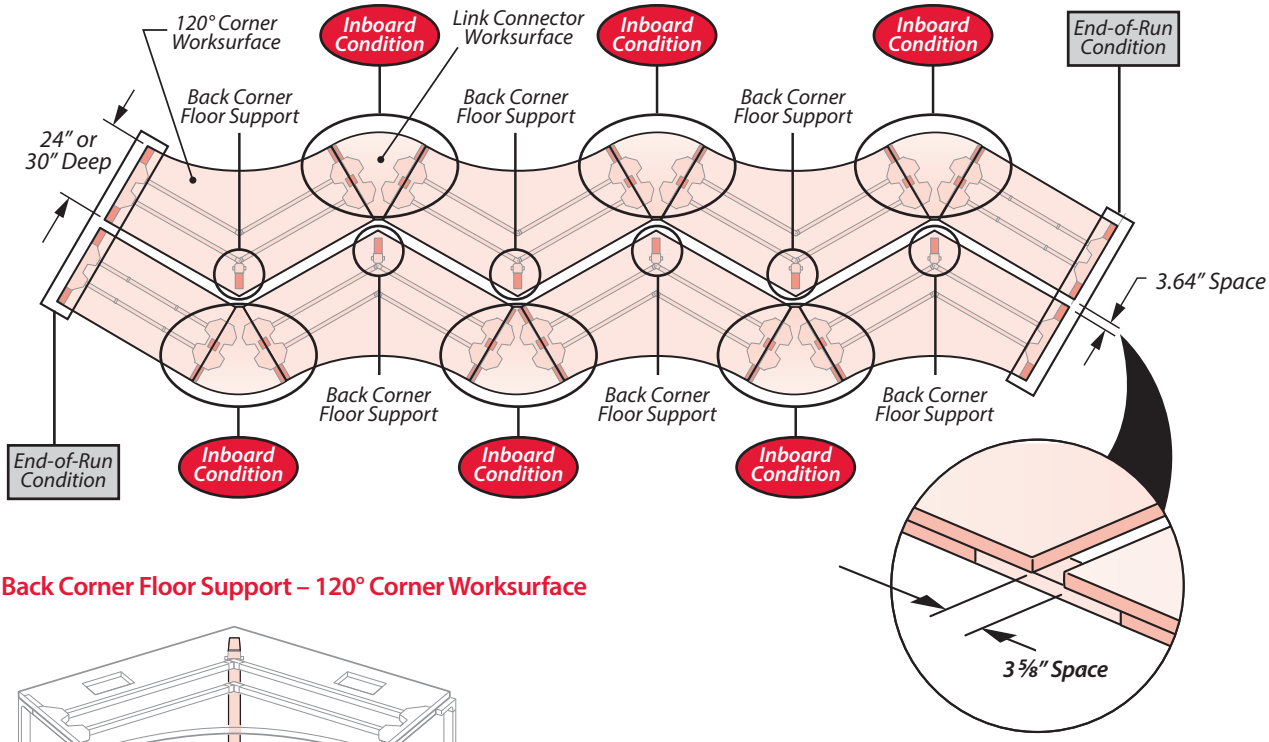
(2) **Intermediate Straight Legs** are recommended. Legs are shared between the required adjacent worksurfaces.

Product Application – Benching – Double Sided Non-Rectilinear

Floor Support Guidelines

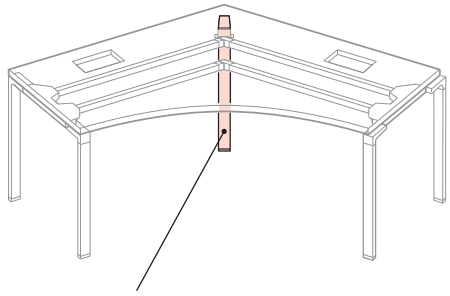
- Benching application consist of Reside worksurfaces, only. No return worksurfaces.
- A non-rectilinear benching application consist of Reside 120º Corner Worksurfaces (or) Reside 120º Corner Worksurfaces with Link Connector Worksurfaces.
- All benching planning models begin with separately specified Reside Desking Worksurface(s) and floor support elements
- 120° Corner Worksurfaces are available with 24″ or 30″ depths.

120° Corner Worksurfaces and Link Connector Worksurfaces

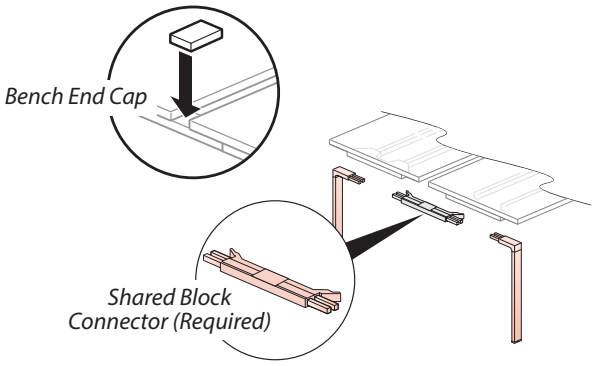


(A Shared Block Connector is required in addition to the end of run front worksurface supports)

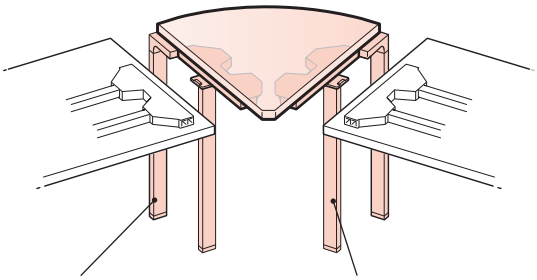
Back Corner Floor Support – 120° Corner Worksurface



120° corner worksurfaces require a separately specified leg to support the back corner of the worksurface (requires straight or angled leg).



Inboard Condition – Link Connector Worksurface



(2) **Straight or Angled Legs** are used to support the back of the worksurface. Legs are shared between the required adjacent worksurfaces.

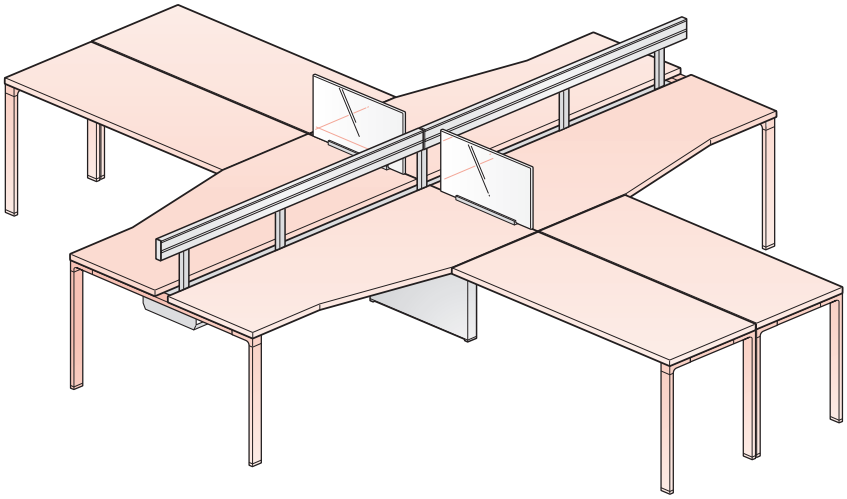
(2) **Intermediate Straight Legs** are recommended. Legs are shared between the required adjacent worksurfaces.

Note

- In addition to the floor support elements a separately specified Shared Block Connector is required.
- The Shared Block Connector is used to tie the worksurface back edges together which results in a 3 ⅝" space between the back-to-back worksurfaces.
- The open space allows for power and cable management and personal accessories such as screens and tool rails
- The Bench End Cap may be used to fill the end portion of the open gap if a center screen in not needed. Optional component; available in laminate or wood. not for use with center screens.

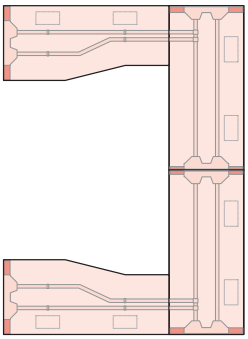
Product Application – Desking Cluster

Application Overview

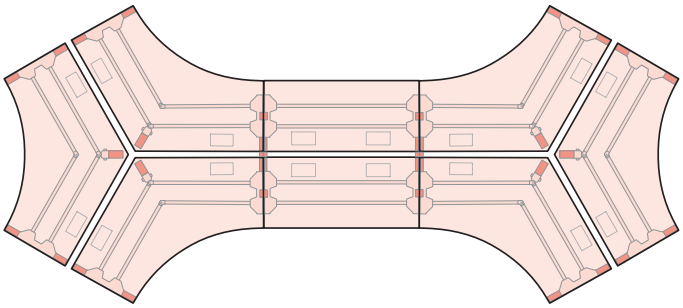


Desking Clusters

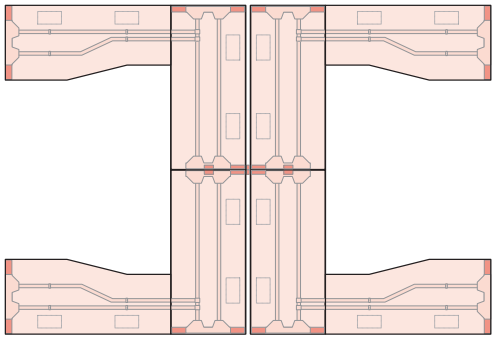
- Reside desking system worktop shapes and return surfaces provide a platform to design desking clusters which provide another dimension to the work settings in the open plan environment and the private office.



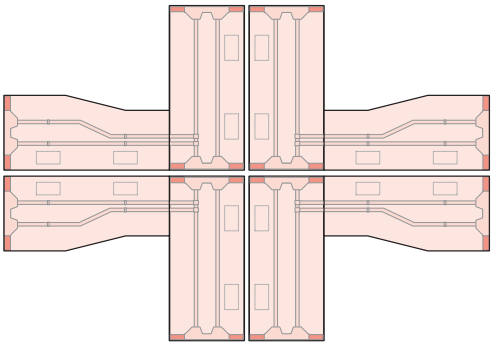
Single Sided Cluster



Double Sided Cluster



Double Sided Cluster



Double Sided Cluster

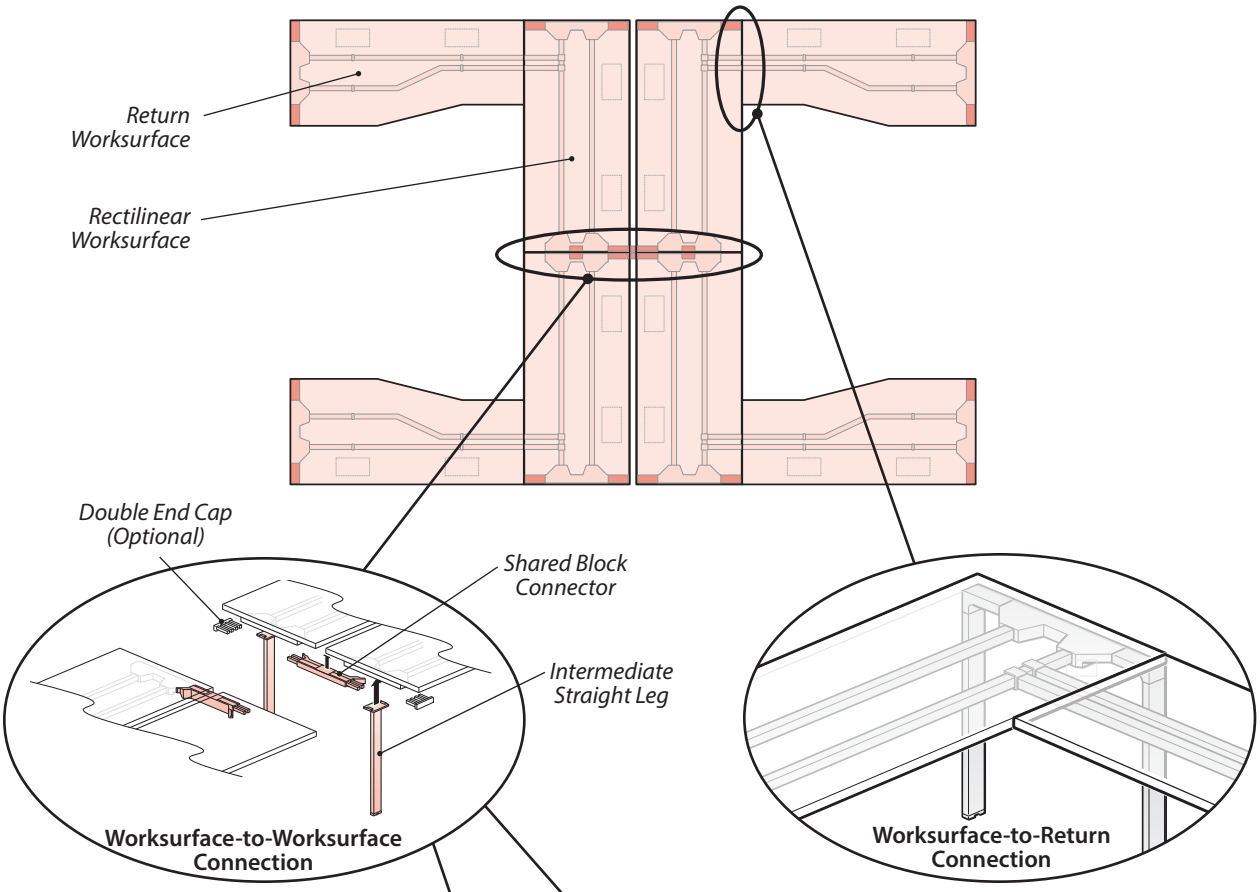
Product Application – Desking Cluster

Understructure Connectivity

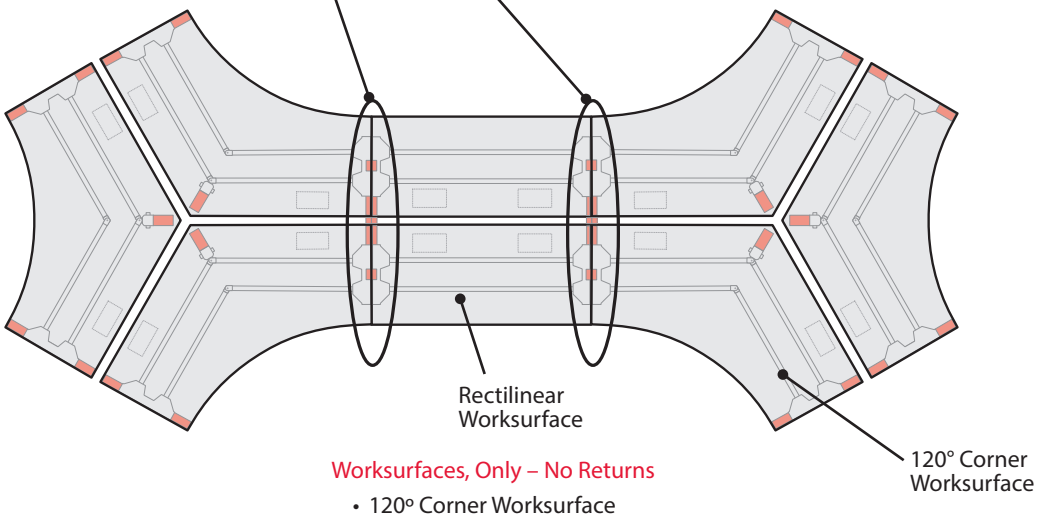
Desking applications may consist of all worksurfaces or worksurfaces with returns.

Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces

- Rectilinear Worksurface
- Return Worksurfaces



Does not require Separately Specified Attachment Hardware.



Worksurfaces, Only – No Returns

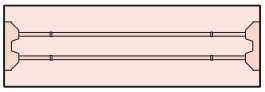
- 120º Corner Worksurface
- Rectilinear Worksurface

Tip Separately specify floor support elements are required for all desking/benching applications.

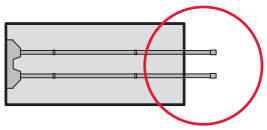
Product Application – Desking Cluster

Understructure Connectivity – Rectilinear

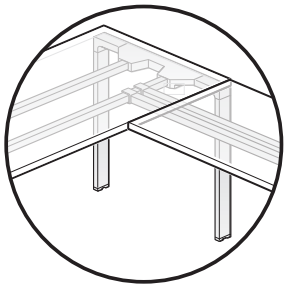
Rectilinear Worksurface



Return Worksurface

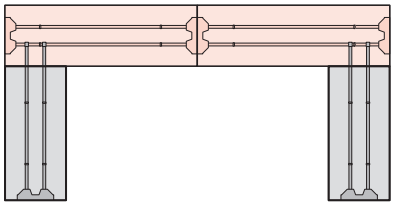


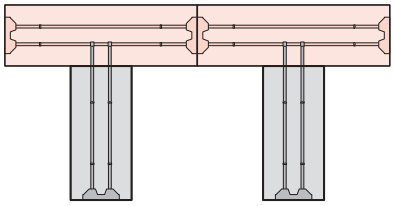
Extended support beams must perpendicularly connect to the worksurface support beams.

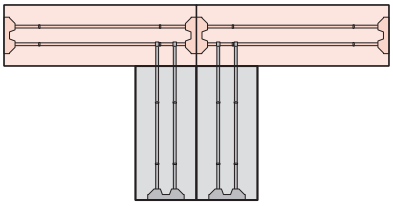


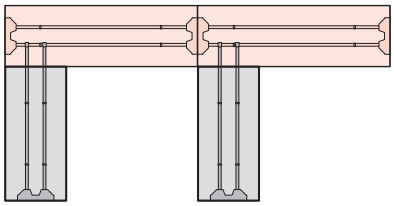
Worksurface-to-Return connection
The return worksurface support beams connect to the worksurface support beams.

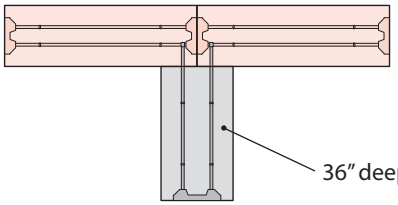
Do The cluster applications below are recommended planning models. In each application the return worksurface's extended support beams have a valid connection point to the worksurface.





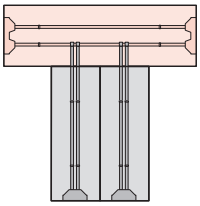


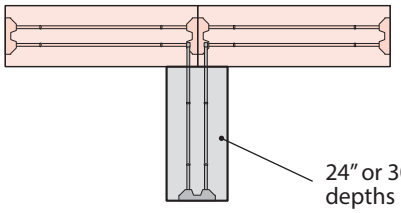




Note The above application is not allowed with a 24″ or 30″ deep return worksurface; feasible with a 36″ deep return worksurface, only.

Don't The cluster applications below are not allowed.





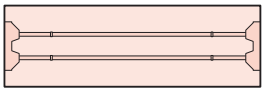
Tip
- The single sided applications shown above may be mirrored to create a double sided application; revise floor support elements per application guidelines.
- Separately specify floor support elements are required for all desking/benching applications.

Note
- Laminate with 3mm edgeband (-J) or knife (-F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Wood with 3mm edgeband (-K) or knife (-U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.

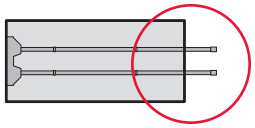
Product Application – Desking Cluster

Understructure Connectivity – Rectilinear

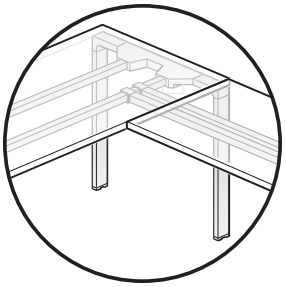
Rectilinear Worksurface



Return Worksurface



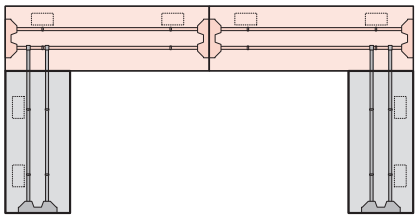
Extended support beams must perpendicularly connect to the worksurface support beams.

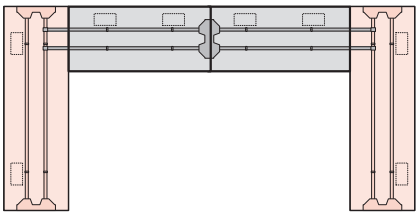


Worksurface-to-Return connection
The return worksurface support beams connect to the worksurface support beams.

Do

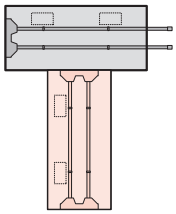
- The cluster applications below are recommended planning models. In each application the return worksurface's extended support beams have a valid connection point to the worksurface.
- Both of the cluster applications below provide the same desking configuration. The difference is the location of the worksurfaces and the return worksurfaces. Ultimately this effects the floor support location and aesthetics of the application.

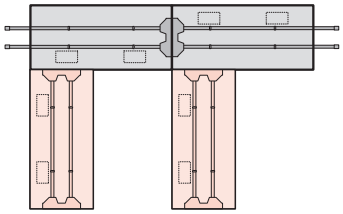




Don't

- The cluster applications below are not allowed because of the location of the two return worksurface(s). The return worksurface's extended support beams do not have a valid connection point to the worksurface.





Tip

- The single sided applications shown above may be mirrored to create a double sided application; revise floor support elements per application guidelines.
- Separately specify floor support elements are required for all desking/benching applications.

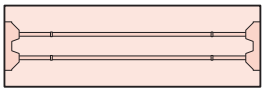
Note

- Laminate with 3mm edgeband (-J) or knife (-F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Wood with 3mm edgeband (-K) or knife (-U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.

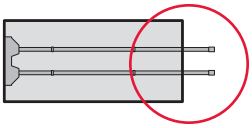
Product Application – Desking Cluster

Understructure Connectivity – Rectilinear

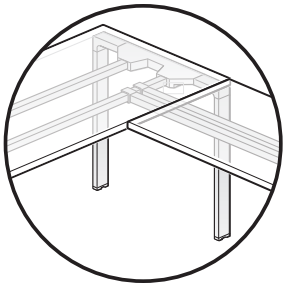
Rectilinear Worksurface



Return Worksurface



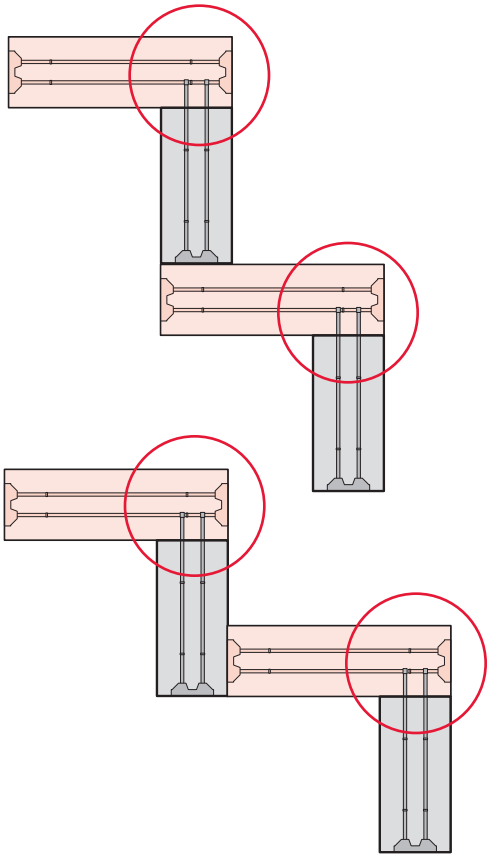
Extended support beams must perpendicularly connect to the worksurface support beams.



Worksurface-to-Return connection
The return worksurface support beams connect to the worksurface support beams.

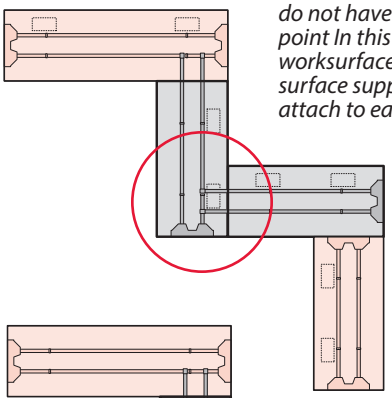
Do

The cluster applications below have the same worksurface to worksurface return ratio. The difference is the worksurface to return worksurface location relationship which impacts the floor support location and the aesthetics of the application.

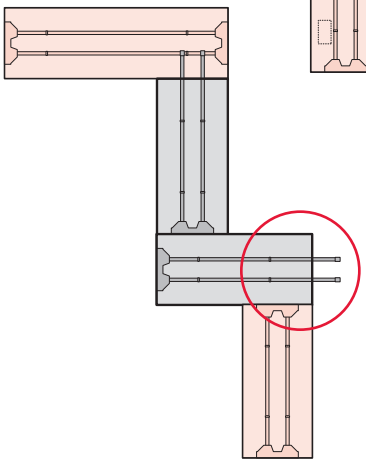


Don't

The cluster applications below are not allowed because of the location of the return worksurface.



The extended support beams do not have a valid connection point In this application; return worksurface-to-return work-surface support beams do not attach to each another.



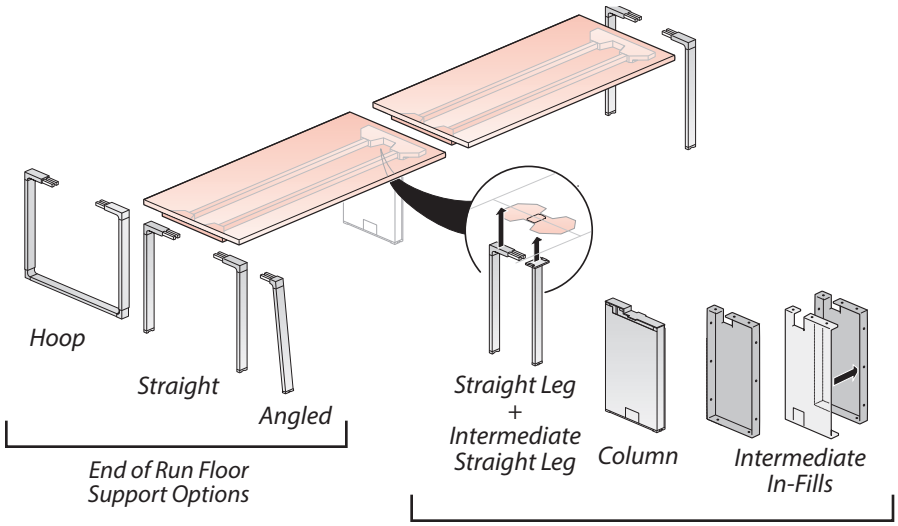
The extended support beams do not have a valid connection point In this application.

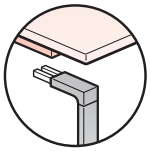
Note

- Laminate with 3mm edgeband (J) or knife (F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Wood with 3mm edgeband (K) or knife (U) on user edge with edgeband on sides and back.

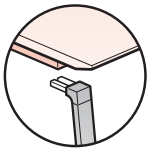
Product Application – Desking Cluster

Floor Support – Rectilinear



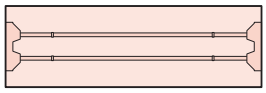


3mm Edgeband

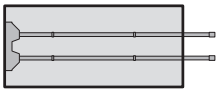


Knife Edge
(Use Angled Legs only)

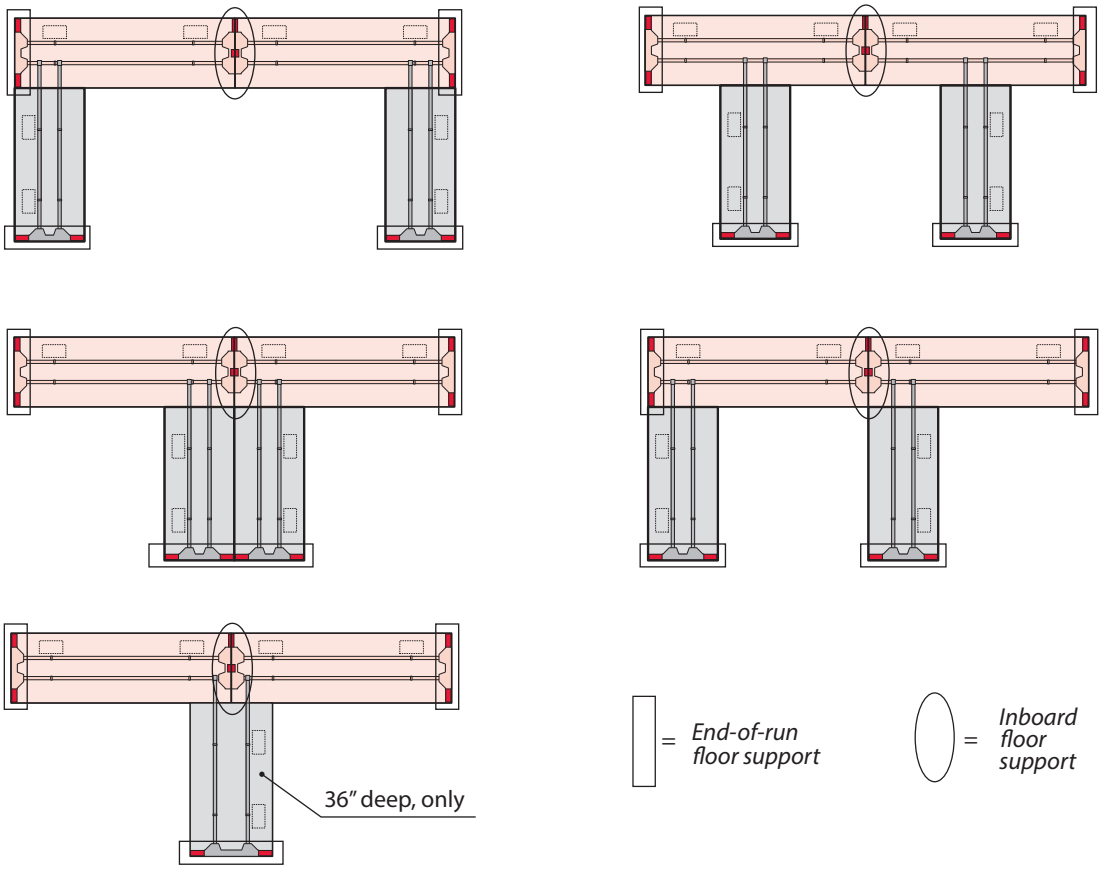
Rectilinear Worksurface



Return Worksurface



Do The cluster applications below support the worksurfaces and return worksurfaces with end of run and inboard floor support.

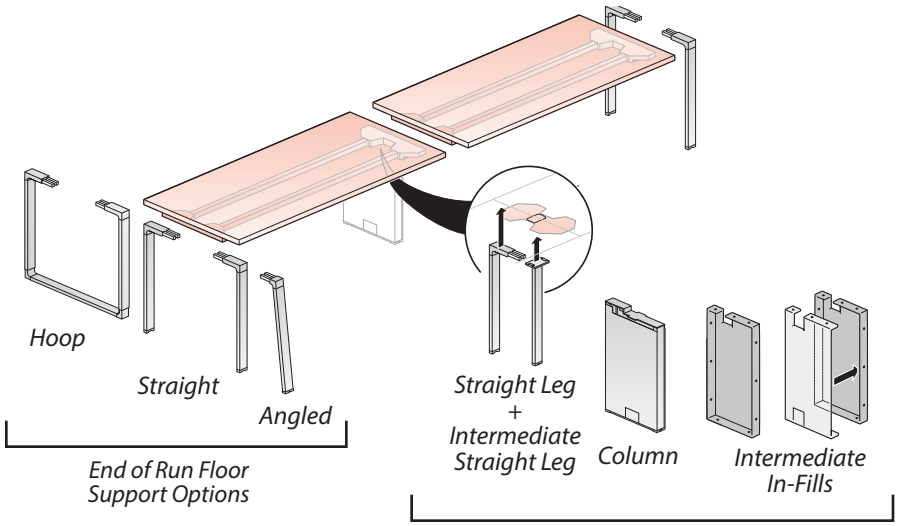


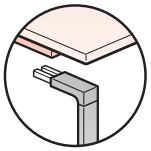
Note

- When straddling a worksurface intersection with a return worksurface the return must be 36" deep.
- Laminate with 3mm edgeband (-J) or knife (-F) on user edge and 1mm edgeband on sides and back.
- Wood with 3mm edgeband (-K) or knife (-U) on user edge with 1mm edgeband on sides and back.

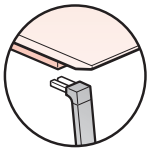
Product Application – Desking Cluster

Floor Support – Rectilinear



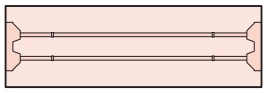


3mm Edgeband

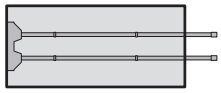


Knife Edge (Use Angled Legs only)

Rectilinear Worksurface

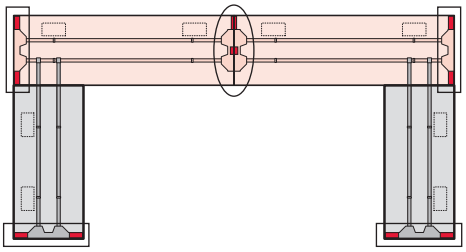


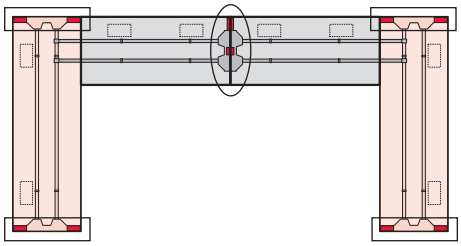
Return Worksurface



Do

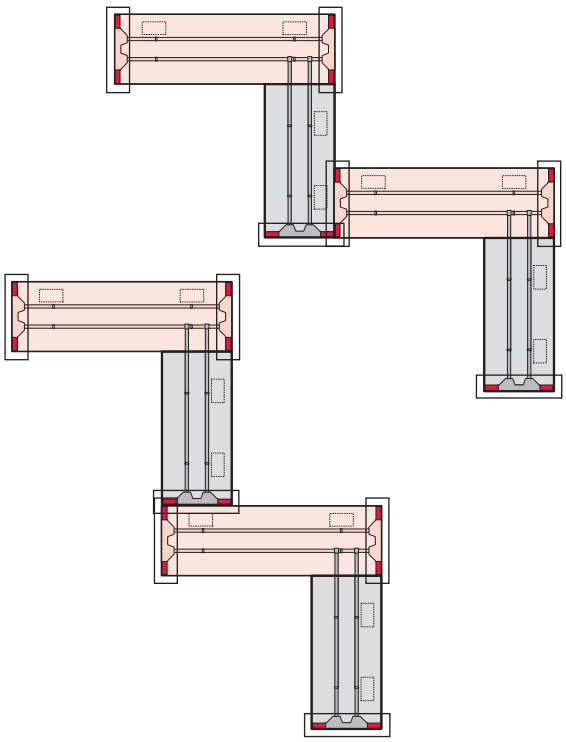
Both of the cluster applications below provide the same desking configuration. The difference is the location of the worksurfaces and the returns worksurfaces. This ultimately effects the floor support location and aesthetics of the application.





Do

Both of the cluster applications below provide similar desking configurations. While the same floor support is required in each cluster the location of the floor support ultimately effects the aesthetics and the space allocation of each desking cluster.



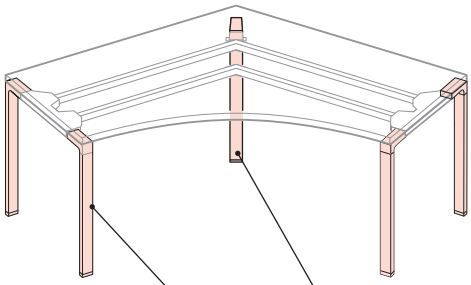
= *End-of-run floor support*

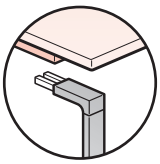
= *Inboard floor support*

Product Application – Desking Cluster

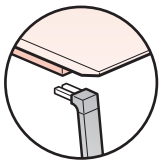
Understructure Connectivity – Non-Rectilinear

120° Corner Worksurface — Back Corner Floor Support





3mm Edgeband

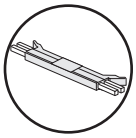


Knife Edge (Use Angled Legs Only)

120° corner worksurface require a separately specified leg to support the back corner of the worksurface (requires straight or angled leg).

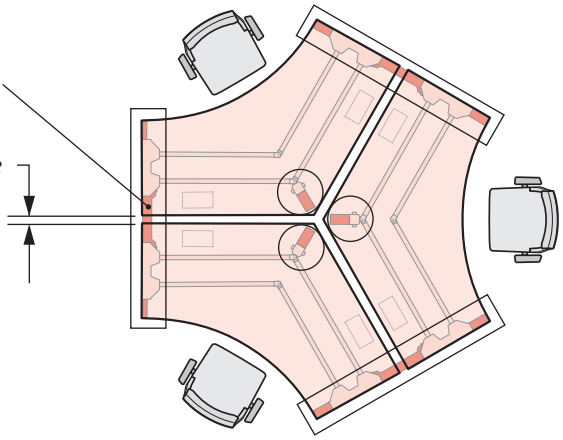
End-of-run Floor support element

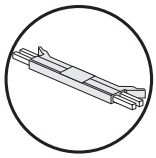
Do The cluster applications below support the worksurfaces with end of run and inboard floor support. 120° corner worksurfaces require a separately specified leg to support the back corner and may require a shared block connector for some end-of-run applications.



Shared Block Connector

3 ⅝" Space





Shared Block Connector (May be required for some applications)

Note

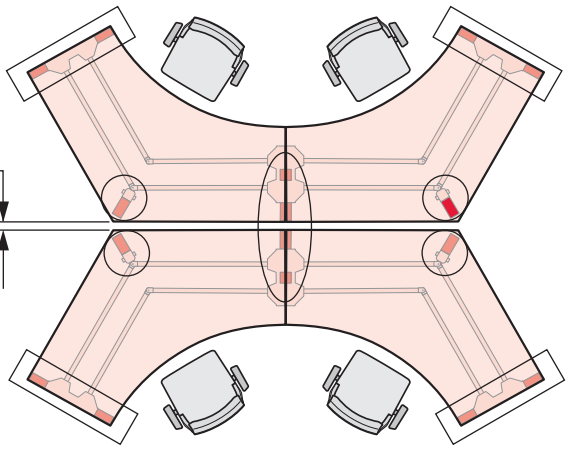
In addition to the End-of-Run Floor Support Element, one Shared Block Connector is required at each End-of-Run condition.

= *End-of-run floor support*

= *Inboard floor support*

= *Back Corner Floor Support*

3 ⅝" Space



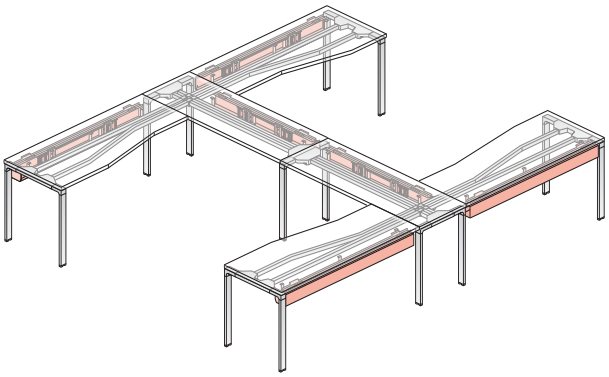
Product Application – Desking Cluster

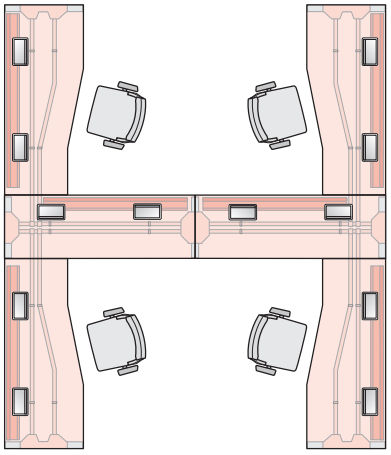
Application Overview

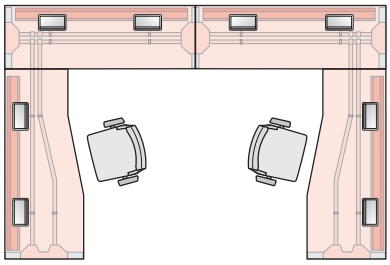
Benching Application – Double Sided With Power

Simple Specification:

- Worksurface(s) and Return Worksurface(s)specified with no hatches.
- Infeed used to access building power (uses two power connectors or any receptacle location on PDA).
- Single Powered Utility Tray specified to match worksurface width(s) and Single Utility Tray Cover.
- Jumper(s) to continue power from one Powered Utility Tray to the next.
- Receptacles specified for power access.





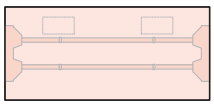


Tip

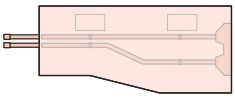
- Desking and returns are finished on user edge only.
- Two hatch cutout option (-E) is available for 60" and wider Desking worksurfaces and returns, only

1. Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces:

Rectangular Worksurface

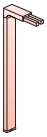


Articulating Transition Worksurface



2. Legs:

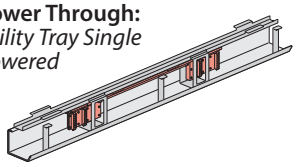
Straight Leg



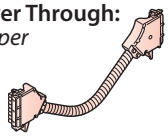
3. Electrical

Power In:
Infeed Harness

Power Through:
Utility Tray Single Powered



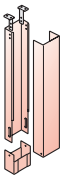
Power Through:
Jumper



Power Out:
Triplex Receptacles

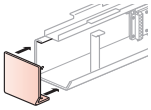
4. Wire Management

Base Feed Cover



Hatch

Utility Tray End Cover - Single



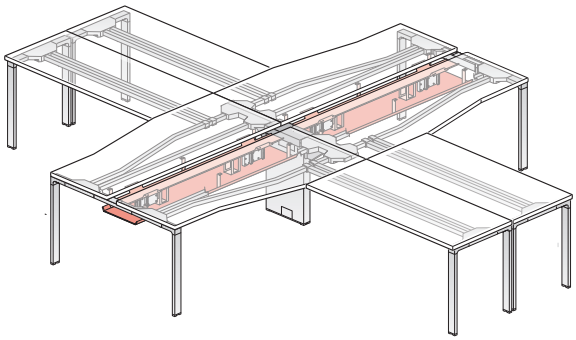
Product Application – Desking Cluster

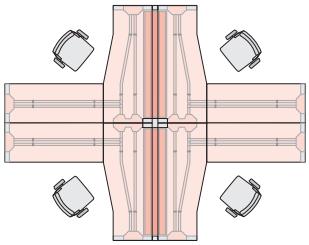
Application Overview

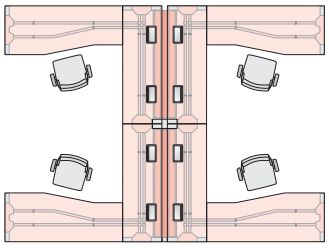
Benching Application – Double Sided With Power

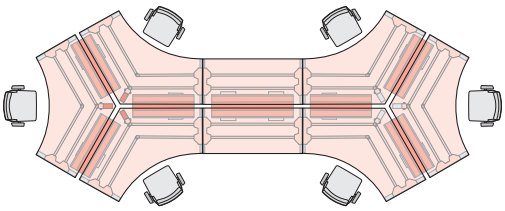
Simple Specification:

- Worksurface and Returns specified with or without hatches.
- Infeed used to access building power (uses two power connectors or any receptacle location on PDA).
- Double Powered Utility Tray specified to match worksurface width(s) and Double Utility Tray Cover.
- Jumper(s) to continue power from one Powered Utility Tray to the next.
- Receptacles specified for power access.







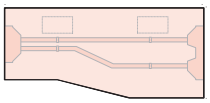


Tip

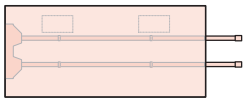
- Desking and returns are finished on user edge only.
- Two hatch cutout option (-E) is available for 60" and wider Desking worksurfaces and returns, only

1. Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces:

Articulating Transition Worksurface

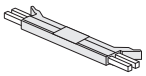


Rectangular Return Worksurface



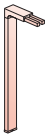
2. Brackets:

Shared Block Connector

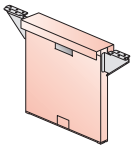


3. Legs

Straight Leg



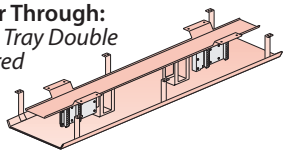
Column Shared



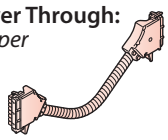
4. Electrical

Power In: *Infeed Harness*

Power Through: *Utility Tray Double Powered*



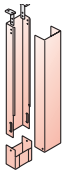
Power Through: *Jumper*



Power Out: *Triplex Receptacles*

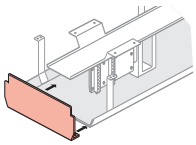
5. Wire Management

Base Feed Cover



Hatch

Utility Tray End Cover Double

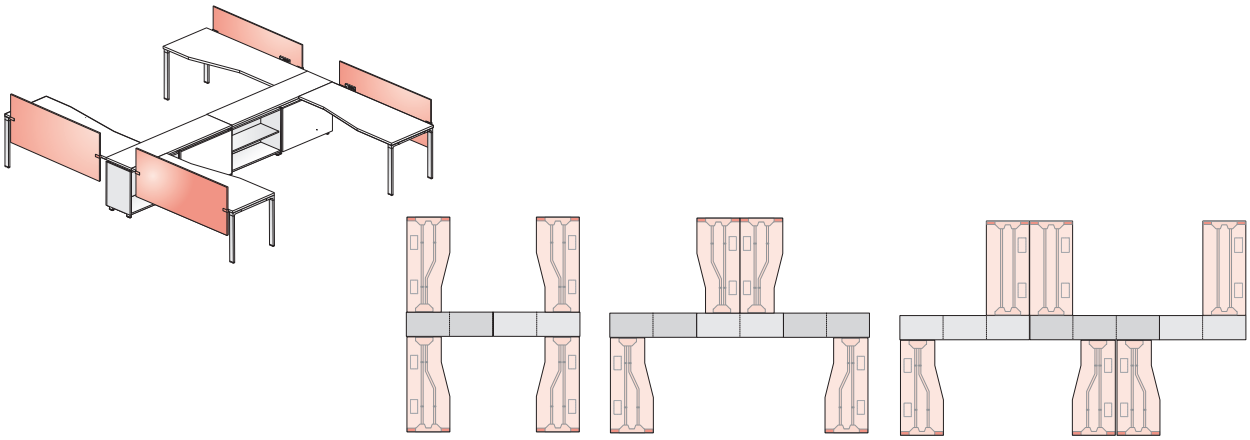


Product Application – Storage Based Planning

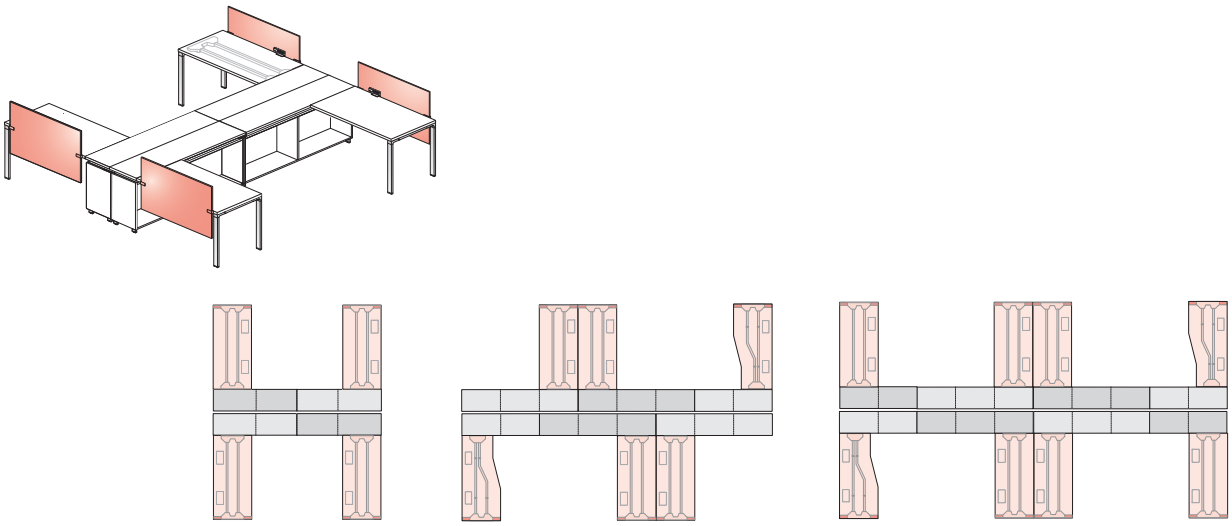
Application Overview

- Beside storage system provides horizontal and vertical storage solutions which define space in the open plan environment and create efficient open plan and private offices.
- In storage based planning the power and data may be routed within the Base Unit's recessed compartment through the storage spine. Users may access the storage based planning utilities through a variety of storage mounted solutions.

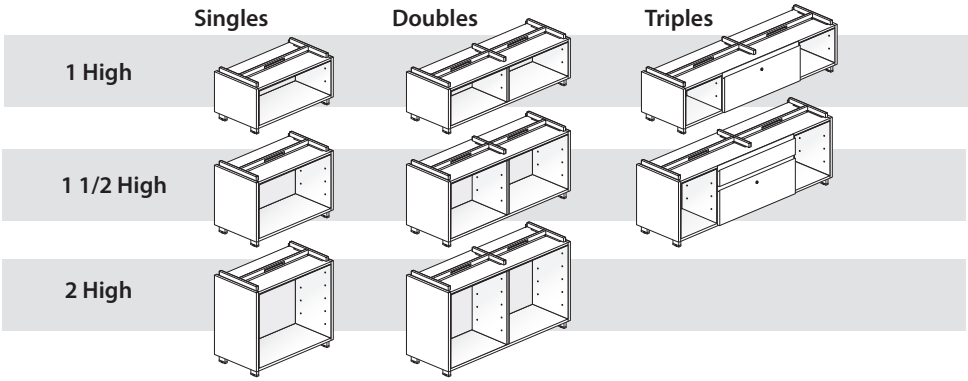
Single Depth Storage Unit – Storage Spine



Double Depth Storage Unit – Storage Spine



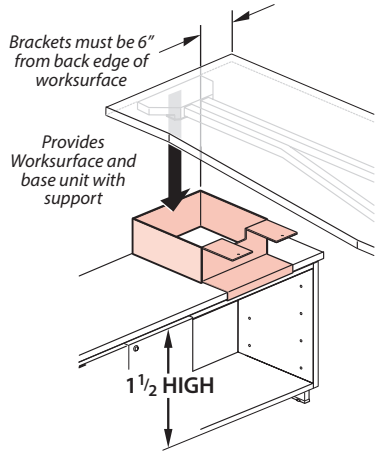
Beside Storage Base Unit Heights & Configurations For Storage Based Planning:



Note • Drawers or Hinged Doors are not recommended directly adjacent to the Reside Worksurface.

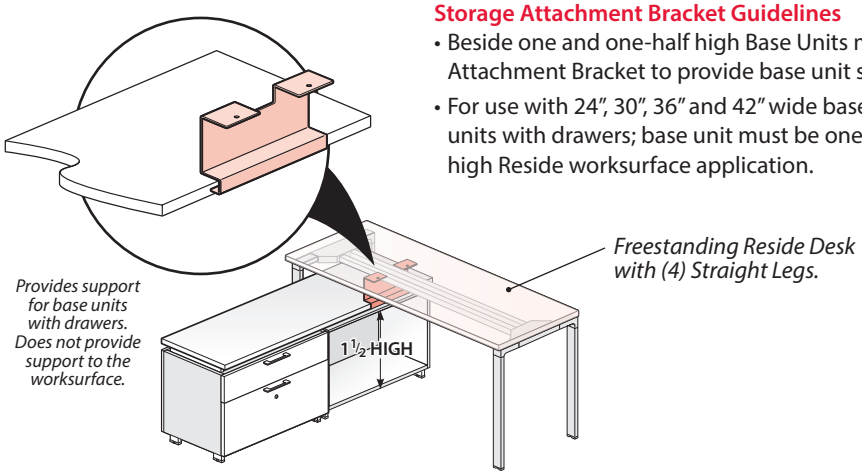
Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Worksurface Support and Attachment Options



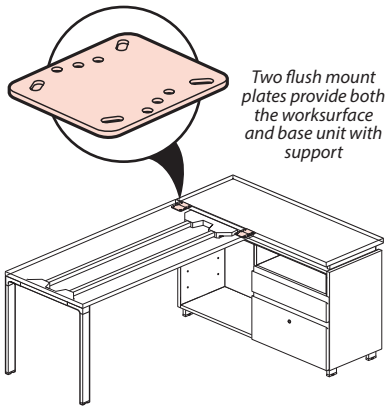
Desk-To-Storage Bracket Guidelines

- Beside one and one-half high base units may be used with a Reside Desk-to-Storage Bracket to support a Reside Worksurface in most benching applications.
- If using Desk-to-Storage Bracket, specify a shorter Utility Tray to avoid interference with one and one-half high Base Unit; Utility Trays should not be specified the same width as the worksurface in this application (see Utility Tray Section for more details); do not specify hatch cut-out on end of worksurface near one and one-half high Base Unit.
- Using a Beside one and one-half high Base Unit for worksurface support reduces the number of Reside floor support elements in a benching application. Must be 6" from back edge of worksurface.



Storage Attachment Bracket Guidelines

- Beside one and one-half high Base Units may be used with a Reside Storage Attachment Bracket to provide base unit support.
- For use with 24", 30", 36" and 42" wide base units without drawers and all base units with drawers; base unit must be one and on-half high for a nominal 29" high Reside worksurface application.



Flush Mount Plate Guidelines

- Reside Worksurfaces may be perpendicularly attached to the front or back of a two-high Beside Base Unit with the use of Flush Mount Plates.
- Two Flush Mount Plates per worksurface.
- Flush Mount Plates eliminate the need to use a floor support element on one end of the worksurface.

Don't

- Beside two-high Base Units are not for use beneath a Reside Worksurface; the Reside Worksurface understructure interferes with the top of the two-high Base Unit. A two-high Base Unit with a separately specified Storage Top aligns with a 29" high nominal Reside Worksurface.
- Reside Return Worksurfaces cannot be attached to a Beside Base Unit; applies to all Base Unit heights.

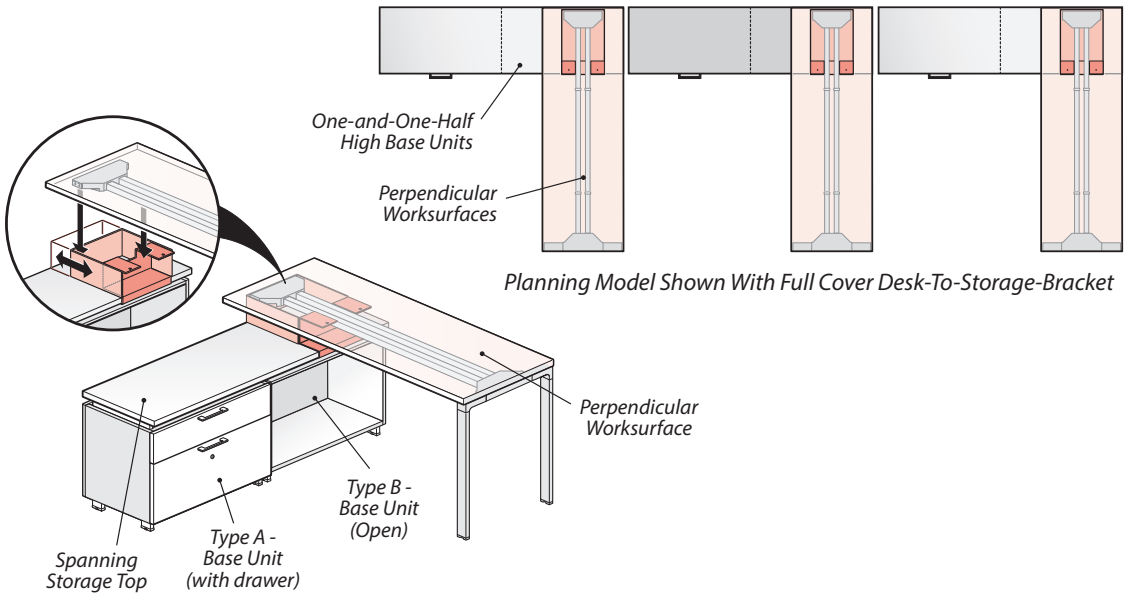
Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Application Guidelines

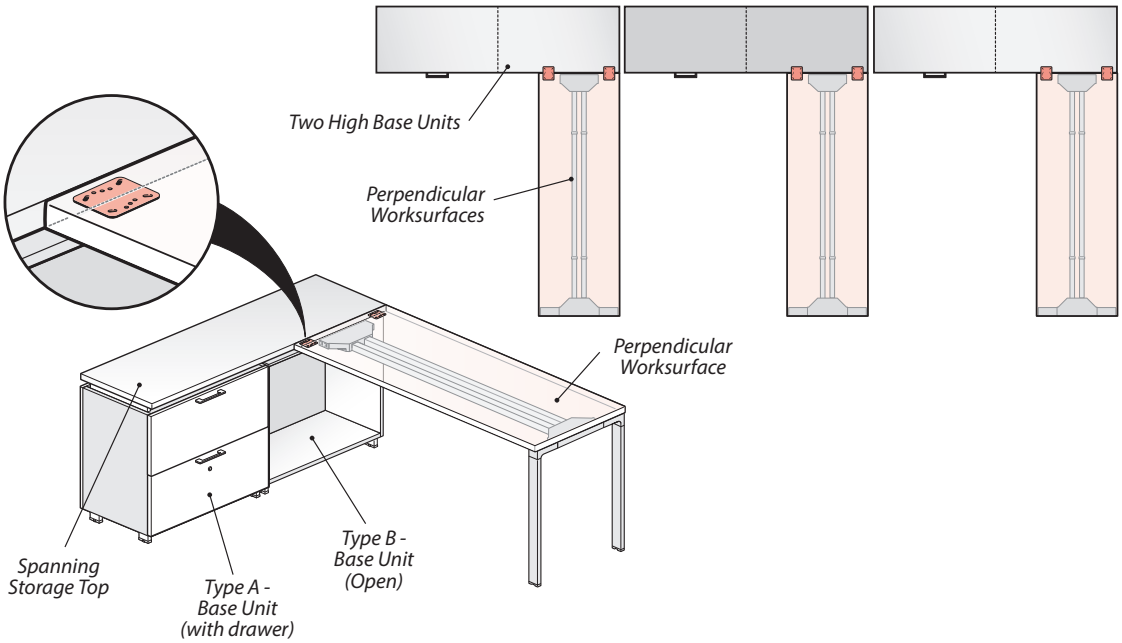
- A perpendicular Reside Worksurfaces requires a separately specified support bracket(s).
- Type A base unit with drawer(s) must be supported by a perpendicular Reside worksurface attached to a spanning storage top.
- 72 combined inches of Type A base unit with drawer(s) is the maximum allowed per perpendicular worksurface. The combined inches is the overall width of multiple in-line base units with drawers.

Perpendicular Worksurface requires separately specified Support Bracket(s).

One-and-One-Half High Base Units With Perpendicular Reside Worksurface
Support Bracket – Desk-to-Storage Bracket (Full or Half Cover)



Two High Base Unit With Perpendicular Reside Worksurface
Support Bracket – (2) Two Flush Mount Plates



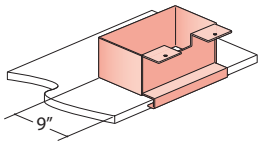
Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Desk-To-Storage Bracket Application Guidelines

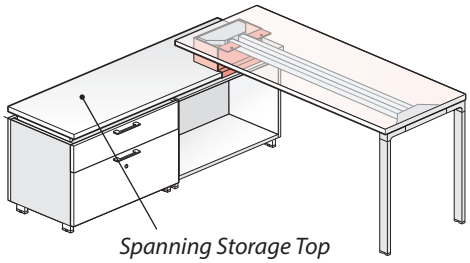
- The Desk-to-Storage bracket attached to a one-and-one-half high Beside base unit provides floor support to one end of a Reside worksurface.
- Available in several depths to correspond with the Reside worksurface depths.
- The Desk-to-Storage Bracket has two cover options; half or full cover to accommodate multiple applications.
- Catalog number includes the Desk-to-Storage bracket with the user specified cover option.
- Desk-to-Storage Bracket must be installed on the centerline of the Reside Worksurface to enclose the the Central Block and Support Beams.

Desk-to-Storage Bracket – Half Cover

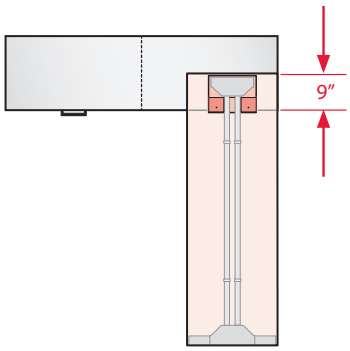
- Half cover provides a 9″ overlap between the Reside Worksurface and the Beside Base Unit.



ZUBG-29 _ _- PNHC
Worksurface Depth



Spanning Storage Top
- Must attach to a Reside worksurface
- Must span Type A base unit(s)

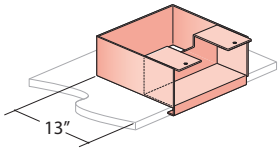


Tip
- The Beside Storage Attachment Bracket is not for use in this application; it does not provide proper worksurface support.

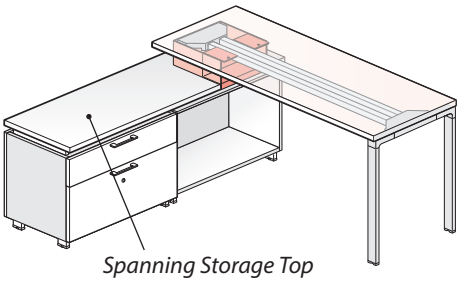
Note
- If a utility tray is utilized in the above application it must be 6″ less than the width of the Reside Worksurface.
- Do not specify a Hatch cutout above the Desk-to-Storage Bracket; it will not be accessible.

Desk-to-Storage Bracket – Full Cover

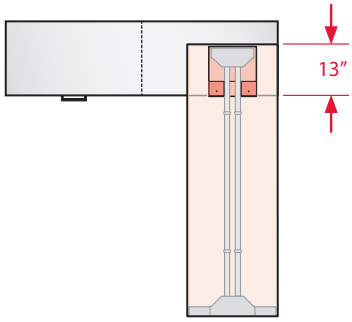
- Full cover provides a 13″ or 18″ overlap between the Reside Worksurface and the Beside Base Unit.

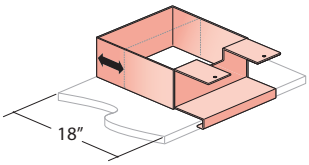


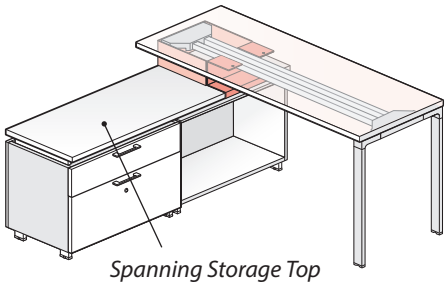
ZUBG-29 _ _- PNFC
Worksurface Depth



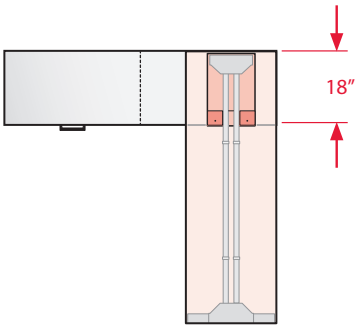
Spanning Storage Top
- Must attach to a Reside worksurface
- Must span Type A base unit(s)







Spanning Storage Top
- Must attach to a Reside worksurface
- Must span Type A base unit(s)

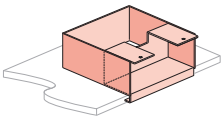


Tip
- The Beside Storage Attachment Bracket is not for use in this application; it does not provide proper worksurface support.
- The Wedge worksurface is not for use with the Desk-to-Storage Bracket with Full Cover.

Note
- If a utility tray is utilized in the above application it must be 12″ less than the width of the Reside Worksurface.
- Do not specify a Hatch cutout above the Desk-to-Storage Bracket; it will not be accessible.

Product Application – Storage Based Planning

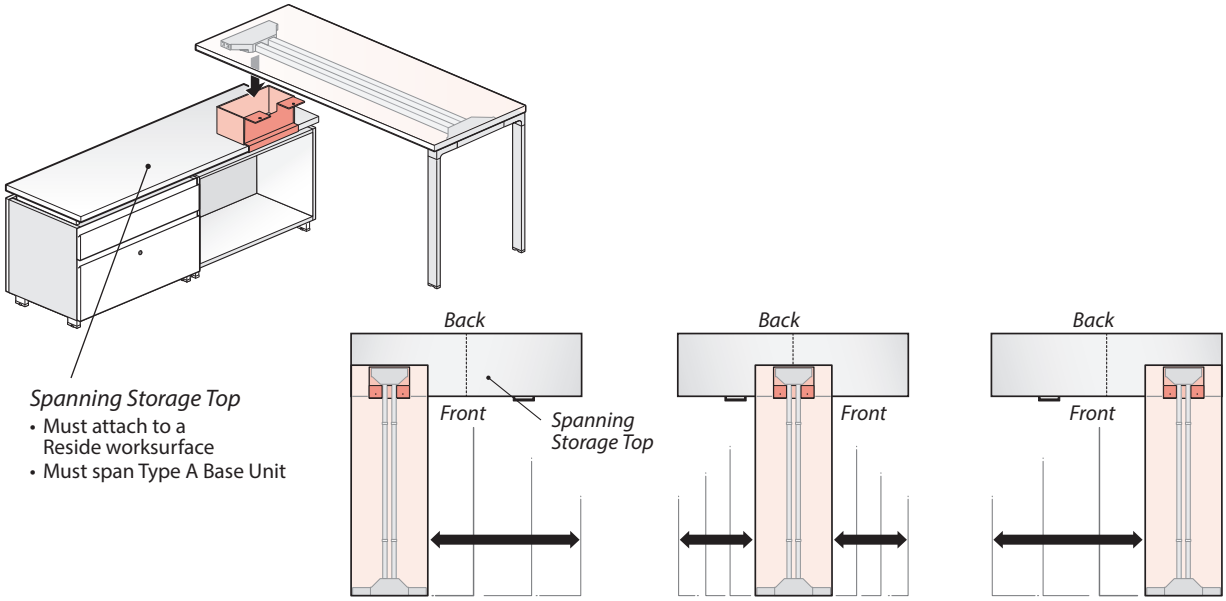
Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Desk-To-Storage Bracket Application Guidelines



Desk-to-Storage Bracket

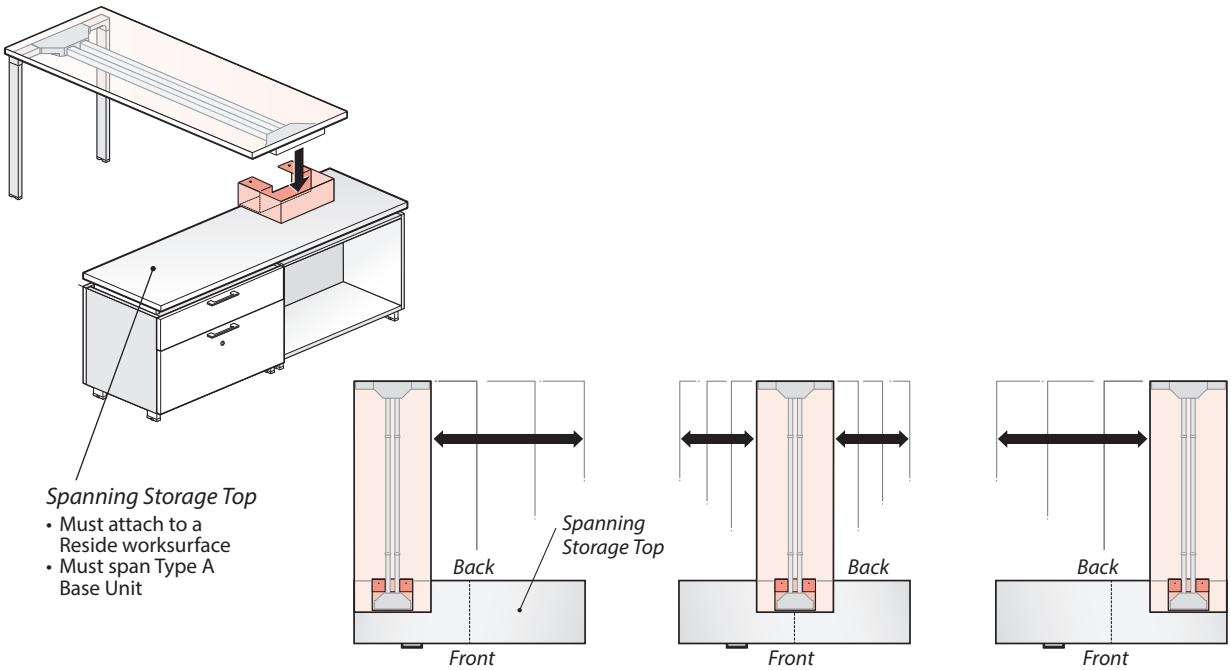
- The Desk-to-Storage Bracket with half or full cover may be located anywhere along the front or back edge of a One-and-One-Half High Base Unit.
- The Desk-to-Storage bracket attaches to the edge of the Beside Storage Top and to the underside of the Reside worksurface.

Desk-to-Storage Bracket – Attachment to FRONT of Beside Base Unit



Desk-to-Storage Bracket – Attachment to BACK of Beside Base Unit

- Bracket does not interfere with the finished back.

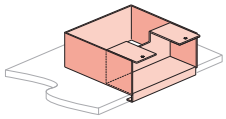


Notes

- Locating the Desk-to-Storage Bracket above a drawer in a One and One-Half High application limits drawer accessibility.
- Do not attach perpendicular worksurfaces to the side(s) of a Base Unit.

Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Desk-to-Storage Bracket Application Guidelines

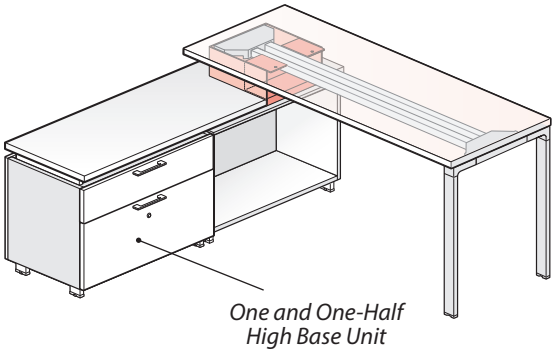


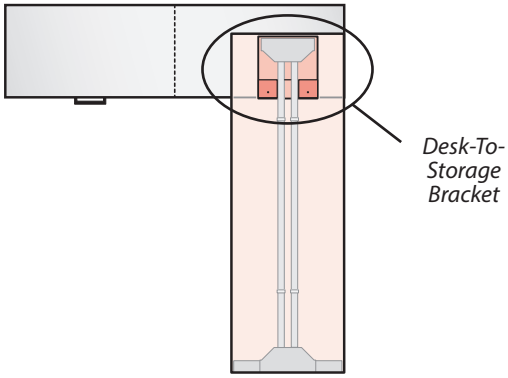
Desk-to-Storage Bracket

- The Desk-to-Storage Bracket attached to one and one-half high Beside Base Unit to provides floor support to one end of a perpendicular Reside Worksurface.
- Desk-to-Storage Brackets may be located anywhere along the front or back edge of a one and one-half high Base Unit.
- The Desk-to-Storage Bracket attaches to the underside of the Beside Storage Top and Reside Worksurface.

Do

- Desk-to-Storage Bracket must be installed on the centerline of the Reside Worksurface to enclose the Central Block and Support Beams.



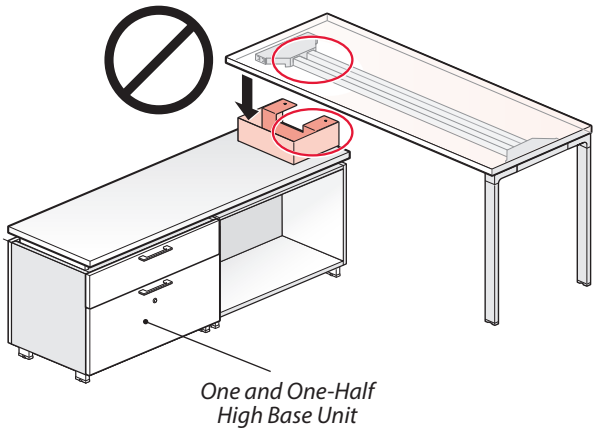


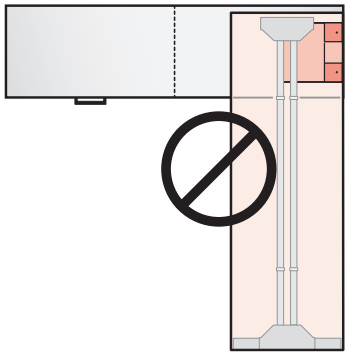
Tip

- Type A Base Units adjacent to Reside Worksurfaces must not have a drawer in the top location of the Base Unit to avoid interference with opening and using the drawer.

Don't

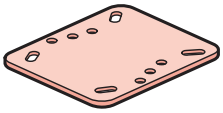
- The Base Unit Spacer prohibits the Desk-to-Storage Bracket from attaching to the side of the base unit.
- This configuration prevents nesting Worksurface Central Block and Support Beams in the Desk-To-Storage Bracket.





Product Application – Storage Based Planning

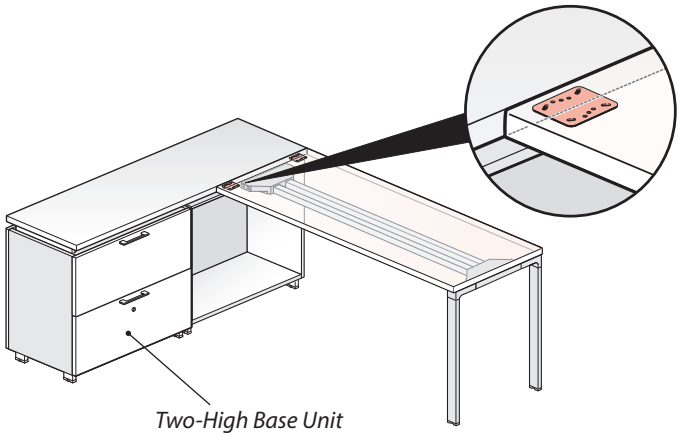
Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Flush-Mount Plate Application Guidelines

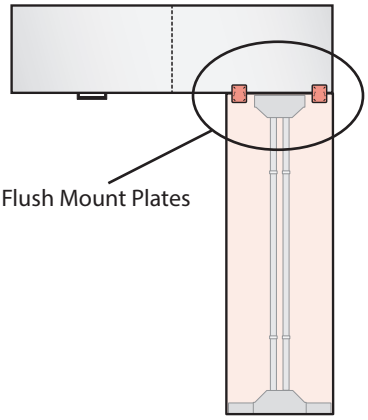


Flush Mount Plate
ZUBF-PN

- Flush mount plates attached to a two-high Beside base unit provides floor support to one end of a Reside worksurface.
- Flush Mount Plates may be located anywhere along the front or back edge of a two-high base unit.
- The Flush Mount Plates attach to the underside of the Beside storage top and Reside worksurface.

Do Flush Mount Plates– Reside Worksurface attachment to the FRONT of Beside Base Unit



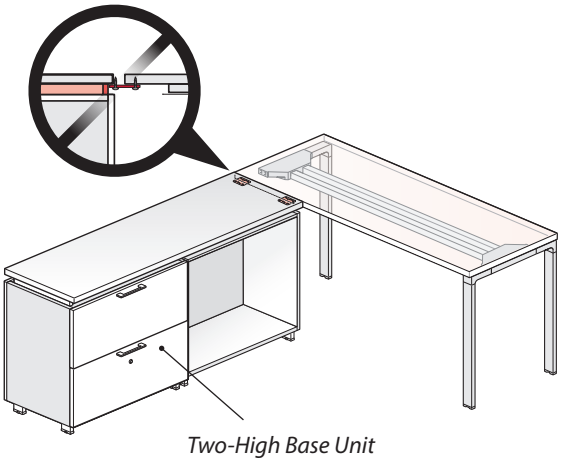


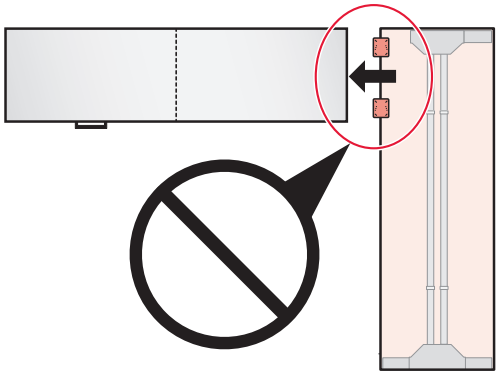
Note
- A quantity of (2) Flush Mount plates are required to support one end of the worksurface.

Tip
- For Flush Mount applications with the Base Unit perpendicular to a Reside Worksurface, the open section of a Base Unit must be located beneath the Reside Worksurface or the back of the Base Unit if it has all drawers or doors. This is recommended for clearance reasons as the Reside structural beam interferes with opening the drawer/door in a flush mount application.

Don't Flush Mount Plates– Reside Worksurface attachment to the SIDE of Beside Base Unit

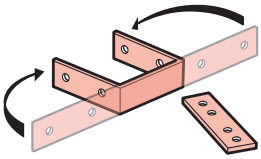
- The Base unit spacer prohibits the flush mount plate from attaching to the side of the base unit.





Product Application – Storage Based Planning

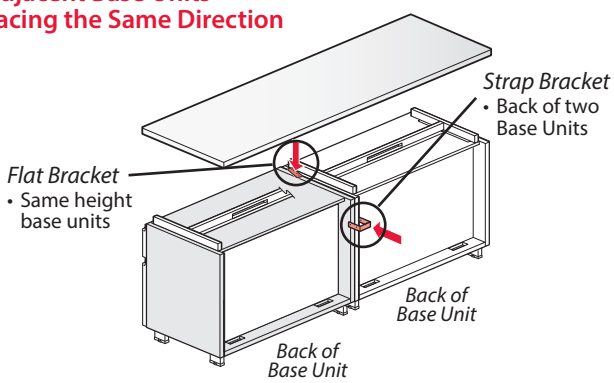
Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Ganging Bracket Kit Application Guidelines



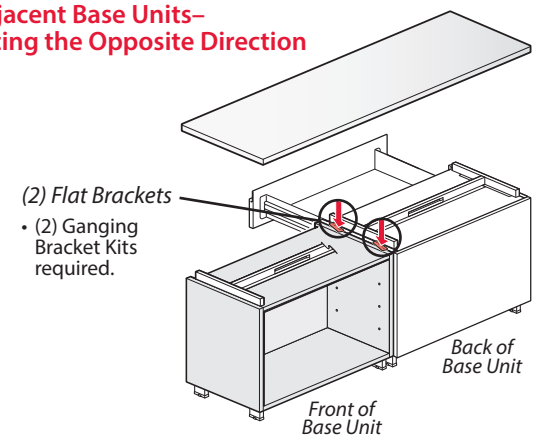
Ganging Bracket Kit
QAGB

- The Beside ganging bracket kit includes two brackets. Used to gang base units together for increased rigidity.
- The Strap Bracket attaches adjacent side edges of vertical end panels. Strap Bracket is supplied flat and is bent in the field to U-Shape for certain applications.
- The flat bracket attaches adjacent top edges of vertical end panels.
- Adjacent Base Units facing the same direction require (1) Ganging Bracket Kit in a storage based planning application with an attached perpendicular Reside Worksurface.
- Adjacent Base Units facing opposite directions require (2) Ganging Bracket Kits in a storage based planning application with an attached perpendicular Reside Worksurface. (2) Two Flat Brackets attached at the top of the Base Units are required for ganging.
- Guideline applies to both type A Base Units with drawer(s) and type B Base Units without drawer(s).

Adjacent Base Units– Facing the Same Direction

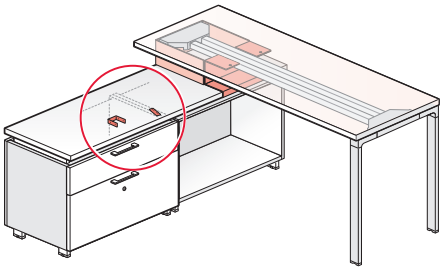


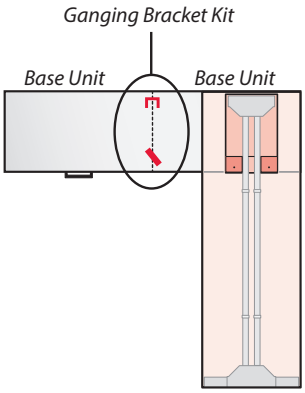
Adjacent Base Units– Facing the Opposite Direction



Desk-To-Storage Bracket Application –

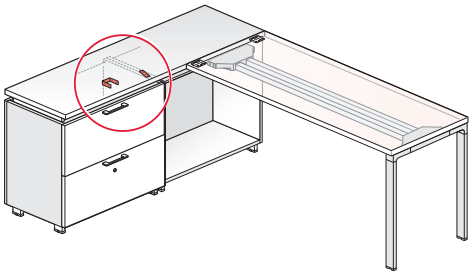
One and One-Half High Base Units with attached perpendicular Reside worksurface

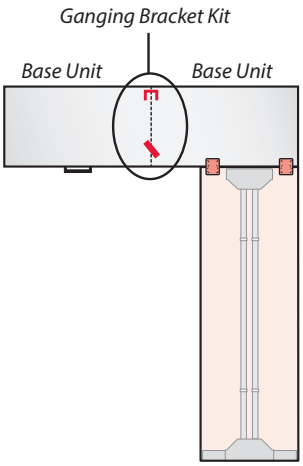




Flush Mount Plate Application –

Two High Base Units – with attached perpendicular Reside worksurface





Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Base Unit Types

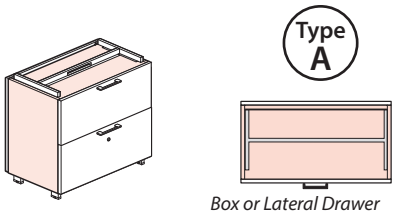
• Type A base unit with drawer(s) must be supported by a Reside perpendicular Worksurface attached to a spanning storage top.

Base Unit Types

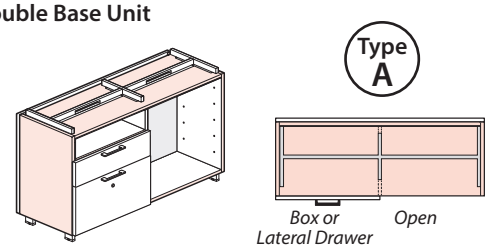
For Base Unit attachment planning purposes there are two base unit types. The first type is Base Unit with drawers; includes box or lateral drawers. The second type is all other base unit configurations; includes open, single and double sliding doors and hinged doors. For double or triple base units configured with an open, slider or hinged door portion and a box or lateral drawer portion default to the drawer portion of the base unit to apply attachment guidelines.

Base Unit Type A

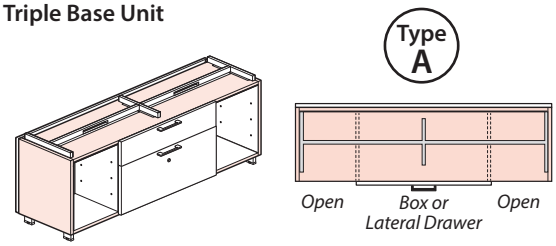
Single Base Unit



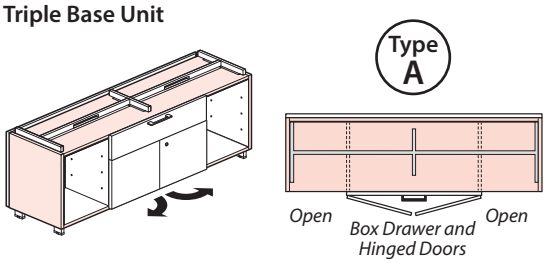
Double Base Unit



Triple Base Unit

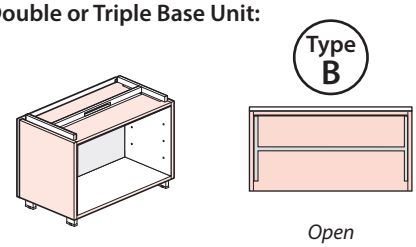


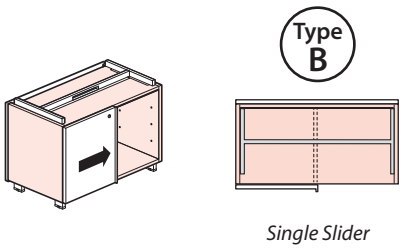
Triple Base Unit

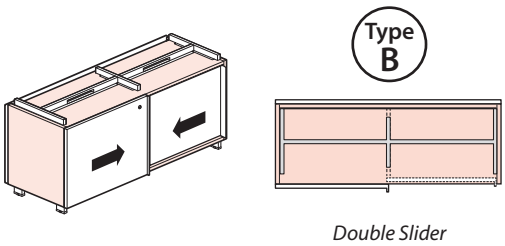


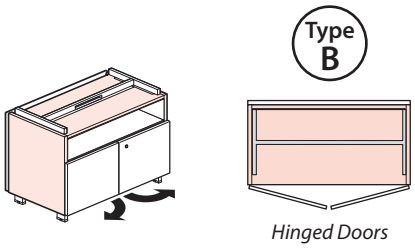
Base Unit Type B

Single, Double or Triple Base Unit:







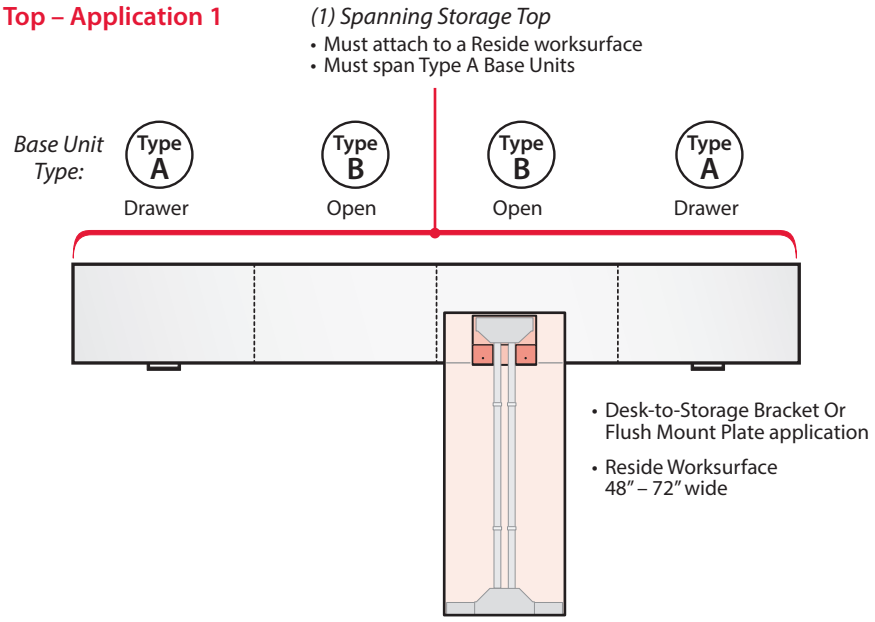


Product Application – Storage Based Planning

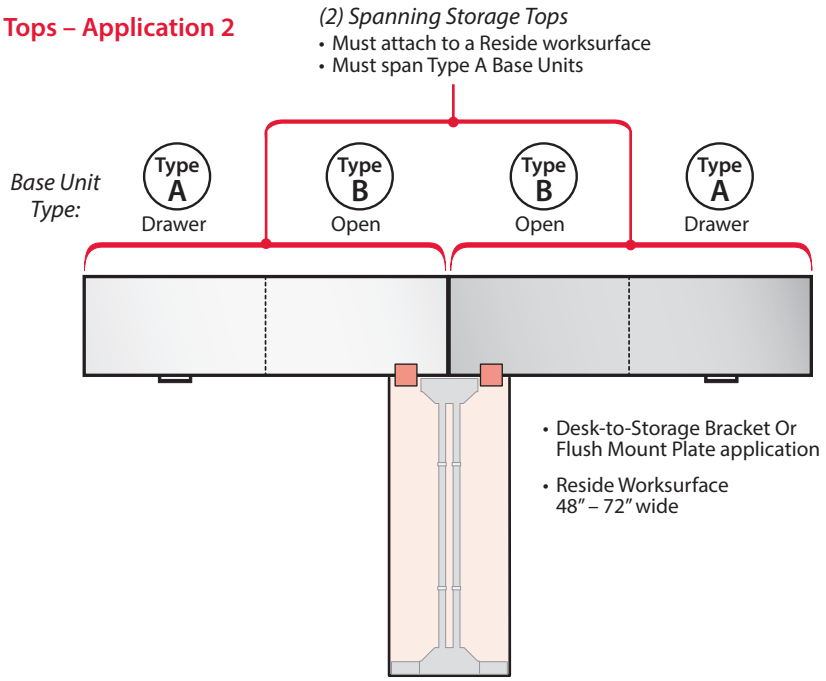
Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Mixed Type A and Type B Base Unit Applications

- Type A base unit with drawer(s) must be supported by a Reside perpendicular worksurface attached to a spanning storage top.
- The perpendicular worksurface attached to a spanning storage top is required to support the drawer base units.
- The storage top must span the open base units to provide the drawer base units the required support.

One Spanning Storage Top – Application 1



Two Spanning Storage Tops – Application 2



Tip

- For Desk-To-Storage Bracket applications using One and One-Half High Base Units, Type A Base Units adjacent to Reside Worksurfaces must not have a drawer in the top location of the Base Unit to avoid interference with opening and using the drawer.
- For Flush Mount applications with Two-High Base Units, the open section of a Base Unit must be located beneath the Reside Worksurface or the back of the Base Unit if it has all drawers or doors. This is recommended for clearance reasons as the Reside structural beam interferes with opening the drawer/door in a flush mount application.

Note

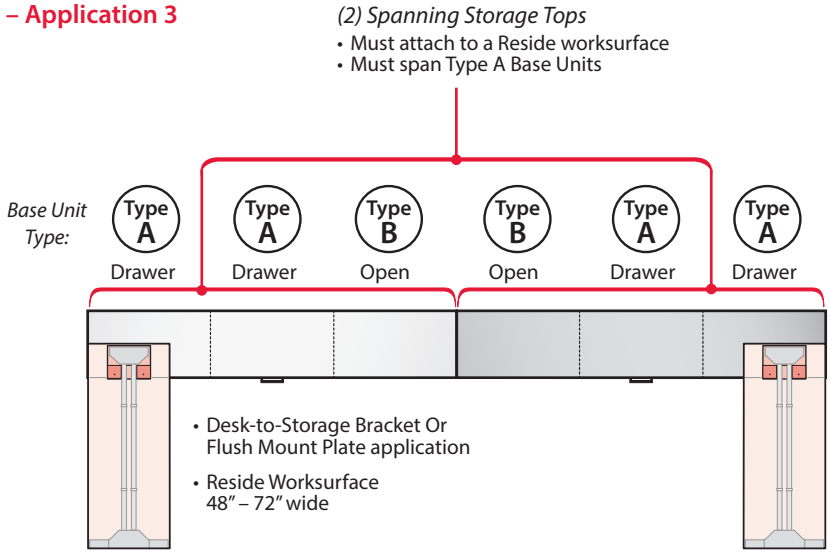
- Both of these applications require (3) Ganging Bracket Kits for proper support and load.
- 120" is the widest storage top available for a Beside Base Unit application without additional support.
- Worksurface may be located anywhere along front or back edge of the Storage Top.

Product Application – Storage Based Planning

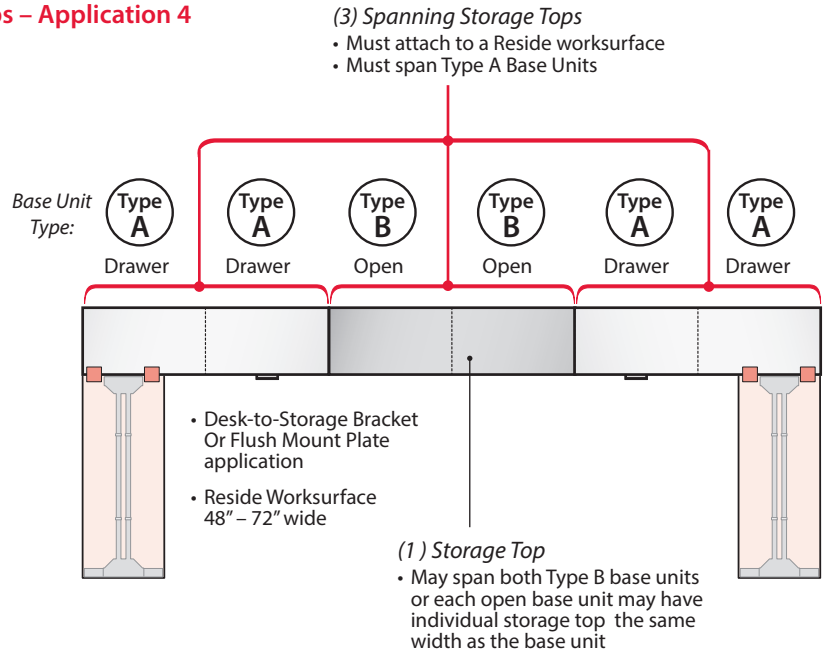
Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Mixed Type A and Type B Base Unit Applications

- **Type A base unit with drawer(s) must be supported by a Reside perpendicular worksurface attached to a spanning storage top. (Continued)**

Two Spanning Storage Tops – Application 3



Three Spanning Storage Tops – Application 4



Tip

- Type A Base Units adjacent to Reside Worksurfaces must not have a drawer or hinged doors in the top location of the Base Unit to avoid interference with opening and using the drawers or hinged doors.

Note

- Both of these applications require (5) Ganging Bracket Kits for proper support and load.
- 120" is the widest storage top available for Beside base unit applications.
- Worksurfaces may be located anywhere along the front edge of the storage top.

Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Application Guidelines For Type A Base Units

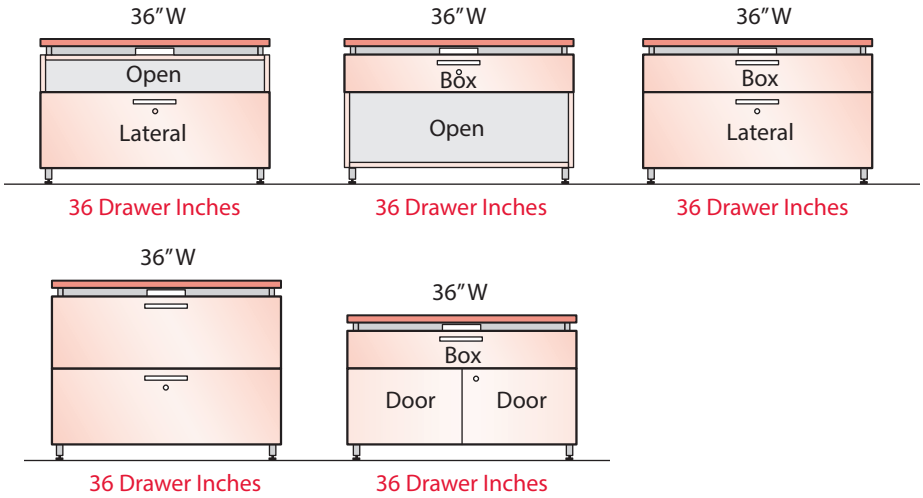
- 72 combined drawer inches of Type A Base Unit with drawer(s) is the maximum allowed per perpendicular worksurface.
- The combined drawer inches is the overall width of multiple in-line base units with drawers.

Calculating Inches Of Drawer Units

EXAMPLES:

36" Wide Single Base Units

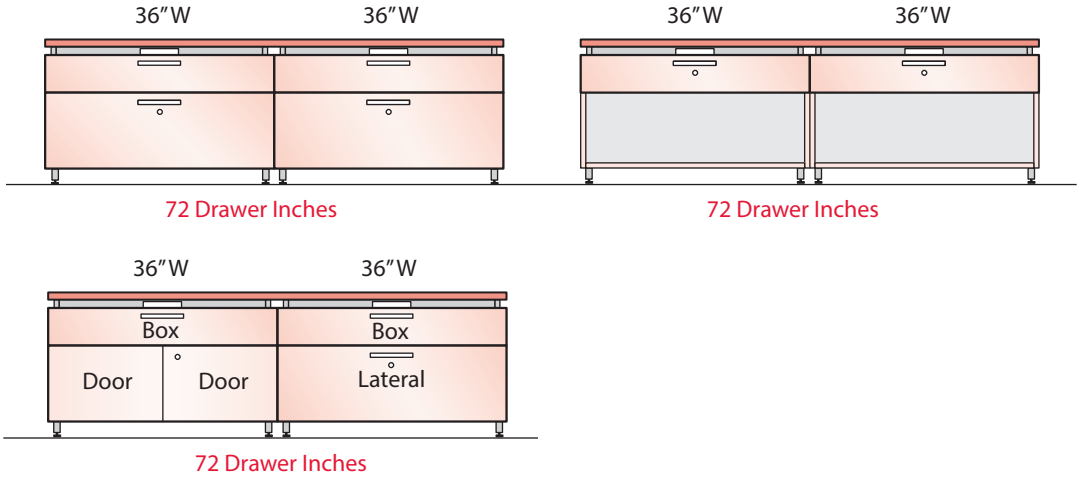
- Each of the Base Units shown below have 36 drawer inches.



- All One and One-Half High and Two High Base Units with drawers must be attached to a Reside perpendicular worksurface.
- Each of the above examples requires a perpendicular Reside Worksurface attached to a storage top for proper support.

Two 36" Wide Single Base Units

- Each of the base unit applications shown below have 72 drawer inches:



- 72" is the maximum combined drawer inches allowed per perpendicular worksurface.
- Each of the above examples require a perpendicular Reside worksurface attached to a spanning storage top for proper support.
- A Ganging Bracket Kit is also required for additional support between base units.

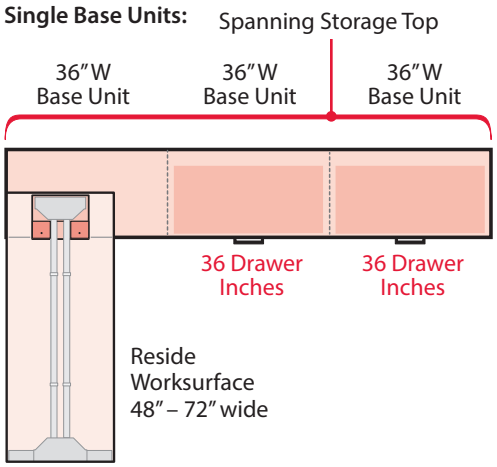
Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Application Guidelines For Mixed Type A and Type B Base Units

• Each application option shown below has 72 combined drawer inches.

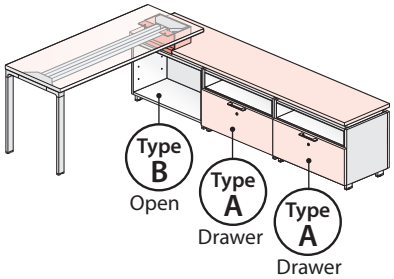
Mix Of Base Units / Type A And Type B Base Unit Applications

Single Base Units:



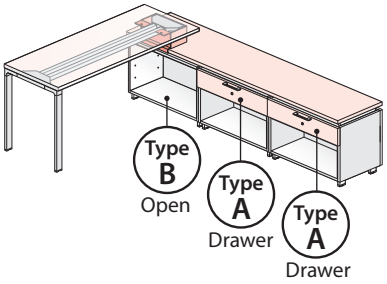
One And One-Half High Base Units With Drawers:

• (2) 36″w base units with lateral drawer



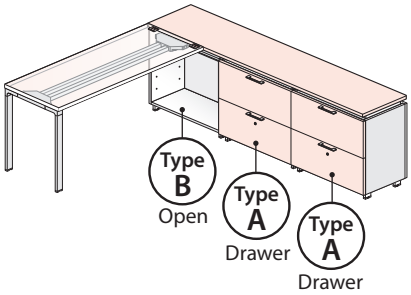
One And One-Half High Base Units With Drawers:

• (2) 36″w base units with box drawer

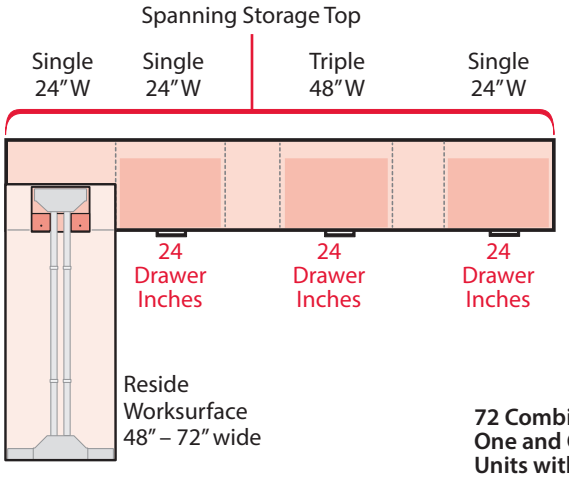


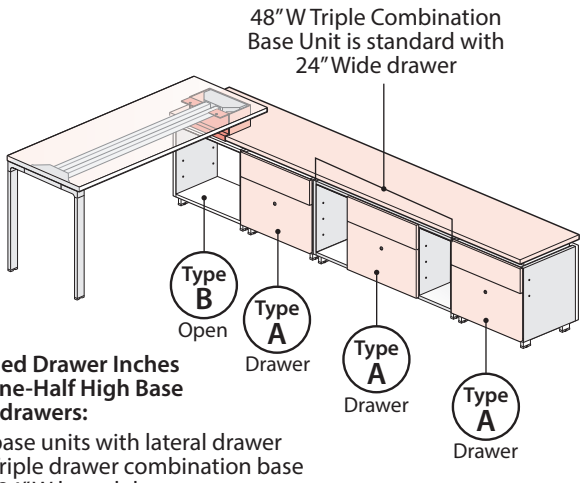
Two High Base Units With Drawers:

• (2) 36″w base units with lateral drawers



Single and Triple Base Units:





72 Combined Drawer Inches One and One-Half High Base Units with drawers:

• (2) 24″w base units with lateral drawer
• (1) 48″w Triple drawer combination base unit with 24″W lateral drawer

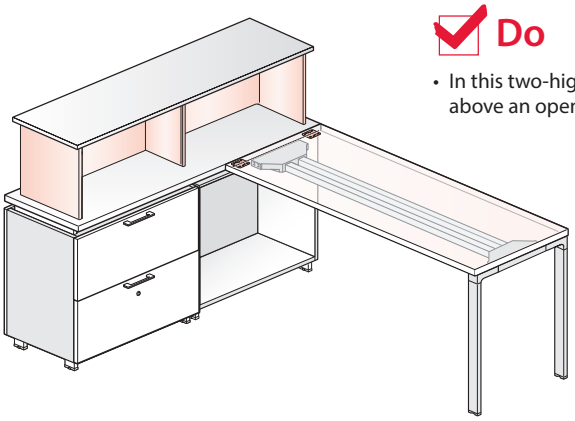
Note • Same guidelines apply to Reside worksurfaces attached to two-high Base Units with Flush Mount Plates.

Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Base Unit Drawer Accommodation

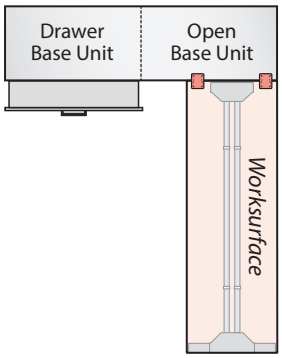
In a two-high storage spine application with attached worksurfaces, plan around potential drawer or door interference.

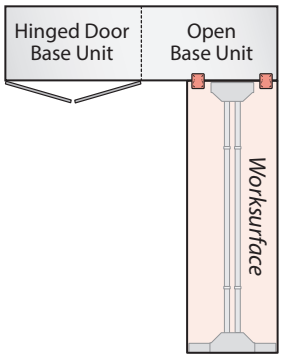
- Base Units with hinged doors or storage drawers in the top position do not have the required clear access to open due to the structural beams beneath the Reside Worksurface. To avoid interference do not locate a storage drawer or hinged door directly beneath the flush mount attached Reside Worksurface.

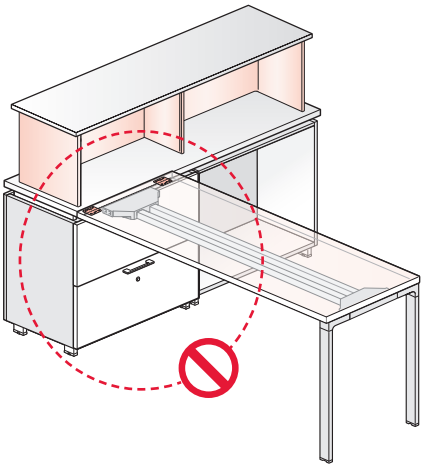


Do

- In this two-high storage based planning application the Reside Worksurface is located above an open storage unit allowing for a functional storage application.

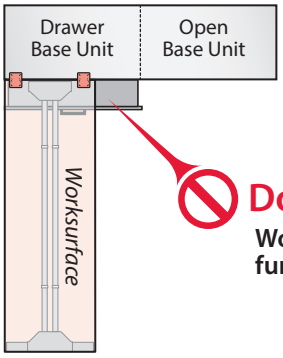






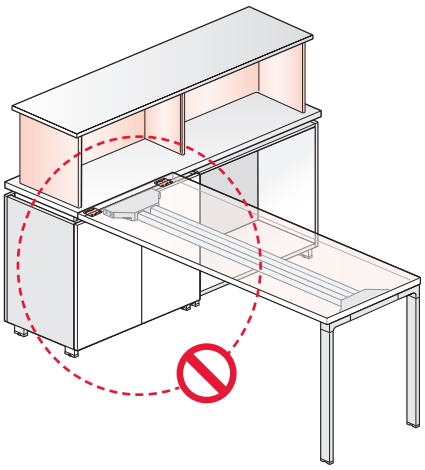
Don't

- The Reside Worksurface is located above a Beside Base Unit with a file drawer in the top position.
- The worksurface interferes with the functionality of the drawer and prevents it from opening.



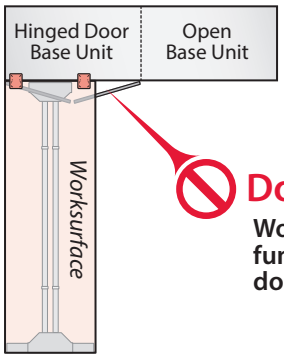
Don't

Worksurface interferes with functionality of the drawer.



Don't

- The Worksurface is located directly above a Base Unit with hinged doors.
- The worksurface interferes with the functionality of the hinged doors and prevents them from opening.



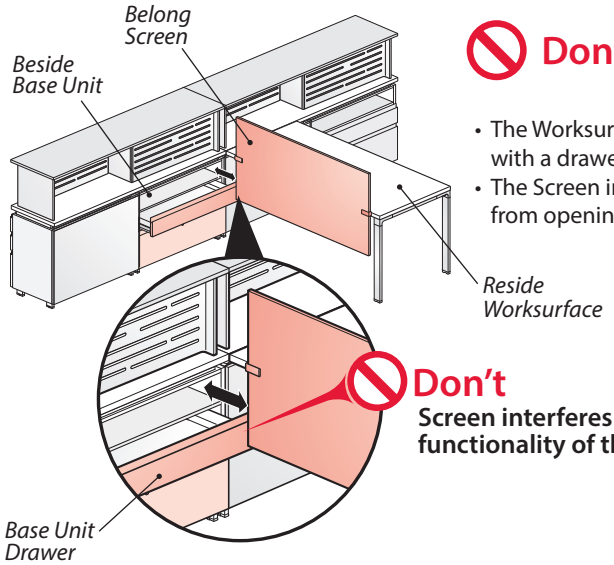
Don't

Worksurface interferes with functionality of the hinged doors.

Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Attached Perpendicular Worksurface – Base Unit Drawer Accommodation

In storage spine applications with attached Worksurfaces with Screens, plan around potential drawer interference with the Screen.

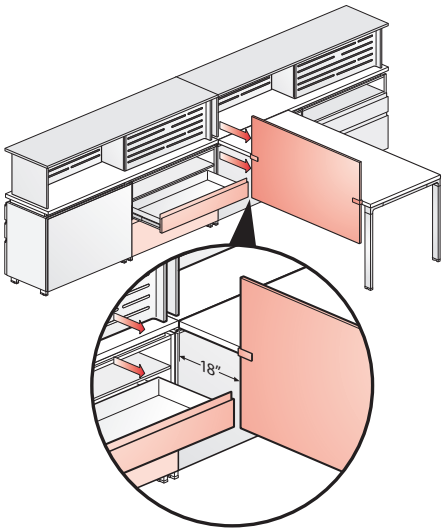


Don't

- The Worksurface and the Screen are mounted adjacent to a Beside Base Unit with a drawer.
- The Screen interferes with the functionality of the drawer and prevents it from opening.

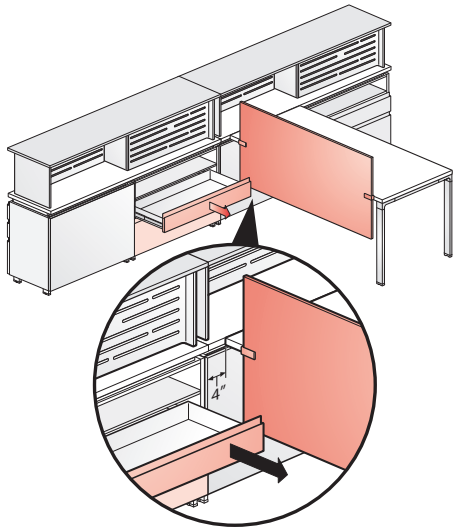
Don't

Screen interferes with functionality of the drawer.



Do

- In storage spine applications with attached Worksurfaces with Screens, specify the Screen 18" shorter than the Worksurface width. Position the Screen on the Worksurface allowing the drawer to fully open.

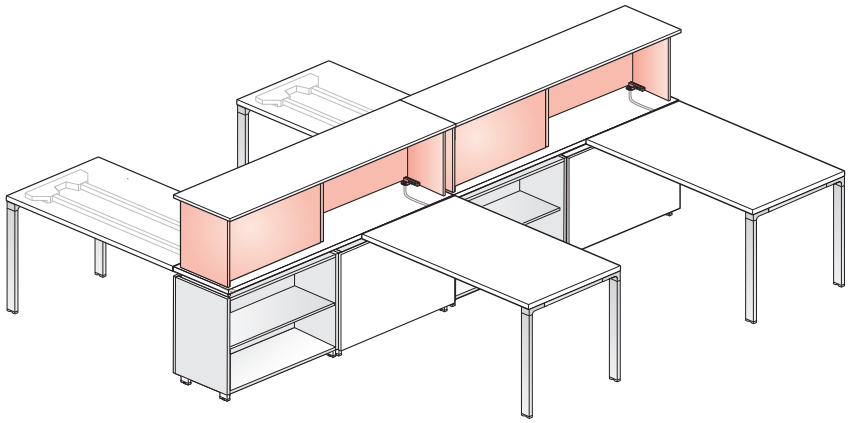


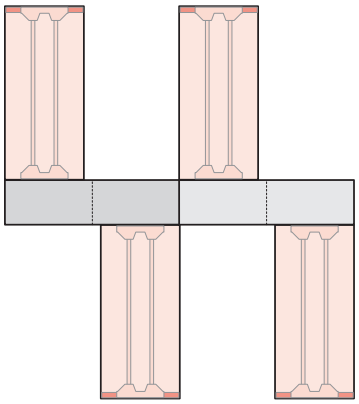
Do

- In storage spine applications with attached Worksurfaces with Screens mount the Worksurface a minimum of 4" from the drawer to allow adequate clearance with the Screen for the drawer to open.

Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Application Overview – Single Depth Storage Spine with Attached Perpendicular Worksurface



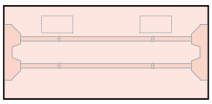


Simple Specification:

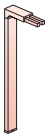
- Infeed to access building power location (uses two power connectors or any receptacle location on PDA).
- Power Distribution Assembly specified to match Base Unit width(s).
- Jumper(s) to continue power from one powered Base Unit to the next.
- Power Tap and Power Tap Bracket specified for power access

1. Desking – Worksurfaces, Legs and Brackets

Worksurfaces:
- *Rectangular Worksurface*



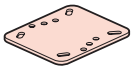
Worksurface Alternatives:
- *Articulated Transition Worksurface*
- *Wedge Worksurface*
- *Bent Worksurface*



Legs:
- *Straight Leg – Fixed*

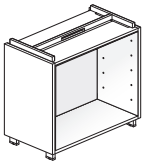
Leg Alternatives:
- *Angled Leg*
- *Adjustable Hoop Leg – Single Desk*

Bracket:
- *Flush Mount Plate*



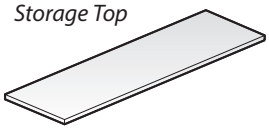
2. Storage – Base Units, Shelves, Brackets, Stanchions and Hutch Shelf

Base Units:
- *Open – Single Width – Two-High*

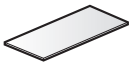


Base Unit Alternatives:
- *Open Storage with Drawer*
- *Drawer Combinations*
- *Hinged Door*
- *Hinged Door and Open Storage*
- *Hinged Door and Drawer Combination*
- *Single Sliding Door*

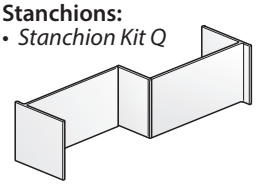
Storage Top:
- *Base Unit Storage Top*



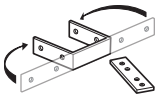
Shelf:
- *Base Unit Accessory Shelf*



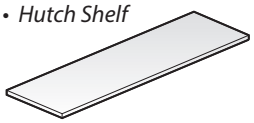
Stanchions:
- *Stanchion Kit Q*



Brackets:
- *Ganging Bracket Kit*



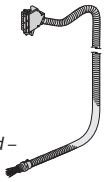
Shelf:
- *Hutch Shelf*



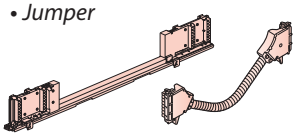
3. Electrical – Electrical Components and Accessories

Power In:
- *Infeed Harness*

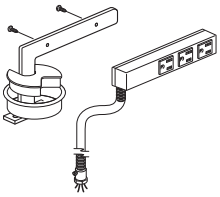
Power In Alternatives:
- *Infeed Harness*
- *Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed*
- *Base Feed Module – Architectural Concealed – Hardwire Connection*
- *Top Feed*



Power Through:
- *PDA (Power Distribution Assembly)*
- *Jumper*



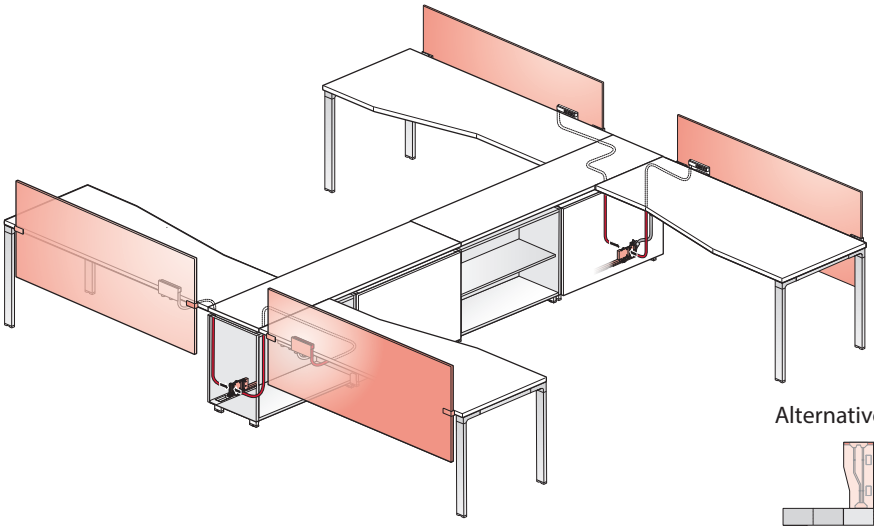
Power Out:
- *Power Tap Horizontal*
- *Power Tap Bracket with Grommet Horizontal*

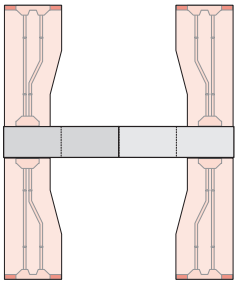


Power Out Alternatives:
- *Power Tap Vertical*
- *Power Tap Bracket with Grommet Vertical*
- *Power Tap Bracket Fixed*
- *Power Tap Bracket Adjustable*

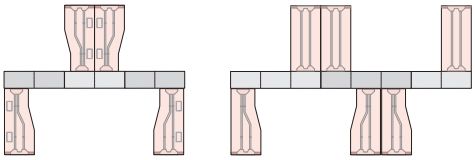
Product Application – Storage Based Planning

Application Overview – Storage Based Desking Cluster With Single Depth Storage Spine





Alternative Applications:

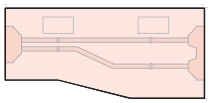


Simple Specification:

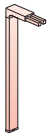
- Infeed to access building power location (uses two power connectors or any receptacle location on PDA).
- Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) specified to match Base Unit width(s).
- Jumper(s) to continue power from one powered Base Unit to the next.
- Power Tap -Horizontal and Power Tap Bracket – Fixed specified for power access.

1. Desking – Worksurfaces, Legs and Brackets

Worksurfaces:
- *Articulated Transition Worksurface*



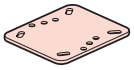
Worksurface Alternatives:
- *Rectangular Worksurface*
- *Wedge Worksurface*
- *Bent Worksurface*



Legs:
- *Straight Leg – Fixed*

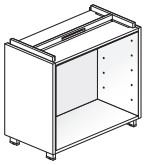
Leg Alternatives:
- *Angled Leg*
- *Adjustable Hoop Leg – Single Desk*

Bracket:
- *Flush Mount Plate*



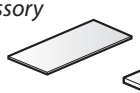
2. Storage – Base Units, Shelves, Brackets, Stanchions and Hutch Shelf

Base Units:
- *Open – Single Width – Two-High*

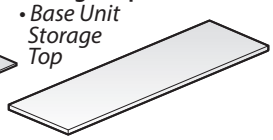


Base Unit Alternatives:
- *Open Storage with Drawer*
- *Drawer Combinations*
- *Hinged Door*
- *Hinged Door and Open Storage*
- *Hinged Door and Drawer Combination*
- *Single Sliding Door*

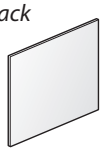
Shelf:
- *Base Unit Accessory Shelf*



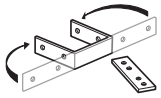
Storage Top:
- *Base Unit Storage Top*



Back:
- *Finished Back*



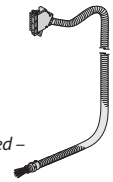
Brackets:
- *Ganging Bracket Kit*



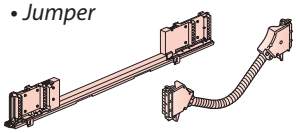
3. Electrical – Electrical Components and Accessories

Power In:
- *Infeed Harness*

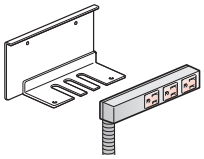
Power In Alternatives:
- *Infeed Harness*
- *Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed*
- *Base Feed Module –*
- *Architectural Concealed – Hardwire Connection*
- *Top Feed*



Power Through:
- *PDA (Power Distribution Assembly)*
- *Jumper*



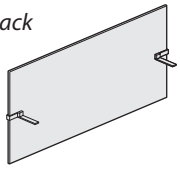
Power Out:
- *Power Tap Horizontal*
- *Power Tap Bracket Fixed*



Power Out Alternatives:
- *Power Tap Vertical*
- *Power Tap Bracket with Grommet Vertical*
- *Power Tap Bracket Adjustable*
- *Power Tap Bracket with Grommet Horizontal*

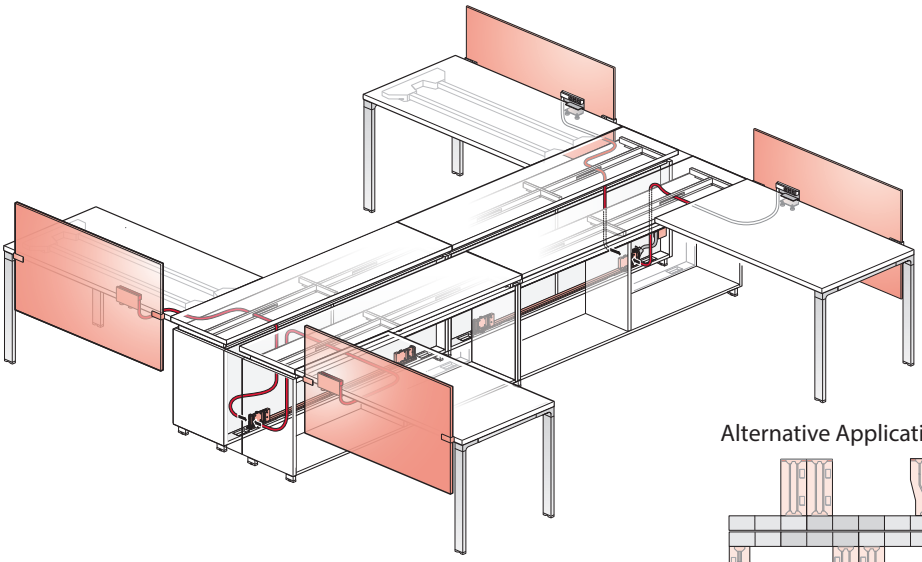
4. Screens, Worktools and Accessories:

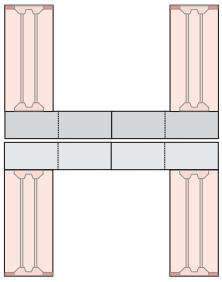
Screens:
- *Screen – Back*



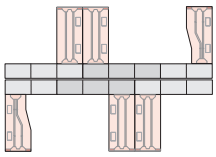
Product Application – Storage Based Planning

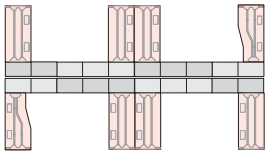
Application Overview – Storage Based Desking Cluster With Double Depth Storage Spine





Alternative Applications:



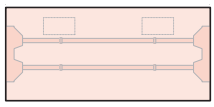


Simple Specification:

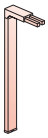
- Infeed to access building power location (uses two power connectors or any receptacle location on PDA).
- Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) specified to match Base Unit width(s).
- Jumper(s) to continue power from one powered Base Unit to the next.
- Power Tap – Horizontal and Power Tap Bracket with Grommet – Horizontal specified for power access.

1. Desking – Worksurfaces, Legs and Brackets

Worksurfaces:
- *Rectangular Worksurface*



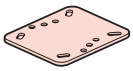
Worksurface Alternatives:
- *Articulated Transition Worksurface*
- *Wedge Worksurface*
- *Bent Worksurface*



Legs:
- *Straight Leg – Fixed*

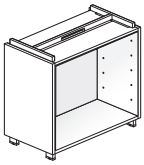
Leg Alternatives:
- *Angled Leg*
- *Adjustable Hoop Leg – Single Desk*

Bracket:
- *Flush Mount Plate*



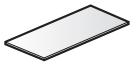
2. Storage – Base Units, Shelves, Brackets, Stanchions and Hutch Shelf

Base Units:
- *Open – Single Width – Two-High*

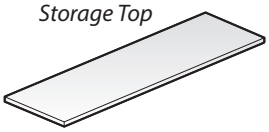


Base Unit Alternatives:
- *Open Storage with Drawer*
- *Drawer Combinations*
- *Hinged Door*
- *Hinged Door and Open Storage*
- *Hinged Door and Drawer Combination*
- *Single Sliding Door*

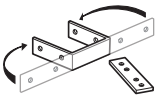
Shelf:
- *Base Unit Accessory Shelf*



Storage Top:
- *Base Unit Storage Top*



Brackets:
- *Ganging Bracket Kit*

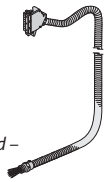


Filler Panel:
- *Filler Panel – Two-High*

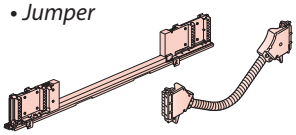
3. Electrical – Electrical Components and Accessories

Power In:
- *Infeed Harness*

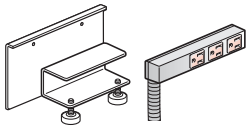
Power In Alternatives:
- *Infeed Harness*
- *Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed*
- *Base Feed Module – Architectural Concealed – Hardwire Connection*
- *Top Feed*



Power Through:
- *PDA (Power Distribution Assembly)*
- *Jumper*



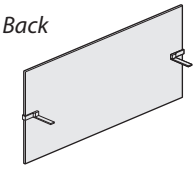
Power Out:
- *Power Tap Horizontal*
- *Power Tap Bracket with Grommet Horizontal*



Power Out Alternatives:
- *Power Tap Vertical*
- *Power Tap Bracket with Grommet Vertical*
- *Power Tap Bracket Fixed*
- *Power Tap Bracket Adjustable*

4. Screens, Worktools and Accessories:

Screens:
- *Screen – Back*



Product Application – Critical Dimensions For Planning

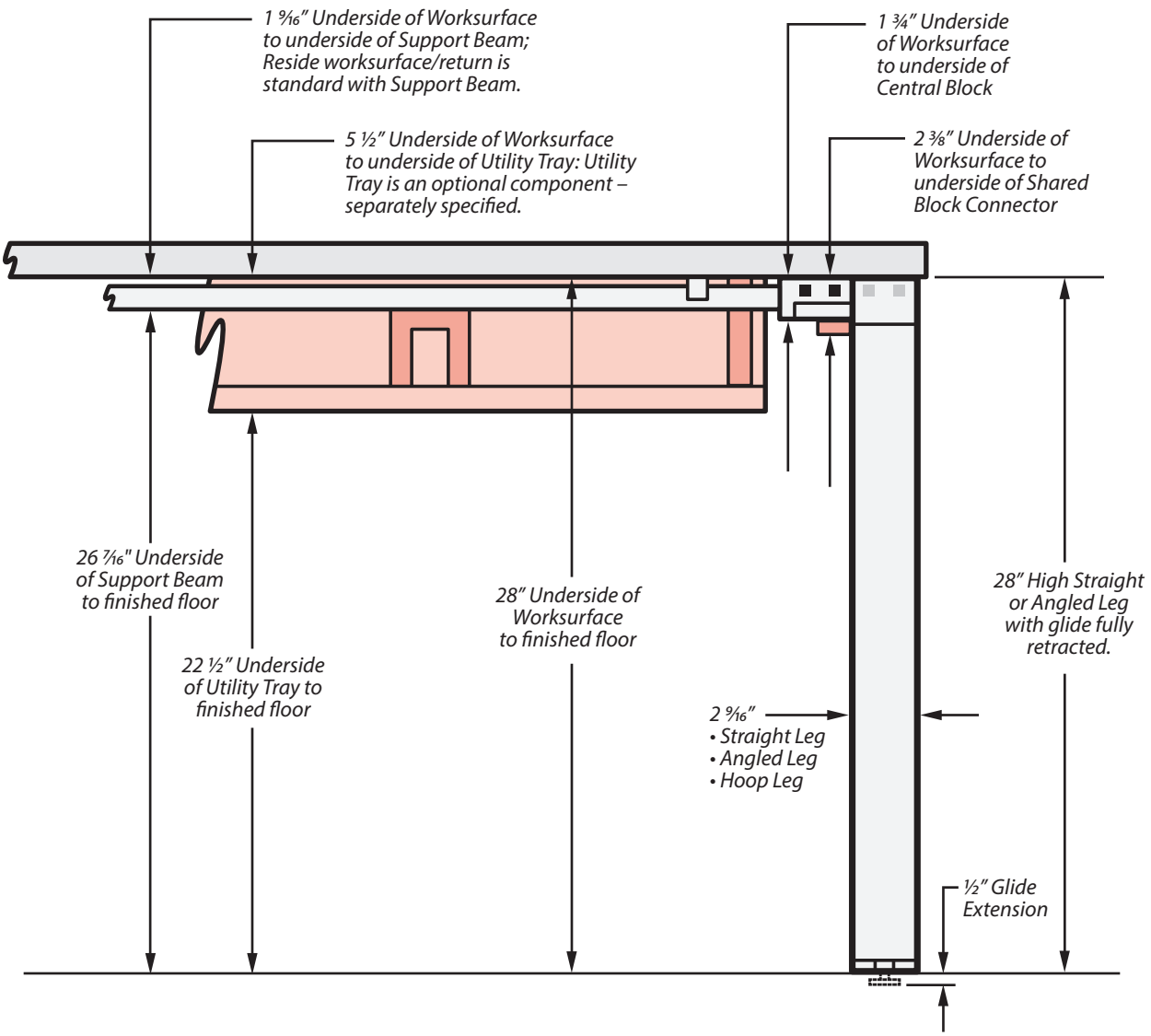
Clearance Heights

- Reside Desking and Benching applications must adhere to clearance heights when planning lower storage to be located beneath a Reside Worksurfaces and Return Worksurfaces.
  - 26 7⁄16″ high clearance from the bottom of the Reside support beam to the finished floor with the glide set to allow 28″ from the underside of worksurface to the finished floor.
  - 22 ½″ high clearance from the bottom of the utility tray to the finished floor with the glide set to allow 28″ from the underside of the worksurface to the finished floor.
- Beside Storage one and one-half high Base Units are intended for use as attached storage beneath a Reside Worksurface/return with a separately specified Reside Desk-to-Storage Bracket or Storage Attachment bracket. The bracket type is application specific – see application details.

Note To avoid interference with the Utility Tray the storage Base Unit must not be fully nested to align with the back of the worksurface; storage base unit must be located at least 6″ from the back of the worksurface to avoid interference.

- In a blended product application with more than one product line verify the mobile or freestanding storage is dimensionally and functionally feasible for use with a Reside worksurface/return.

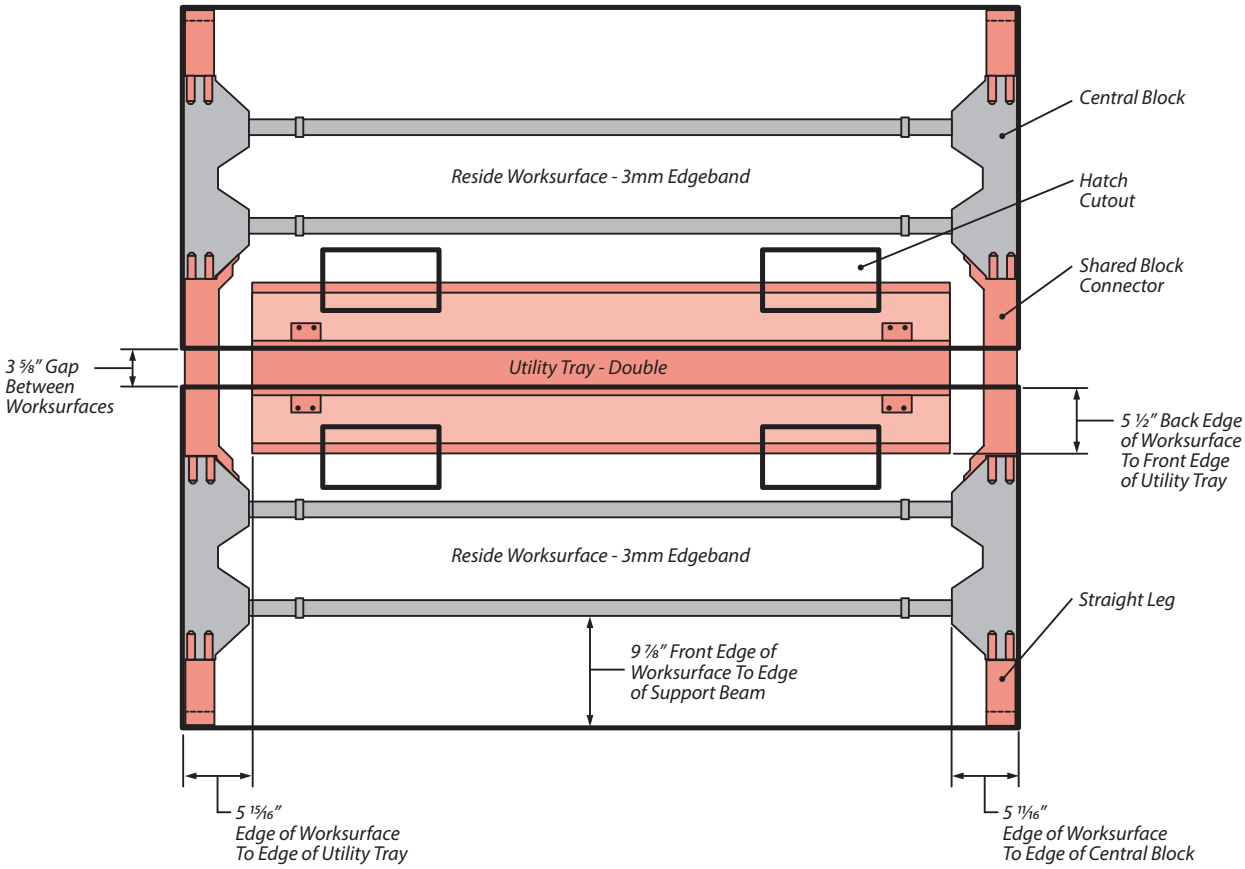
Note X-Series or V-Series, Box/File, Mobile Pedestal (21 ½″h) with 1″ high X-Series Pedestal Cushion will vertically fit under a Reside worksurface/return with a separately specified Utility Tray. For all other storage configurations refer to the appropriate price list and/or specification guide to verify dimensions.



Note
- Straight and Angled Legs are 28″ high with glide fully retracted; glide provides a 1″ (25mm) leveling adjustment.
- Straight and Angled Adjustable Legs are 25″ high with glide fully retracted; manual height adjustment up to 6″ in 1″ increments.
- Adjustable Hoop Leg is 25″ high; manual adjustment up to 6″ in ½″ increments.

Product Application – Critical Dimensions For Planning

Reside Worksurface Plan View - Double Sided Application



This page intentionally left blank.

Technical Specifications
Reside Desking

Technical Specifications

Desking Worksurfaces and Table Tops

Desking worksurfaces/tops are 1 3/16" (30.2mm) thick and are made with a wood composite core.

- Standard Core: Made with an engineered composite panel with a minimum 90% wood fiber content with at least 10% post consumer and 80% pre-consumer wood fiber bonded with resin. These worksufaces/tops are 3rd party certified compliant with GREENGUARD® and ANSI/BIFMA Standards for Low Emitting Products. The composite panel is 3rd party certified compliant with California Air Resource Board requirements for Phase 2 formaldehyde emission levels.

Laminate worksurfaces/tops are balanced construction with high-pressure laminate on the top, a laminate backer on the bottom available with two edge options:

- 0.118" (3mm) radius edge ABS band on the user edge with a 0.039" (1mm) thick ABS edgeband on the remaining edges.
- 0.118" (3mm) radius ABS edgeband with a 2" deep reverse chamfer on the user edge and 0.039" (1mm)-thick edgeband on the remaining edges. The exposed wood composite material on the bottom of the surface is sealed with a clear finish.

Wood Veneer worksurfaces/tops are balanced construction with wood veneer on the top, a balancing backer on the bottom available with two edge options.

- 0.118" (3mm) radius wood edge band on the user edge with a 0.039" (1mm) thick edge band on the remaining edges.
- 0.118" (3mm) radius wood edgeband with a 2" deep reverse chamfer on the user edge and 0.039" (1mm)-thick edgeband on the remaining edges. The exposed wood composite material on the bottom of the surface is sealed with a clear finish.

Desking worksurfaces are predrilled to accept installation of aluminum cast end caps that allow attachment of legs and steel support tubes. Table tops are predrilled to accept installation of the table base/leg intended to be used with the top.

Desking Worksurface, Benching and Table Top Support

Legs are available in seven types consisting of Straight Fixed, Straight Adjustable, Angled Fixed, Angled Adjustable, Intermediate Fixed, Intermediate Adjustable and Hoop Adjustable. Legs are aluminum extrusions connected to a die cast aluminum end/top piece that attach to aluminum end castings attached to 1 3/16" (30.2mm) thick worksurfaces. The legs attach to the castings with threaded fasteners. End castings allow an additional shared center casting that connects two tops allowing back to back desking worksurface spans of 51" (1295mm), 63" (1600mm) and 75" (1905mm). This casting provides a 3.4" (86.4 mm) gap between the tops for access and routing of power and data/communications cable in a separately specified formed steel utility tray. When specified a prewired power distribution system can be attached inside the utility tray. The 3.4" gap also provides space for attaching screens and tool rails. Steel tubes, 1.4" (35.6mm) x 1.4" x 13 gauge (.095", 2.41mm) fasten to the casting with metal plates attached with threaded fasteners and allow work surface spans up to 96"(2438mm) with minimal deflection. Castings and legs are powder coated. Steel tubes are electrostatic coated. Shared metal support columns with removable covers are available that allow inset legs for increased knee space clearance and provide openings to route power and data/communication from the floor into the utility tray. Angled legs attach to tables with extruded aluminum brackets attached to the table with threaded fasteners. Rectangular and hexagonal tables also include steel tubes that attach to the brackets and to the bottom side of the table with threaded fasteners. Table tops can be specified with a hatch cutout to accept separately specified power.

Technical Specifications

Electrical Distribution System

The electrical distribution system has eight-wires and can be specified with either one 3-circuit or two different types of 4-circuit wiring configurations. The system is UL listed and CUL certified (UL Mark for Canada). The overall system is PVC Free and consists of a variety of in-feeds to bring power to desks or storage. Power distribution assemblies (PDA) and flexible power jumpers/connectors route power through the furniture. The power system has 8-wires and is available in 3 or 4 circuit configurations. The 3-circuit version has 3 hot conductors, 3 neutral conductors, 1 common ground, and 1 isolated ground. The wire gauge of the 3-circuit system's conductors is 12 American Wire Gauge (AWG). The 4-circuit has two versions; one is a 2 + 2 configuration and the other is a 3 + 1, both of which have 4 hot conductors, 2 neutral conductors, 1 common ground, and 1 isolated ground. The wire gauge of the 4-circuit system's conductors is 10 AWG for the neutral conductors and 12 AWG for the hot and ground conductors. All circuits for the 3 and 4-circuit systems are rated for 20 amps at 125 volts.

- Power Taps and Receptacles are used to access power in Desking Worksurfaces. Vertical and horizontal oriented Power Taps can connect directly to a Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) with a modular connector, directly to an outlet using the corded version, or directly to building power using the hardwire version. The Modular connector version connects to one of six locations on a PDA. The corded version is available in four lengths and consists of a black insulated cord with a three conductor NEMA 5-15P plug for connection to a standard NEMA 5-15R receptacle. The hardwire version is available in four lengths and consists of a 3/8" flexible metal conduit with three 12 AWG conductors. Power Taps are attached using a variety of separately specified brackets. Power Taps are circuit specific and available with common ground access only. Triplex receptacles are available to access power and are unique for the 3-circuit and both 4-circuit systems. They are available in 15 Amp (NEMA 5-15R) or 20 Amp (NEMA 5-20R) configurations with either common or isolated ground access. The 3-circuit 15 Amp receptacles are programmable to all three circuits. The 3-circuit 20 Amp receptacles and all 4-circuit receptacles are circuit specific.
- Power Taps are used to access power in Storage Base Units and are available in a modular and hardwire version. Both are described above.
- Jumpers consist of eight conductors which are enclosed in flexible metal conduit between two plastic enclosures. Jumpers route between PDAs and are secured with safety latches. Electrical power enters PDA's attached to desk mounted utility trays or mounted to the back utility cavity of storage units through separately specified power in-feeds. Several types of in-feeds are available and allow for connection to building power from floors, columns, or the ceiling to the power system. A hardwire electrical system is also available. The desk mounted utility tray and utility cavity of storage units allow routing of data and communication cables in addition to power.

Back, Center and End Screens

Screens attach to desking worksurfaces with powder coated aluminum brackets attached to a steel plate with threaded fasteners. This bracket assembly attaches to the bottom side of the worksurface with threaded fasteners. Screens are held in the bracket with mechanical fasteners. For center glass screens a plastic gasket fits into a "U" bracket and the screens are friction fit into the plastic gasket. Screens are available in the following materials:

- Fabric screens are made with 0 .5" (12.7mm) thick non-tackable wood composite core with fabric bonded to the faces and edges and the seams covered by a plastic spline that surrounds the edge perimeter.
- Laminate screens are made with 0.5" (12.7mm) thick wood composite core with high pressure laminate bonded to the faces and the edges capped with a .039" (1mm) ABS edge.
- Wood Veneer screens are made with 0.5" (12.7mm) thick wood composite core with wood veneer bonded to the faces and edges.
- Glass screens are made with 0.240" (6mm) thick tempered safety glass eased on the top and sides with beveled corners at the top.

Technical Specifications

Territory Screen

Territory Screens attach to an extruded aluminum base with threaded set screws. The screws are concealed behind extruded aluminum trim covers. The base assembly attaches to the worksurface with double stick tape. Screens are available in the following materials:

- Laminate screens are made with 0.5" (12.7mm) thick wood composite core with high pressure laminate bonded to the faces and the edges capped with a .039" (1mm) ABS edge.
- Wood Veneer screens are made with 0.5" (12.7mm) thick wood composite core with wood veneer bonded to the faces and edges.
- Glass screens are made with 0.240" (6mm) thick tempered safety glass beveled on the top and sides with radius corners at the top.

Full Modesty and Structural "L" Screens

Full modesty and Structural "L" Screens are made with composite wood material covered with laminate with 0.039" thick ABS edgeband or wood veneer with edgeband for an overall thickness of 1.5" (38.1mm). "L" Screens attach together with modular clips and shoulder screws and are locked together with a steel angle bracket. Screens attach to the desking worksurface assembly with steel angle bracket and threaded fasteners. Structural screens support one end of a desking worksurface. Glides provide 1.5" (38.1mm) of height adjustment.

Tool Rail

The tool rail is made from extruded aluminum and can be attached to desks and storage with aluminum extruded posts and to panel slots of Compose, Premise and Unigroup with formed steel brackets. The rail supports monitor arms and plastic molded paper management accessories.

Adjustable Keyboard Pads

Adjustable keyboard pads mount to the underside of a worksurface. Models offer a range of common features including the following:

- Pad widths from 17" (432mm) to 28" (711mm).
- 360-degree pivot and storage track to permit leg swing under worksurface.
- Height adjustment ranges from 8.4"(213.4mm) to 14" (355.6mm) depending on the model.
- When specified, Tilting Keyboard Pads offer up to 30 degrees of tilt.
- When specified Positive Tilt Lock option tray tilts -15°/+0°.
- A palm rest and mouse pad may be specified.

Finish/Color Legend

Wood Finishes

Grade A

Double Cut

2P-RL	Applegate
WL-RL	Beachwood
2R-RL	Butternut
WE-RD	Dune
WJ-RE	Ebony
2N-RL	Echo
WE-RT	Melba
WC-RW	Wenge

Grade B

Anegre Quarter Cut

NP-W15	Espresso
NP-W08	Golden
NP-W07	Light

Cherry

VC-CA1	Amber
VC-W23	American
VC-W33	Caramel
VC-W30	Heritage
VC-W32	Pacific

Cherry Quarter Cut

NX-U	Medium

Maple

VP-LM	Light
VP-N	Natural
VP-AD	Sand

Maple Quarter Cut

NM-N	Natural

Oak

VJ-W42	Brindle
VJ-W05	Natural

Rift Cut White Oak

NR-W15	Espresso
NR-W37	Fawn
NR-W40	Mocha
NR-W38	Tuxedo

Walnut

VR-W15	Espresso
VR-W31	Retro

Walnut Quarter Cut

NW-W35	Clear
NW-W15	Espresso
NW-W31	Retro
NW-W41	Verdant

Laminate Finishes

Grade A

Solid Color

H-34	Beige
H-AK	Chalk
H-8J	Charcoal
H-3J	Graphite
H-62	Gray Tone
H-WL	Linen
H-3P	Platinum
H-AA	Putty
H-3E	Smoke

Wood

H-AM	Amber Cherry
H-AE	Maple
H-AD	Medium Cherry

Grade B

Premium Wood Grain

H-KA	Brazilwood
H-KG	Columbian Walnut
H-KP	Field Elm
H-KN	Grey Elm
H-KM	Landmark Wood
H-KL	Neo Walnut
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KR	Phantom Ecru
H-KS	Phantom Pearl
H-KD	River Cherry
H-KE	Sanara
H-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

Edgeband

Solid Color

HP-34	Beige
HP-AK	Chalk
HP-8J	Charcoal
HP-3J	Graphite
HP-62	Gray Tone
HP-WL	Linen
HP-3P	Platinum
HP-AA	Putty
HP-3E	Smoke

Wood Grain

HP-KA	Brazilwood
HP-AM	Cherry
HP-KG	Columbian Walnut
HP-KP	Field Elm
HP-KN	Grey Elm
HP-KM	Landmark Wood
HP-AE	Maple
HP-AD	Medium Cherry
HP-KL	Neo Walnut
HP-KC	New Age Oak
HP-KR	Phantom Ecru
HP-KS	Phantom Pearl
HP-KD	River Cherry
HP-KE	Sanara
HP-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

Trim

Grade A

Smooth

TR-R	Beige
TR-AK	Chalk
TR-K	Charcoal
TR-C1	Cocoa
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AA	Putty
TR-E	Smoke
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-FM	Snow

Textured

TR-TY	Cement
TR-TG	Grout
TR-TF	Pitch
TR-TW	Plaster

Grade B

Smooth

TR-1C	Accent Blue
TR-1D	Accent Green
TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-1F	Accent Red
TR-1G	Blue Jay
TR-1L	Brindle
TR-1R	Brownstone
TR-CTS	Chartreuse
TR-1N	Night
TR-1Q	Park
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-1P	Seville
TR-1J	Sky Blue
TR-1H	Terra
TR-1K	Wren

Smooth Metallic

TR-DM	Dark Bronze Metallic
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Textured Metallic

TR-AL	Alloy
TR-AR	Argent
TR-HE	Hellenic

Glass

Grade A

9T-1C	Clear

Grade C

9T-E21

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Wood:

VR-W21	Mahogany Satin on Walnut
VR-W12	Naturally
WF-RC	Sorrel Double Cut

Laminate:

H-DH	Barley Grain
H-22	Gray Spex
H-AD	Medium Cherry
H-DA	Oats Grain
H-EK	Owl Nest
H-EC	Quail Nest
H-ED	Rhea Nest
H-EA	Robin Nest
H-DE	Wheat Grain
H-21	White Spex

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Statement:

In our continuing support of sustainable forestry and responsible purchasing, Haworth North America is offering FSC certified wood products at no up-charge. By providing FSC certified material, Haworth is supporting our client's green building goals and demonstrating our collective commitment to source materials more sustainably.

Haworth will provide to you the necessary FSC-certified paperwork with your shipment. For more information, FAQs, and a complete FSC product list (including product exceptions), go to the Library and search FSC.

Fabrics/Color Legend

ⓓ = Directional fabric
ⓝ = Non-directional fabric

- To obtain fabric samples contact your authorized Haworth dealer.
- Fabric and finish availability as well as technical information are subject to change; refer to Surfaces.Haworth.com for current information.

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
ETCH
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

35-CM	Cameo
35-CA	Cartoon
35-CT	Circuit
35-CR	Crayon
35-DD	Doodle
35-DT	Draft
35-DR	Draw
35-MA	Maquette
35-UT	Outline
35-PA	Pastel
35-PE	Pencil
35-SP	Scratch Pad
35-SK	Sketch
35-TH	Thatch
35-TT	Tic Tac

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
HIGHLANDS
100% Recycled Polyester/ (100% REPREVE®)

L6-AG	Glen
L6-AH	Heather
L6-AL	Loch
L6-AM	Moor
L6-AP	Peat
L6-AT	Thatch

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
IOWA
52% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 48% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

FZ-10	Badger
FZ-6	Bixby
FZ-3	Bobwhite
FZ-2	Cedar Rock
FZ-11	Clear Lake
FZ-13	Emerson
FZ-7	Gar
FZ-9	Honeycreek
FZ-1	Manawa
FZ-5	Rice Lake
FZ-4	Trappers Bay
FZ-12	Walnut Woods
FZ-8	Wapello

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
POINT
100% Polyester

EE-AG	Compass
EE-AC	Decimal
EE-AF	Focal
EE-AD	Nib
EE-AA	Peak
EE-AE	Vertex

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
STRIAE
42% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 42% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 16% Polyester (84% REPREVE®)

C1-AM	Band
C1-AH	Element
C1-AF	Fillet
C1-AC	Moonlight
C1-AE	Ray
C1-AK	Ribbon
C1-AD	Straws
C1-AA	Stream
C1-AL	Trace

Fabric Grade A ⓓ
TAILORED
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

PY-AL	Alter
PY-BU	Buttons
PY-DR	Draper
PY-FC	French Chalk
PY-HE	Hem
PY-MA	Mannequin
PY-SE	Seam
PY-SH	Shears
PY-SU	Suit
PY-TH	Thread
PY-TR	Tradition

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TATAMI
100% Polyester

W5-1	Agave
W5-2	Coir
W5-3	Geta
W5-4	Hemp
W5-5	Jute
W5-6	Kayar
W5-7	Kobe
W5-8	Saffron
W5-9	Sapporo
W5-10	Sisal
W5-12	Tabi
W5-11	Tesori

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TELLURE
100% Polyester

3A-31	Aegean
3A-18	Black
3A-45	Buff
3A-53	Cayenne
3A-40	Chocolate
3A-49	Dove
3A-28	Dynamo
3A-54	Goose
3A-23	Jodhpurs
3A-33	Miami
3A-19	Navy
3A-06	Nickel
3A-34	Ocean
3A-46	Parrot
3A-50	Peel
3A-47	Pumpkin
3A-44	Roan
3A-51	Rust
3A-37	Spring
3A-48	Sprout
3A-52	Sunset
3A-43	Tomato

Fabric Grade A ⓓ
TUSCAN
65% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 35% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester (35% REPREVE®)

TK-AR	Arno
TK-CA	Carrara
TK-DA	David
TK-ET	Etruscan
TK-FL	Florence
TK-LM	Limoncello
TK-MA	Masonry
TK-ME	Medici
TK-TR	Olive Tree
TK-PS	Pisa
TK-RM	Romanesque
TK-RU	Rustic
TK-SE	Siena

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
CAMP
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

33-CF	Campfire
33-CA	Canoe
33-CT	Cot
33-DK	Docks
33-FF	Firefly
33-FR	Forest
33-GR	Granola
33-GL	Grill
33-JA	Jamboree
33-PD	Pond
33-RA	Rain
33-SC	Scout
33-SM	Smore
33-TE	Tent

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
CLASSIC
82% Recycled Polyester/ 18% Polyester (82% REPREVE®)

L5-AJ	Art
L5-AG	Car
L5-AF	Comedy
L5-AR	Dance
L5-AH	Design
L5-AD	Drama
L5-AT	Movie
L5-AA	Musical
L5-AC	Radio
L5-AS	Song

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
FIELDS
50% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 50% Virgin Polyester

34-AL	Alfalfa
34-BB	Blueberry
34-CN	Corn
34-CT	Cotton
34-OA	Oats
34-PL	Plow
34-PR	Prairie
34-PK	Pumpkin
34-SC	Scarecrow
34-SY	Soy
34-ST	Strawberry
34-TL	Till
34-WH	Wheat

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
HUE
62% Antimony Free Polyester/ 38% Virgin Polyester

6-BK	Bark
6-ED	Eddy
6-FR	Froth
6-GK	Ginko
6-LT	Latte
6-LF	Leaf
6-LM	Lemon
6-MG	Marigold
6-MR	Marine
6-PP	Poppy
6-RD	Red
6-SS	Seaside
6-SP	Spring
6-ST	Steam
6-TQ	Turquoise
6-WP	Wisp

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
KIO
100% Recycled Polyester

ZR-6	Bennett
ZR-8	Cascade
ZR-7	Crew
ZR-5	FUD
ZR-3	Jeanlin
ZR-1	Jib
ZR-11	Reeds Lake
ZR-13	Regatta
ZR-10	Sailor
ZR-2	Sentra
ZR-12	Smurf
ZR-9	TSJ
ZR-4	Yippi Kio

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
PECA
51% Virgin Polyester/ 49% Antimony Free Polyester

32-BE	Bead
32-CH	Chip
32-DT	Dots
32-EL	Elfin
32-JT	Jot
32-MN	Minnow
32-MS	Mouse
32-PW	Pee Wee
32-SE	Seed
32-SM	Smidge
32-TA	Tad
32-TT	Tittle
32-TR	Trifle
32-TY	Tynee

Fabric Grade: B ⓝ
PUZZLER
48% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 52% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

7L-C	Clue
7L-CR	Cryptic
7L-E	Enigma
7L-I	Intrigue
7L-M	Maze
7L-R	Riddle

Fabric Grade B ⓓ
REVERB
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

3V-BM	Boomy
3V-BN	Bounce
3V-CR	Crackle
3V-EC	Echo
3V-GN	Gong
3V-HA	Harmonics
3V-MG	Moog
3V-MR	Murmur
3V-PN	Ping
3V-RF	Rifts
3V-RN	Ring
3V-SN	Snare
3V-SC	Sonic
3V-SY	Synth
3V-TM	Timbres
3V-WF	Waft

Fabric Grade B ⓓ
RITZ
49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester (51% REPREVE®)

PV-BR	Bravo
PV-BT	Black Tie
PV-CA	Candle Light
PV-CH	Champagne
PV-CL	Classy
PV-CT	Class Act
PV-FR	Formal
PV-VA	Ovation
PV-WT	White Tie

Fabrics/Color Legend

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
SHIMMER
100% Recycled Polyester

WS-5	Cellophane
WS-8	Copper
WS-13	Dew
WS-14	Diamond
WS-9	Flaxen
WS-4	Gems
WS-11	Glass
WS-1	Glitter
WS-10	Mirage
WS-16	Mirror
WS-2	Moonlight
WS-6	Puddle
WS-15	Reflection
WS-12	Stars
WS-3	Water
WS-7	Wet Grass

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
TRAFFIC
76% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 24% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester

WZ-9	Autobon
WZ-6	Country Drive
WZ-7	Freeway
WZ-5	Gridlock
WZ-1	Jam
WZ-3	Merge
WZ-8	Route 66
WZ-4	Ticket
WZ-2	Yield

Fabric Grade C ⓓ
BIRDS NEST
38% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 20% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 42% Recycled Polyester (20% REPREVE®)

PH-CA	Canary
PH-EA	Eagle
PH-EG	Egret
PH-FA	Falcon
PH-HE	Heron
PH-HU	Hummingbird
PH-MD	Morning Dove
PH-NU	Nuthatch
PH-WL	Owl
PH-RA	Raven
PH-SA	Sandpiper
PH-ST	Stork
PH-SW	Swan

Fabric Grade C ⓓ
GEODE
34% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 26% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 40% Recycled Polyester (26% REPREVE®)

PR-BS	Bismuth
PR-CA	Calcite
PR-CT	Citrine
PR-CR	Crystal
PR-FL	Fluorite
PR-GA	Galena
PR-HL	Hollow
PR-MA	Malachite
PR-QU	Quartz
PR-WN	Wonder

Fabric Grade C ⓓ
THORMAN
48% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 26% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester/ 26% Polyester

4S-DR	Dryden
4S-EC	Eclipse
4S-FR	Farm
4S-FL	Flamingo
4S-HS	Hope St
4S-KV	Kevin
4S-MR	Martini
4S-SM	Sam
4S-TH	Theatre

Fabric Grade D ⓝ
COTSWOLD
100% Wool

JB-AN	Anquilla
JB-BR	Bottlegrass
JB-CA	Camp
JB-DN	Dandelion
JB-ED	Editor Blue
JB-GS	Goldfish
JB-HA	Heart
JB-KE	Kokanee
JB-NE	Nettle Bellflower
JB-PL	Pickeral Weed
JB-SA	Sand
JB-SD	Silver Dollar
JB-SU	Silverbush
JB-SC	Soft Charcoal
JB-TR	Tree
JB-WE	Wheaton

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
TANGRAM
57% Polyester/ 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester/ 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

LV-CL	Clue
LV-EN	Enigma
LV-GU	Guess
LV-MA	Maze
LV-MU	Muse
LV-MT	Mystery
LV-MY	Mystify
LV-UT	Outline
LV-PE	Perplex
LV-PC	Pieces
LV-PU	Puzzle
LV-RD	Riddle
LV-SC	Scrabble
LV-SL	Solve
LV-TE	Teaser
LV-TR	Trick

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
SAVOY
51% Virgin Polyester/ 49% Recycled Polyester

FJ-CC	Apache
FJ-AD	Balsam
FJ-AP	Bisque
FJ-AE	Blue Ridge
FJ-AA	Blue Willow
FJ-CA	Breaker
FJ-AR	Chamois
FJ-AK	Elephant
FJ-AL	Glacier
FJ-AX	Mango
FJ-AY	Maya
FJ-AW	Poplar
FJ-CD	Raisen
FJ-AT	Shallot
FJ-AM	Stainless
FJ-AF	Tempest

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
LANDSCAPE
100% Recycled Polyester

C2-AD	Estate
C2-AH	Harvest
C2-AJ	Panorama
C2-AF	Parkland
C2-AC	Photograph
C2-AE	Seascape
C2-AA	Vista

Haworth+
For information on Haworth+ Alliance Program, please refer to:
surfaces.haworth.com > Haworth+ Library

Customer's Own Material (COM)
For general Customer's Own Material information including: processes and forms, please refer to:
surfaces.haworth.com > COM Section
For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
surfaces.haworth.com > COM Library

Fabrics/Screen COM

Belong Screens

BELONG Back, End, Center Screen Fabric Usage

Nominal (Inches)		66 Inch Roll (Linear Yards)			54 Inch Roll (Linear Yards)		
Height	Width	Directional	Railroad	Non-directional	Directional	Railroad	Non-directional
14″ (356mm)	24″ (610mm)	0.250	0.259	0.250	0.500	0.259	0.259
	30″ (762mm)	0.500	0.315	0.315	0.500	0.315	0.315
	36″ (914mm)	0.500	0.370	0.370	0.500	0.370	0.370
	42″ (1067mm)	0.500	0.426	0.426	0.500	0.426	0.426
	48″ (1219mm)	0.500	0.481	0.481	0.500	0.481	0.481
	54″ (1372mm)	0.500	0.537	0.500	N/A	0.537	N/A
	60″ (1524mm)	0.500	0.593	0.500	N/A	0.593	N/A
19″ (483mm)	24″ (610mm)	0.319	0.389	0.319	0.639	0.389	0.389
	30″ (762mm)	0.639	0.472	0.472	0.639	0.472	0.472
	36″ (914mm)	0.639	0.556	0.556	0.639	0.556	0.556
	42″ (1067mm)	0.639	0.639	0.639	0.639	0.639	0.639
	48″ (1219mm)	0.639	0.722	0.639	0.639	0.722	0.639
	54″ (1372mm)	0.639	0.806	0.639	N/A	0.806	0.806
	60″ (1524mm)	0.639	0.889	0.639	N/A	0.889	0.889
27″ (686mm)	24″ (610mm)	0.431	0.389	0.389	0.861	0.778	0.778
	30″ (762mm)	0.861	0.472	0.472	0.861	0.944	0.861
	36″ (914mm)	0.861	0.556	0.556	0.861	1.111	0.861
	42″ (1067mm)	0.861	0.639	0.639	0.861	1.278	0.861
	48″ (1219mm)	0.861	0.722	0.722	0.861	1.444	0.861
	54″ (1372mm)	0.861	0.806	0.806	N/A	1.611	1.611
	60″ (1524mm)	0.861	0.889	0.861	N/A	1.778	1.778

COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure

To confirm approval of or request new approval for COM's, contact the **Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), or http://hub.Haworth.com, or www.haworth.com > surface collection > COM Library** to determine if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved for use on our product.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate column in the chart for yardage requirements.

Steps to follow to calculate fabric usage:

1) Identify product type and size.
2) Determine method in which fabric is to be cut (directional rightway, directional railroad or non-directional).
3) Determine fabric roll width.
4) Find corresponding fabric usage value from the table.
5) Calculate fabric required using the formula below:
   Fabric usage = number of units x number of sides with fabric x fabric usage (from tables) + C (constant).

Constant — Compose®, PREMISE®, PLACES® and UniGroup®

Product	C
Panels	2.5
Tackboards, Tackstrips	1.5
OSUs and Flipper Doors	1.5
LFBs and VSUs	1.5
Trim Covers (Finish Post, End of Run)	1.5
Stackable Pads	1.5
Add-ons and Wainscot Panels	1.5

Constant — RACE®

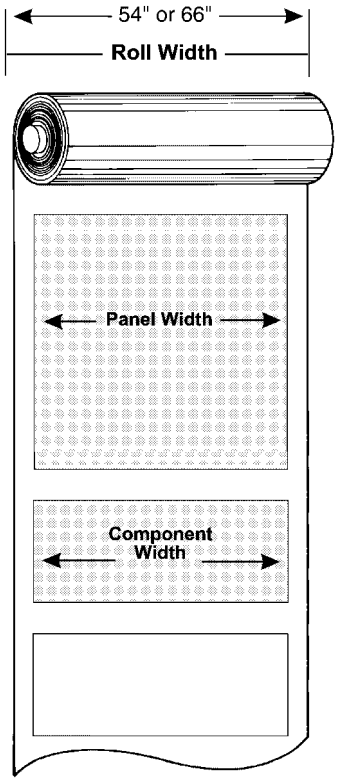
Product	C
Desktop Screens	1.5
RACE Privacy Screens*	0.0
RACE Pads	0.0

*Includes fabric for both sides. Sizes 51″-78″ include two screens.

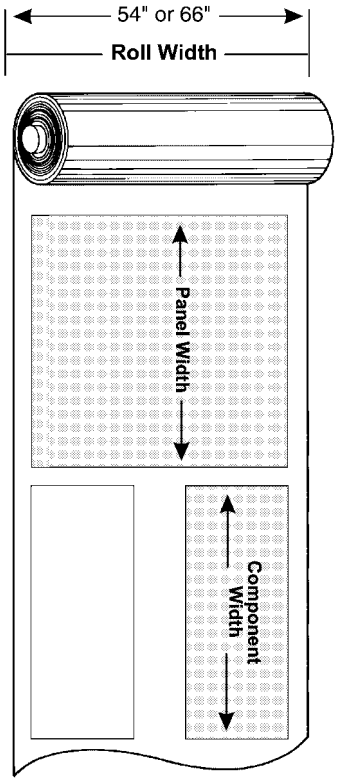
6) Repeat steps 1-5 for each product type, size and fabric.
7) Add all values together to find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

Up to 500 yards	Add 10%
501 to 1000 yards	Add 5%
More than 1000 yards	Add 3%

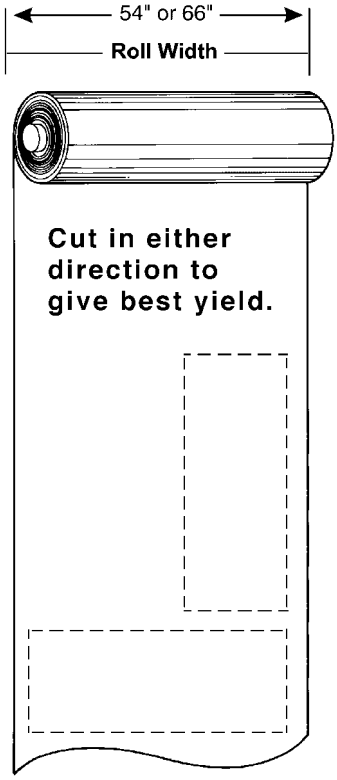
Directional Rightway:



Directional Railroad:



Non-Directional:



North American Terms of Sale

These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

i. **Sold To:** Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.

ii. **Ship To:** Legal name and address.

iii. **Purchase Order Number:** From the party Haworth will be billing.

iv. **Authorized Signature:** All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.

v. **Contact Name and Phone Number:** Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.

vi. **Shipping Contact:** Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.

vii. **Tagging Instructions:** This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.

viii. **Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number**

ix. **Product Total:** Net dollars.

x. **Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees**

b. Product Information

i. **Quantity**

ii. **Product Numbers**

iii. **Colors**

iv. **Specials:** Specify special part number for new special products.

v. **Customer's Own Material:** Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

vi. **Approval Drawings:** An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an **ORDER**; Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.

North American Terms of Sale

Haworth Flooring products are sold using the North American price list in US dollars. Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

5. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) Charges

Refer to appropriate Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes

Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services

If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary's prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth

Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

This section does not apply to any of Haworth's Flooring products. All Haworth Flooring products are sold freight collect.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the "Ship To" location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer's expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010) Haworth's manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth's means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include delivery to Customer's named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer's named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer's request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Delivery Dates and Delay

If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage

Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

7. Storage

Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer's risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth's standard payment terms.

North American Terms of Sale

D. General Terms

1. Governing Law

For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure

In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

"Force Majeure" shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer

Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer's request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products

Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth's written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty

Haworth's standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services

Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design

Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth's then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements

Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the "Scope of Work") and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions

(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer's occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth's then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to; (i) a loading dock within 150′ of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) an unobstructed and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth's installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.

North American Terms of Sale

Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10′-0″ (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25″ (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the "Permitted Tolerances"), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the "Site Assumptions"). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth's then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively "Extras"), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: June 1, 2015

Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
EKAW-0536-PH2TS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Single – Reside Only	38
EKAW-0536-PH3TS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Single – Reside Only	38
EKAW-0536-PH4TS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Single – Reside Only	38
EKAW-0536-PHNTS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Single – Reside Only	38
EKAW-1536-PH2TS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Double – Reside Only	40
EKAW-1536-PH3TS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Double – Reside Only	40
EKAW-1536-PH4TS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Double – Reside Only	40
EKAW-1536-PHNTS	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Double – Reside Only	40
EKEP-0000-C	Electrical Components – Hardwire Kit Reside only	52
EKET-C000-2S	Electrical Components – Top Feed – Reside Only	47
EKET-C000-3S	Electrical Components – Top Feed – Reside Only	47
EKET-C000-4S	Electrical Components – Top Feed – Reside Only	47
EKET-C000-CS	Electrical Components – Top Feed — Hardwire Reside Only	52
EKEW-0500-P	Electrical Components – Utility Tray End Covers	42
EUA1-0610-PFC	Electrical Accessories – Hatch	53
EUA1-0610-PFN	Electrical Accessories – Hatch	53
EUA1-0610-PFT	Electrical Accessories – Hatch	53
EUAC-0000-A	Electrical Accessories – Base Feed Cover — Vertical	53
EUAC-0000-F	Electrical Accessories – Base Feed Cover — Vertical	53
EUAP	Electrical Accessories – Receptacle Cover Plate	53
EUAP-0000-CB	Electrical Components – Cover Plates	52
EUAP-0000-CR	Electrical Components – Cover Plates	52
EUEB-0000-2HY	Electrical Components – Base Feed Module — Architectural Concealed Hardwire Connection	44
EUEB-0000-3HY	Electrical Components – Base Feed Module — Architectural Concealed Hardwire Connection	44
EUEB-0000-4HY	Electrical Components – Base Feed Module — Architectural Concealed Hardwire Connection	44
EUEB-0072-2	Electrical Components – Base Feed Module	45
EUEB-0072-3	Electrical Components – Base Feed Module	45
EUEB-0072-4	Electrical Components – Base Feed Module	45
EUEH-0087-2	Electrical Components – Infeed Harness	44
EUEH-0087-3	Electrical Components – Infeed Harness	44
EUEH-0087-4	Electrical Components – Infeed Harness	44
EUEJ-0018-2	Electrical Components – Jumpers	48
EUEJ-0018-3	Electrical Components – Jumpers	48
EUEJ-0018-4	Electrical Components – Jumpers	48
EUEJ-0064-2WF	Electrical Components – Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed	46
EUEJ-0064-3WF	Electrical Components – Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed	46
EUEJ-0064-4WF	Electrical Components – Internal Power Base™ AI Base Feed	46
EUEK-0036-2S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0036-3S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0036-4S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0090-2S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0090-3S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0090-4S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0096-2S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0096-3S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUEK-0096-4S	Electrical Components – Utility Tray Power Retrofit Kit	43
EUER-0015-2M13	Electrical Components – Triplex Receptacles — 15 AMP	50
EUER-0015-3MN3	Electrical Components – Triplex Receptacles — 15 AMP	50
EUER-0015-4M13	Electrical Components – Triplex Receptacles — 15 AMP	50
EUER-0020-2M13	Electrical Components – Triplex Receptacles — 20 AMP	51
EUER-0020-3M13	Electrical Components – Triplex Receptacles — 20 AMP	51

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
EUER-0020-4M13	Electrical Components – Triplex Receptacles — 20 AMP	51
SKFE	Belong Screens – Screen — End	58
SUCB-0000	Belong Screens – Bracket — Screen — For use with 120° Reside Worksurface	57
SUFB	Belong Screens – Screen — Back	54
SUPC	Belong Screens – Screen — Center	56
SUSB	Belong Screens – Screen — Full Modesty	60
SUSL	Belong Screens – Structural "L" — Straight Screen	61
SUSR	Belong Screens – Structural "L" — Return Screen	62
SUTM	Belong Screens – Territory Screen — Multi-material	59
TKRA	Tables – Rectangular	37
TKRN	Tables – Round and Pebble	35
TKRP	Tables – Round and Pebble	35
TKRQ	Tables – Square	34
TKRX	Tables – Hex	36
WKCB-L54	Desking Worksurfaces – Bent	12
WKCB-R45	Desking Worksurfaces – Bent	12
WKCC-L54	Desking Worksurfaces – Bent Return	14
WKCC-R45	Desking Worksurfaces – Bent Return	14
WKCM-N45	Desking Worksurfaces – Articulating Transition	16
WKCM-N54	Desking Worksurfaces – Articulating Transition	16
WKCR	Desking Worksurfaces – Corner	24
WKCS-N45	Desking Worksurfaces – Articulating Transition Return	18
WKCS-N54	Desking Worksurfaces – Articulating Transition Return	18
WKCZ	Desking Worksurfaces – 120°	25
WKDA	Desking Worksurfaces – Bench End	27
WKDZ	Desking Worksurfaces – Link Connector	26
WKRA	Desking Worksurfaces – Rectangular	8
WKRB	Desking Worksurfaces – Rectangular Return	10
WKRE-N45	Desking Worksurfaces – Wedge	20
WKRE-N54	Desking Worksurfaces – Wedge	20
WKRF-N45	Desking Worksurfaces – Wedge Return	22
WKRF-N54	Desking Worksurfaces – Wedge Return	22
WKRG	Brackets – Bench End Cap	32
WKRJ-N45	Desking Worksurfaces – Wedge Return	22
WKRJ-N54	Desking Worksurfaces – Wedge Return	22
ZKA1-PNFD	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28
ZKA1-PNFG	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28
ZKA2-PNFD	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28
ZKA2-PNFG	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28
ZKBC-PN1	Brackets – Block Cap — Single	31
ZKBC-PN2	Brackets – Block Cap — Double	31
ZKBP-PN	Brackets – Center Block Tie Plate	31
ZKBP-PN	Electrical Components – Center Block Tie Plate	49
ZKBS	Brackets – Shared Block Connector	31
ZKBW-PP	Brackets – Wall Mount Bracket — 36″ Deep Reside Desking Worksurface Only	31
ZKC1	Desking Worksurface Legs – Columns	30
ZKC2	Desking Worksurface Legs – Columns	30
ZKE1	Desking Worksurface Legs – Intermediate End Leg	30
ZKF1	Desking Worksurface Legs – Intermediate In-Fills	29
ZKF2	Desking Worksurface Legs – Intermediate In-Fills	29
ZKH2	Desking Worksurface Legs – Adjustable Hoop Leg	28
ZKI1-PNFD	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28
ZKI1-PNFG	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
ZKI2-PNFD	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28
ZKI2-PNFG	Desking Worksurface Legs – Straight and Angled Leg	28
ZKT1	Desking Worksurface Legs – Intermediate Straight Leg	29
ZUBF-PN	Brackets – Flush Mount Plate	33
ZUBG-PNFC	Brackets – Desk-to-Storage Bracket	33
ZUBG-PNHC	Brackets – Desk-to-Storage Bracket	33
ZUBG-PNNN	Brackets – Storage Attachment Bracket	33
ZUBW-PN	Brackets – Wall Mount Bracket	32
ZZBA-PL	Brackets – Side/Corner Bracket	32
ZZBA-PLF	Brackets – Side Bracket for use with Knife Edge	32
ZZBA-PR	Brackets – Side/Corner Bracket	32
ZZBA-PRF	Brackets – Side Bracket for use with Knife Edge	32

PRODUCT NON-OBSOLESCENCE AND WARRANTY POLICY

This North American Haworth Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy (the "policy") applies to products manufactured after May 8, 2015. For products manufactured before this date please refer to the policy published in the NA Price List when purchased or contact your local Authorized Haworth Dealer. All Haworth products are warranted for 24 hour / 7 day use over the length of the Applicable Warranty Period as set forth below.

Haworth, Inc. or Haworth, Ltd., (each called "Haworth") will make a good faith effort to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms to provide our customers with spaces that adapt to change. Under our non-obsolescence policy, we commit to provide our customers with products of comparable function or operational characteristics for a term equal to the Applicable Warranty Period. Haworth fabrics and finishes must be updated periodically to maintain the market appeal of our products and respond to the demands and changing preferences of our customers. As a result, we or the manufacturer may discontinue some fabrics and finishes before expiration of the Applicable Warranty Period.

If a new product purchased or leased from Haworth or from an Authorized Haworth Dealer proves to be defective (as defined below) while the product is still in the possession of the initial purchaser or lessee and if they, within the Applicable Warranty Period, inform Haworth of the defect by contacting the local Authorized Haworth Dealer, then, except as provided below, Haworth will, at Haworth's option, either repair or replace the product, at Haworth's expense, or refund the purchase price of the product. Except as provided below, a product shall be considered "defective" if Haworth finds that it is defective in material or workmanship and if the defect materially impairs the use of the product to the purchaser or lessee. The applicable warranty period begins on the day the product is manufactured. If a product that the purchaser or lessee references in a notice of defect was not installed by a Haworth Certified installer and/or reconfigured by a Haworth-trained installer, then the product may not be considered defective and Haworth will not be obligated to repair or replace it or to refund its price.

PRODUCTS / APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD

LIFETIME

All Haworth products are warranted for lifetime *except products, components and materials described below:*

TWELVE YEARS

All Haworth NA manufactured seating is warranted for 24/7 multiple shift use by persons up to 325 lbs and includes the framework, mechanisms, seating foam, seat & back mesh and seating glides & casters.

All wood or wood framed products.

TEN YEARS

All wall products (excluding soft close door mechanisms warranted for Two Years), electrical components (excluding Power Base™ AI, USB receptacles and workware products), electrical accessories, fixed task lighting (excluding LED lighting), adjustable keyboard pads, monitor arms and products that are at any time used in a classroom or educational environment (other than administration areas) *except as limited or described below:*

FIVE YEARS

Fabric scrims and fabrics rated Heavy Duty (A) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines, leather, vertical use markerboard laminates, user-adjustable worksurface mechanisms, gel arm caps, thermofused laminates, slow close mechanisms, LED lighting, Power Base™ receptacles with USB charging outlets, electronic ballasts used in task lighting, horizontal glass or thermoplastic table assemblies and Systems Accessories.

THREE YEARS

Power Base AI Electrical products, workware™ products, Hoop products (excludes any warranty for surface damage such as scratches, dents or abrasions), plastic ultraviolet light color fastness and fabrics rated General Contract (a) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines.

ONE TO FIVE YEARS*

Products that are manufactured outside North America and sold into the North American market.

ONE YEAR

Horizontal use markerboard laminate, Openest™ Plume Screens, soft palm rest, mouse pad insert and translucent edging.

Haworth "Specials" products that involve simple modification of a standard based product will be warranted for the same period as the standard catalog product it is based on. Haworth "Specials" products that deviate from standard catalog product in the form of features, construction, function, or aesthetic will be warranted for 1 year.

All software is without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

All service parts are warranted for two years or the remaining balance of the assembly's original warranty period, whichever is longer.

*The Applicable Warranty Period for each such product is specified in Haworth's price list for the product.

A product will not be considered to be defective, and Haworth will not repair, or replace it or refund its price if the product (1) is a consumable product, such as a lamp; (2) is "Customer's Own Material" (i.e. material specified by the purchaser or lessee that is not a standard Haworth product offering, such as Haworth Alliance fabrics); (3) is not installed and used as recommended in Haworth's written specification, installation, care, maintenance and user guides; (4) has been otherwise misused or suffered abusive damage or (5) is a product that is manufactured by a third-party supplier from whom Haworth purchases it for resale without incorporating it into Haworth product (in which case Haworth will assign to the purchaser or lessee any warranty that the manufacturer provides), unless otherwise specified by Haworth in writing. At all times the Covered Product must have been located in a building that is (i) dry, fully closed-in and protected from the natural elements, and (ii) adequately heated, ventilated and air conditioned in order to maintain an internal temperature between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity levels between 25% and 55%.

A defect in material or workmanship does not include damage to a product, or failure of a product to operate or perform properly or to maintain appearance, caused by (a) normal wear and tear; (b) an Act of God or transportation; (c) a product alteration made without Haworth's express written authorization; (d) the natural variation of color, grain or texture found in wood and leather; (e) the natural aging found in materials such as wood, fabric and leather which results in colors shifting during use; (f) dye lot variations in fabric, leather or wall covering (g) the natural patina of leather during use; (h) "puddling" of leather or faux leather; or (i) reverse crocking of dyes from clothing onto our seating materials.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, HAWORTH DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY AS TO ANY PRODUCT AND, IN PARTICULAR, DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Product repair or replacement or refund of the price, at Haworth's option, in accordance with this Policy, is the purchaser's or lessee's exclusive remedy for a product defect. Haworth shall not have tort liability with respect to a product, and Haworth shall not be liable for any consequential, economic, indirect, special, punitive or incidental damages arising from a product defect. Haworth shall not be liable for repair or product placement due to improper installation or any defect in materials used for installation which are not manufactured, sold or supplied by Haworth.

Released May 8, 2015

HAWORTH®

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 4.18 Item #0009

haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com

integrated palette™

Haworth's Integrated Palette includes Compose®, Enclose®, Patterns™, Planes®, Reside®, Beside® and Belong™.